VINTAGE

P-90 PICKUP SPECIAL

REVIEWS

Vox

VIRAGE ELECTRICS

PLUS

- VIGIER ELECTRIC
- ORANGE HEAD AND CAB
- SIMON & PATRICK ACOUSTICS
- HBE PEDALS
- MANSON BASS

Guitar

& BASS MAGAZINE

Guitar LIVING LEGENDS

The wisdom of Richard Thompson

England's greatest living guitarist on:

- Gear
- Songwriting
- Recording

INTERVIEW

Joe Satriani

New album, new gear

PLUS

Glen Matlock

Heavy Trash

INTERVIEW

Dave Mustaine

Falling on 'Deth ears

PLAY LIKE

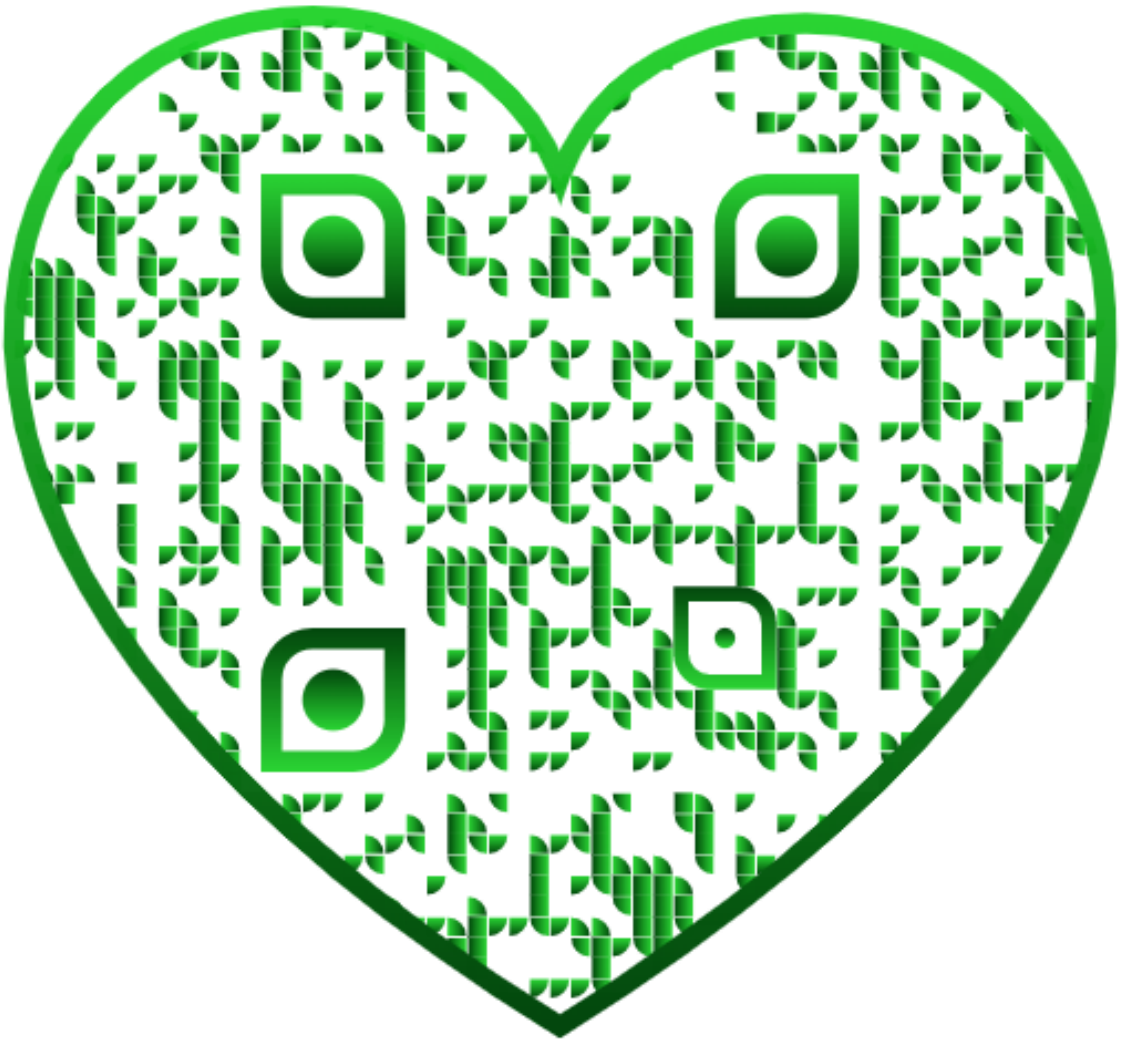
Martin Turner

Bass Workshop

£4.15

December 2010 Vol 22 No 02

Recall Date: 05/11/2010



AN ALL-TUBE MODERN-DAY CLASSIC

A well-endowed tube amp is judged by the width and breadth of its tone—tone that envelops you, or as some players put it, "blooms" when you hit a chord and let it sustain.

SONIC BLOOM

THE NEW SUPER-SONIC™ AMPS

From our 22-watt combo to the 60-watt head, the new Fender Super-Sonic amplifiers offer a garden of earthly delights: time-honored sparkling Fender clean tone, thick and bluesy mid-'60s overdrive, and modern high-gain edge. And we built it all into one super-powerful, super-cool, super-natural, Super-Sonic package.
Play one—it'll grow on you.

For more info go to:
www.fender.com/super-sonic

SUPER-SONIC 60 HEAD AND 212 CABINET

NEW LOW-WATTAGE SUPER-SONIC 22 COMBO NOW AVAILABLE

Fender
MAKE HISTORY™

© 2010 FMIC. FENDER®, SUPER-SONIC™, MAKE HISTORY™, STRAT®, STRATOCASTER® and the distinctive headstock designs commonly found on these guitars are trademarks of Fender Musical Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Class 5

Valve Amplifier

A NEW CLASS OF AMPLIFIER

Introducing the latest member of the Marshall family – the Class5. A tonally rich 5 Watt all-valve combo that exclusively features true class A circuitry from input to output, plus an abundance of pure Marshall tone, feel and response. Conceived in the wake of numerous requests from both professional stadium fillers and bedroom widdlers alike, this compact yet punchy 1x10" amp is the answer to your low wattage, big tone prayers!

Ideal for use at home, the studio, rehearsal or small gig, the Class5 is all-valve Marshall tone at its best – pure, audacious and inspiring!

Marshall
AMPLIFICATION

To find out more about the **Class5** contact:
Marshall Amplification plc Denbigh Road, Bletchley, Milton Keynes MK1 1DQ or visit the official Marshall website: www.marshallamps.com

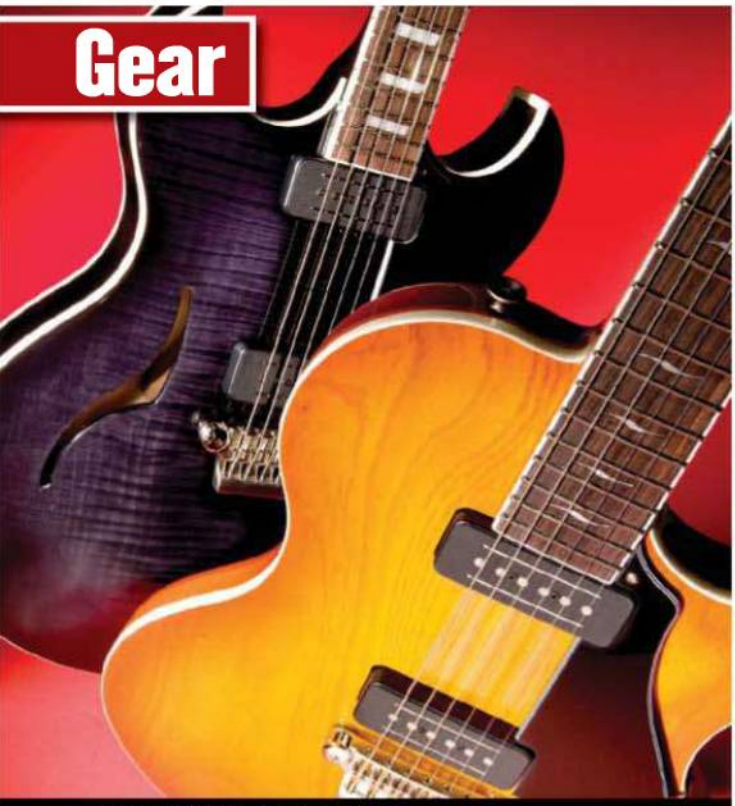
Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Contents

December 2010 Vol 22 No.02

Cover photo: Philip Ryalls/Redferns

Gear



52 VOX SSC 55 & HDC 77
Italian flair with pioneering pickups

56 VIGIER EXCALIBUR KAOS
Slick, bling-free rock machine

60 PROBETT INTERNATIONAL H1 & RAPIDE 5.9
Super-classy T and LP developments

64 ORANGE TH30 THUNDER 30
Now with two channels - and a lot more

68 JET CITY JCA2112RC COMBO & JCA20H HEAD
Soldano-designed valve amps for under £400

72 KUSTOM KG1 & KG212FX
Bedroom blasting and beyond

76 HBE PARA DRIVE & BIG D
Boutique overdrive/boosters

82 SIMON & PATRICK WOODLAND PRO FOLK & PARLOUR
Upgraded acoustics with solid woods throughout

86 BADEN OVANKOL & KANZO
New timbers for the radical A-Style guitars

90 MANSON JOHN PAUL JONES SIGNATURE
Offshore replica of the Zep man's bass

95 HARTKE HA5500C
500 beefy watts for under £700

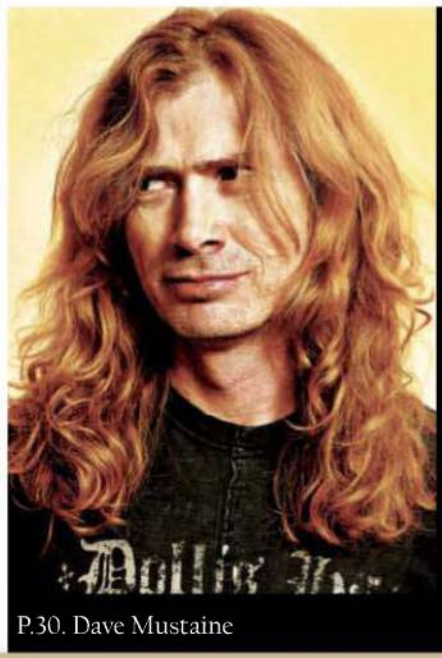
Features

30 DAVE MUSTAINE
The Megadeth man is back with a new guitarist and a warts-and-all life story

36 JOE SATRIANI
He might collaborate with the stars, but solo projects are where Satch really gets to strut his extraordinary stuff

42 GLEN MATLOCK
The ex-Sex Pistols, ex-Rich Kids bass player and tunesmith on his latest LP

48 HEAVY TRASH
Welcome to the quiffed, valve-driven, twangy retro world of Matt Verta-Ray



P.30. Dave Mustaine

P.36 Joe Satriani

Guitar & Bass Magazine

Regulars

6 NEWS
Fender's new Blacktop series

10 TREASURED POSSESSIONS
Will Kevans and his Fylde

12 SOUNDTRACK OF MY LIFE
Ben Mandelson's exotic vinyl

14 TALES FROM THE ROAD
The trouble with tuning

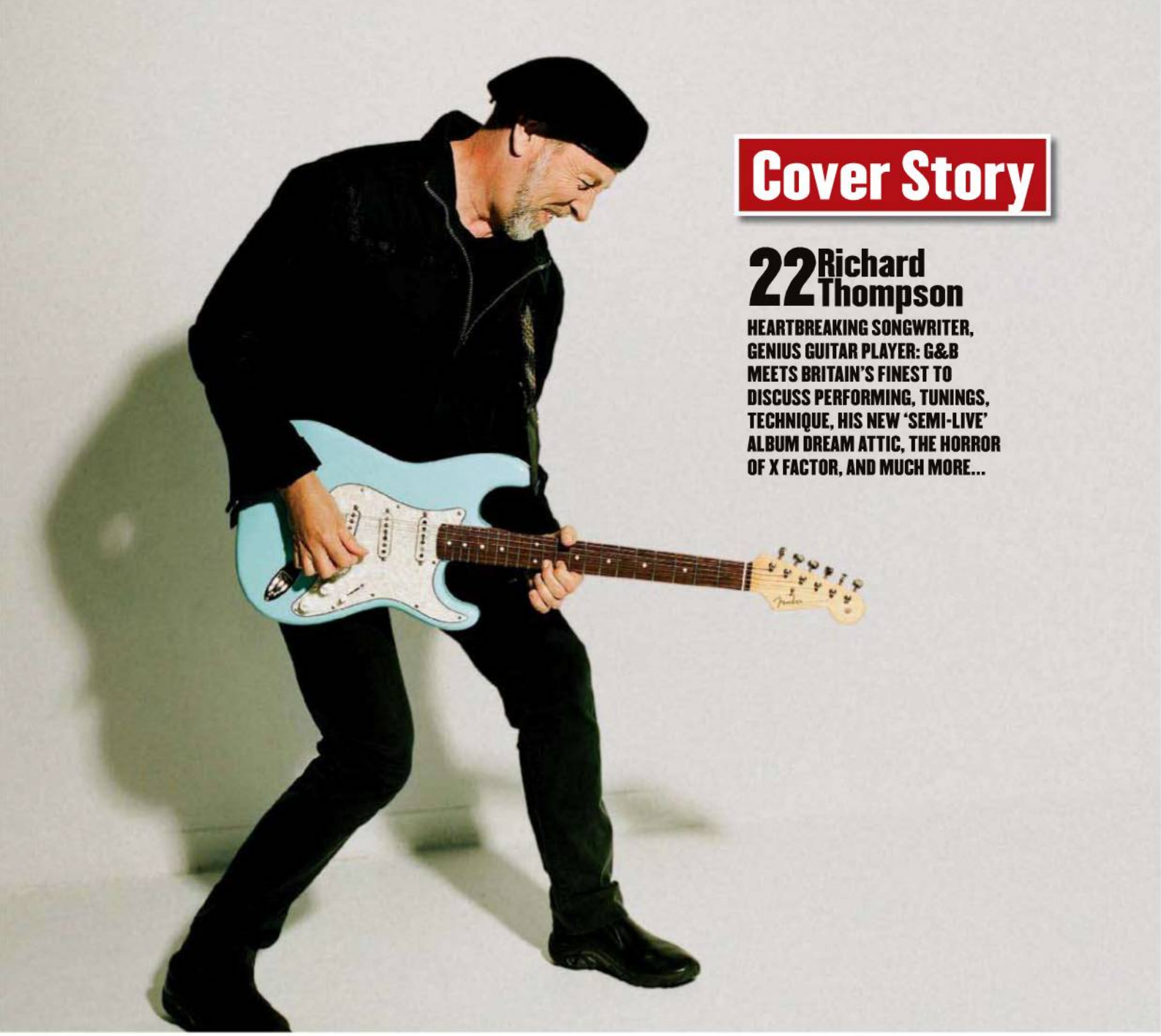
16 LETTERS
It's your shout

19 ALBUMS
Our pick of the best

20 COMPETITION
Win an electric travel guitar

146 BACK STAGE
Dimebag, the Pistols... and fuzz

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®



Cover Story

22 Richard Thompson

HEARTBREAKING SONGWRITER, GENIUS GUITAR PLAYER: G&B MEETS BRITAIN'S FINEST TO DISCUSS PERFORMING, TUNINGS, TECHNIQUE, HIS NEW 'SEMI-LIVE' ALBUM DREAM ATTIC, THE HORROR OF X FACTOR, AND MUCH MORE...

Vintage

97 HOOKED ON CLASSICS
It may be a mandolin, a solidbody, a semi - but as long as it's got P90s, says Phil Harris, then it's cool

100 PRIVATE COLLECTION
Pro picker and guitar instructor Jamie Humphries likes his Ernie Ball Music Mans. More than just a bit

Tuition

131 RICHARD THOMPSON
An introduction to the sheer guitar mastery of this month's cover star

141 WISHBONE ASH
Prog rock'n'folk with Thunderbird-toting bassist Martin Turner

CREDIT CRUNCHING PEDAL KITS
FROM £35 +P&P
PLUS MONSTER SAVINGS ON OUR DIY GUITAR KIT
SEE PAGE 137

SUBSCRIBE & SAVE 38%

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR SPECIAL OFFER ON PAGE 80!

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Woke Up This Mornin' News

Fender Bonanza

Fender is unleashing a tourbus full of treats this month. They've taken the Strat, Tele, Jaguar and Jazzmaster and supercharged them with some new humbuckers to create the funky new Blacktop series. All are fitted with two vintage-style alnico humbuckers save for the Jazzmaster, which has two Seymour Duncan Designed pickups (a single coil at the neck and a humbucker at the bridge). They're looking slick, too, with alder bodies, maple necks, skirted black amp knobs, gloss urethane finishes, nickel/chrome hardware and a choice of rosewood or maple fretboards (rosewood only on Jaguar and Jazzmaster). Other additions include a vintage-style vibrato on the Strat, a reversed control plate and vintage-style hardtail bridge on the Tele, an Adjusto-Matic bridge with anchored tailpiece on the Jag, and a more streamlined three-way toggle switch that replaces the Jaguar's usual mind-boggling array of switches and controls. They're all £539.99 but for the sunburst Jazzmaster, which is £575.

The new upgraded Hot Rod III amps have improved circuitry and speakers and smarter looks with black control panels, new badges, 'dog bone' handles, chickenhead knobs and LED jewel lights. Lastly, the new Mustang amps offer lots of versatility and won't flex your finances unrecognisably out of shape. Equipped with onboard amp modelling (24 presets) and ample top-drawer effects, they also cut a fine dash with Fender's much-admired classic silver grille. More models can also be added thanks to USB connectivity. The 20W Mustang I is £108, the 40W Mustang II is £175. See www.fender.com for details.

Show Business

Marton Hotel & Country Club will play host to this year's Middlesbrough Guitar Show on Sunday 24 October. Expect a buzzing event with over 50 exhibitors, dealers, luthiers with new and secondhand wares. There's live music throughout the day from local folk/blues musician Martin Stephenson (ex-Daintees) and blues-rock trio the Mentulls, plus Gavin Coulson will be demoing Fret-King's latest offerings. Tickets are a steal at just a fiver and are available at www.guitarshows.co.uk or by calling the ticketline on 01925 813185.

Vai Takes On The Nation

Guitar Nation at London's Olympia brings with it the usual barrage of guitar goods... and gods! Once you've checked out the 120 manufacturers, distributors and retailers you can turn your attention to two musical torchbearers. Steve Vai is booked to perform *Attitude Song* live in the 450-seater auditorium, and knob-twiddler extraordinaire Youth will be showing off his mixing prowess. Vai will be re-creating some of his most iconic guitar tracks in a special masterclass and if you snap up an exclusive Vai VIP pass - £150 - you could be chosen to play alongside the great man and trade lick for lick. Dates are 13/14 Nov, tickets start at £10. See www.guitarnation2010.com.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Secret Shoppa

VISITING A GUITAR SHOP NEAR YOU!

CRAIG'S MUSIC, BODMIN, CORNWALL

Nestling in the depths of Cornwall, Bodmin is proud of the fact it was the only Cornish town to be recorded in the Doomsday Book... oh, and it also has a very well-equipped guitar shop. If you want a full-blown guitar rig then Craig's Music can oblige, or if you want to build an electric guitar from scratch then they have all the parts and accessories. 'We've been here over 18 years and we've got a good reputation with local musicians – and the passing trade, as we're right on the holiday route,' offers owner Nigel Savage. 'We're also very active online, with three websites where the customer can see our video demos or even see and hear the guitar they're interested in. We also have a loyalty card, and we support the Cornwall Channel, where venues can check out band videos – it's like an online showcase.'

LAYOUT

Over the years Craig's Music has expanded both left and right of the original premises. It now features three roomy and well laid-out departments separately dedicated to guitars, amps and effects, acoustic guitars and PA gear

NEW GEAR

A fine range of quality guitars, basses and acoustics from PRS, Fender, Rickenbacker, Takamine, Guild, Jackson, Freshman, Hofner, Traben, Ovation, Ibanez, Washburn, Hamer, Crafter, Sheridan, BC Rich, Westfield, AXL, Ashton and Peavey plus amps and cabs from Fender, Marshall, Line 6, Laney, Orange and RMS

RANGE OF SECONDHAND GEAR

Part-exchange is welcome, and there's a cool selection of quality used equipment including amps and combos by Fender and Vox and affordable guitars by Jackson and Fender

BEST BARGAIN IN THE STORE

We spotted several in the higher bracket such as a PRS McCarty in McCarty Burst reduced to £1575, while a secondhand Marshall half stack comprising a JCM 2000 TSL60 Series head and a 1960 4x12" would walk out the door for £699

CONCLUSION

Craig's Music is very pro-active and crammed with all the essentials to keep trade rocking. A great shop right in the heart of Cornwall.

VITAL STATISTICS	
Layout	19/20
Staff knowledge	19/20
Staff helpfulness	19/20
Range of new gear	19/20
Range of secondhand gear	15/20
Parking: on site	
TOTAL	91%

CRAIG'S MUSIC
CONTACT: 01208 77744
2-3-4 Bell Yard, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 2JL
WEB: www.craigsmusic.co.uk

In Brief

Big Four DVD

If you missed Metallica, Slayer, Megadeth and Anthrax sharing a bill at the recent Sonisphere concerts, fear not – you can now get your mitts on a DVD of their seminal performance in Sofia, Bulgaria. The DVD/Blue Ray includes full performances from all of the 'Big Four' on a two-disc set and features backstage footage and interviews with the thrash metal giants. The 'super deluxe' edition also includes a 24-page booklet, poster, photos and a Big Four plectrum!

Small Fortune

It's amazing what can be minaturised these days – so imagine our glee when Vox informed us they'd crammed Satriani's awesome sound into this tiny red box. The new Satriani amPlug is modelled on his custom rig. It takes distortion from the Satchurator and analogue-style delay, filter and EQ from the Time Machine. Kill the delay at the flick of a switch and plug in an mp3 player to jam along to your fave tunes. More at www.voxamps.com...

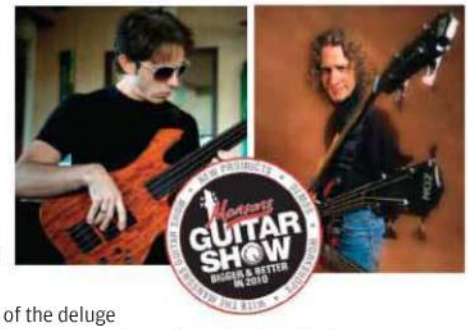
Get Your Mojo Back!

Mojo Guitar Fairs have announced three new events to take place this year; the East Lancs Guitar Fair at Haslingden Sports Centre, the South Cheshire Guitar Fair at Crewe Alexandra Football Ground, and the Yorkshire Guitar Fair at Thirsk Farmer's Auction Market. All the events cost £2.50 (U14s free with an adult). www.b-visible.co.uk/mojoguitars

Don't Fret

Ever imagined having a bass with both a solid fretted sound and the velvety tones of a fretless at your fingertips? Well, the pioneering bods over at Ibanez have done just that with the new Ashula six-string hybrid, combining both on one neck. Based on their flagship Soundgear bass, this cunning new innovation is perfect for those inclined towards the solo but who still need to hold the groove. Feedback from players led Ibanez to make the top D and G strings fretless, but they added maple fret lines for visibility. The Ashula has Sonic Arch pickups, a five-piece jatoba/bubinga neck, a light ash body and a rosewood fingerboard. We can hear those bass odysseys now. The price? £899. Details, of course, at www.ibanez.com.

Manson Show



The UK's biggest regional guitar show returns with a plethora of brands, demos and workshops. On top of the deluge of new gear including Marshall, Orange, Fender and Martin, there'll also be appearances from Joe Zon (Zon Zon basses) and four-string maestros Michael Manning and Alex Bershadsky to show you how it's done. The dates are 23 and 24 October, the venue the Riverside Leisure Centre, Exeter (first 250 bookings get a free set of Rotosound R9 or R10 strings). Entry: £8 (one day), £12 (two days). Contact sales@mansons.co.uk or call 01392 496379.

Lennon Acoustics

Gibson celebrates Lennon's would-have-been 70th with three handmade J-160E acoustics. First, a repro of Lennon's original in vintage sunburst (limited to 500); next, a Custom Shop 'Imagine' model in soft white finish (limited to 70); lastly the 'Museum', representing the Lennon-Oko Bed-In protests with thin natural finish and 'Yoko and John' sketches on the body (limited to 70). All feature Lennon's signature in abalone ('Imagine') or MOP, '60s-style laminated sitka spruce top, jumbo '60s frets, Lennon's birth-date engraved on the 12th fret in MOP, single P90 pickups and mahogany back and sides. More: www.gibson.com.

The Lost Chord

Stung by accusations of easy-peasiness, this month we offer you a real finger-stretcher, an F#11 as used by Mr Steven Siro Vai (a chap, coincidentally, with rather long fingers) in the chorus of *Rescue Me Or Bury Me*. You need to keep your fingers upright so that the open top two strings can ring out clearly.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Guitar Nation 2010 preview

13-14 November, London Olympia

Stacked full of gear and with an eyebrow-raising line up of stars, Guitar Nation promises to be the guitar-lover's event of the year

There is but one major guitar show on the calendar this year and it promises to be a corker. With the likes of Music Live and the London Music Show taking sabbaticals there's a big gap in the market, and Guitar Nation is the event to fill it. There'll be 120 exhibitors from Marshall to PRS and Martin showing their wares, but that's just the tip of the iceberg. It'll also be a weekend of great gigs, masterclasses, demonstrations, seminars and cutting-edge debates for all guitarists and musicians serious about music. Two floors of London's massive Olympia Exhibition Centre will be packed with new, used and vintage equipment, leaving plenty of scope to buy, sell or trade your own gear – and they promise Antiques Roadshow-style guitar valuations, too.

The list of artists appearing is impressive. Steve Lukather, Bernie Marsden and Albert Lee are putting in a stint; top of the bill is Steve Vai, who'll be performing as well as hosting a masterclass. Phil Hilborne, Pino Palladino and Elliott Randall are well worth catching, too. Guy Pratt is one of the world's top session bass players, and his one-man show describing his experiences with Madonna, Pink Floyd and Roxy Music has also become legendary – and it's just one of many treats.

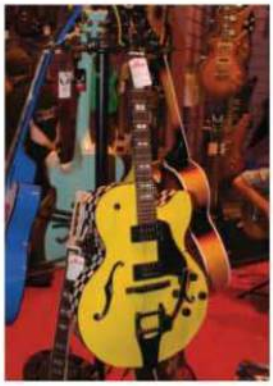
There'll be seminars from people like John Page – founder of the Fender Custom Shop – with other subjects taking in technique, concerts, recording, A&R and production. A £10 ticket will get you in to see the gear and £20 is all you'll need to pay to gain access to all the live shows, discussions and seminars bar the Steve Vai Masterclasses. See www.guitarnation2010.com for more info and to book tickets.

Bernie Marsden will play a Rory Gallagher tribute

Live: jazz ace Martin Taylor

Albert Lee will bring Hogan's Heroes along

Phil Hilborne



Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Troy Sanders - AD200B, SP410

Bill Kelliher - THUNDERVERB 200, PPC412C

Brent Hinds - THUNDERVERB 50, PPC412C

MASTODON

ORANGE™

Scan: worldmags® & Journal Plaza©

Woke Up This Mornin'...

Treasured Possessions

Photos: Mike Prior

The Falstaff has a full 25.5" scale length, ideal for dropped tunings

Handbuilt in Cumbria with the best materials, this is a serious acoustic guitar

Not all great acoustics are built in Pennsylvania, California or Texas... some of them come from a good deal closer to home

Will Kevans Is A Surprise Convert To The Fylde Falstaff

Will Kevans traded half his guitar collection to get his mitts on his '70s Fylde Falstaff – and he only went in the shop to try out a few Gibsons. As a singer-songwriter already with a gong from the prestigious International Songwriting Competition under his belt, Will turned many heads with his debut album *Everything You Do*, and he's convinced the guitar will aid him in turning out a few more. 'You only have to play one chord and people sit up and listen,' he beams. 'Your ears are immediately engaged in the sound.'

'I thought Fyldes were folk guitars made for bearded sandal-wearing real ale drinkers'

Before his conversion Will had favoured big-name American acoustics and had had little time for homegrown luthiers' work. 'I had this attitude that Fylde were English folk guitars made for bearded sandal-wearing real ale drinkers, but I put those misconceptions aside as soon as I picked it up and played it.'

The retailer was a friend, but Will still had to throw in a Gibson LG-0, an American Tele, a bitsa bass and a Baby Taylor plus £200 in cash to land the Fylde. 'It was a bargain,' Kevans insists. 'He could see how much I wanted it and took pity on me. Finding this kind of rich, warm tone across the whole of a guitar is a rare thing, and the bottom end is just beautiful. I'm primarily an acoustic player, so I just had to have it.'

It's a robust guitar, too – and it has to be, because Kevan's low tunings and hard-playing style demand thick strings and a tough finish. He virtually wore away the top on his old Baby Taylor. 'It's a bit of a macho challenge playing an acoustic guitar with very, very thick strings on it – like an ultimate finger workout,' he grins. Luckily he's a keen rock climber on the side, an activity he finds helps to strengthen the fingers. 'I sometimes even use heavy-gauge Dobro strings... they help give you the body and the sustain, but intricate picking up the neck works well too. The Fylde can handle just about anything.'

Kevans has always had a problem with his nails hitting the body of the guitar when he fingerpicks, but with the Fylde it's not an issue – and he's sure is down to clever design. 'I think the fretboard is much thicker and higher than on most guitars, and my fingers miss the guitar body altogether – they usually sound like a bunch of tap-dancing midgets. It's quite a substantial guitar all over. It's got a lot of wood in it and it's very powerful.'

The Falstaff's neck is quite thick – deep enough to have trouble accepting Will's favourite capos, so he's had to go back to his old adjustable Shubbs, but it's a small price to pay.

'Every time I play it I'm inspired to write new songs. I'm excited because I'm hoping to work with some serious players next year in America and it'll be great to have a nice instrument to show off. If my house was on fire and I could only grab one guitar, this is definitely the one.'

info

LATEST ALBUM: EVERYTHING YOU DO

Americana meets English folk in a smooth package with guests steel maestro Al Perkins and ex-Steely Dan man Elliot Randall

MORE INFO:

www.willkevans.com or www.fyldeguitars.com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

MoMark

marco de virgiliis
general manager
www.myspace.com/marcodevirgiliis

This is only the beginning.
The only limit is our imagination—and yours!

Marco De Virgiliis has always designed products to give bass players what they want and need—not what he thinks they should have. That's why Markbass is amplifying more and more bass players worldwide: because Marco has always listened. It's no wonder these products have quickly become international standards. Forever expanding its reputation for innovation, Markbass now introduces a new era of bass amplification, in which YOU decide exactly what you want your amp to be. Now you have the full freedom to create your own sound: with MoMark. This is much more than just the marketing of a new product. It's a key chapter in the story of how Markbass is revolutionizing bass amplification, and a true manifestation of the company's mission to give bass players what they want!

FREEDOM IN A BASS AMP Powered by state-of-the-art technology, MoMark is a modular system that gives bassists the freedom to choose the specs and features they want. First you choose your power amp, housed in a light and compact ABS chassis. Then you choose between various options of preamp, EQ and master modules. The three modules you choose slide into the front of the frame—all you have to do is screw them in!

MoMark is designed for flexibility and freedom.
Who knows where the future will take it...
But one thing is certain: YOU will help us decide!

100% MADE IN ITALY The only way to maintain the growth and worldwide success of Markbass is to keep manufacturing in Italy, where we control the entire process from the quality of our materials to our rigorous testing procedures.

Exclusive UK Distributor for UK & ROI:
PROEL (International) Ltd, Units 7&8 The Windsor Centre, Windsor Grove, West Norwood, London, SE27 9LT
Tel: +44 (0)20 8761 9911 Fax: +44 (0)20 8761 9922
E-mail: info@proelint.co.uk Web: www.proelint.co.uk

www.momark.it

MoMark is a Markbass product

Sound investment

Instrument insurance from just £30

PowerPlay

Allianz Musical Insurance provides specialist policies for all types of musical instruments.

- Cover starts from just £30 a year
- Policies are tailored to suit your individual needs
- Call now or visit us online for a quote

0800 048 0064 www.allianzmusic.co.uk

Allianz Musical Insurance

Allianz

Terms, conditions and excess apply. Allianz Musical Insurance is a trading name of British Reserve Insurance Company Limited (BRIC), a wholly owned subsidiary of Allianz Insurance plc. BRIC is authorised and regulated by the Financial Services Authority. Registered office: 57 Ladymead, Guildford, Surrey GU1 1DB. Registered in England No. 307622.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Woke Up This Mornin'...

Soundtrack Of My Life

Ben Mandelson

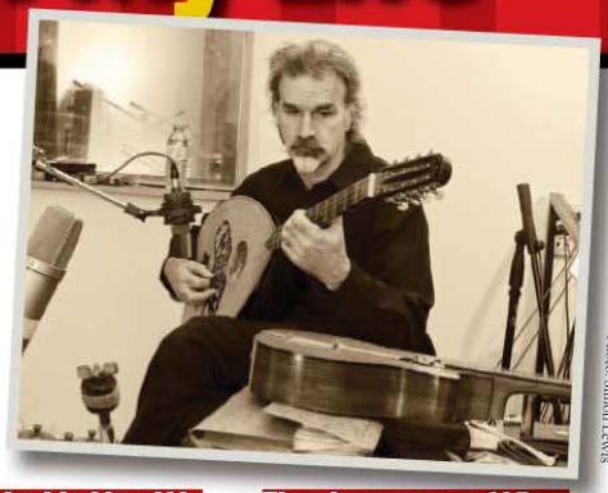
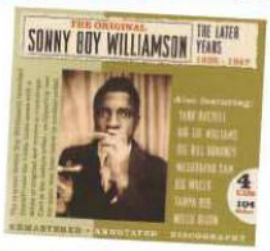


Photo: Simon Lewis

No matter what corner of the globe it's from, if it has strings Les Triaboliques man Ben has probably played one. He reveals the LPs that set him on an exotic path

From early punk to world music trailblazer, Mandelson is an intriguing figure. He cut his teeth with punk misfits Amazorblades before briefly joining Howard Devoto's art-rockers Magazine. When they split in 1982 he began performing a unique blend of styles from around the globe as 'Hijaz Mustapha', often with future Triaboliques bandmate Lu Edmonds in tow. A mysterious collective called 3 Mustaphas 3 was born, and they set about entertaining audiences by archly claiming to be an extended family from the Balkans while performing a surreal cocktail of breathtakingly diverse music. Ben has taken time out from his current day job as one of Billy Bragg's Blokes to join Edmunds and sometime Robert Plant sideman Justin Adams to plough a similar vein with Les Triaboliques, who will be touring in November. See www.myspace.com/lestriaboliques.

At 16 I'd listen to these songs 20 times a day...



The Original Sonny Boy Williamson

The Later Years 1939-1947

Sonny Boy often played with Big Joe Williams on guitar and Yank Rachell on blues mandolin. I'd drive my mother mad by learning all the harmonica parts then going back and trying to learn all the mandolin parts. I really wanted to be Yank Rachell. At 16 I bought a mandolin and it still goes everywhere with me – it's my most-travelled instrument.

This embedded itself in my teenage mind...

Django Reinhardt & Stephane Grappelli

The Quintet of the Hot Club Of France

He's still an idol, but in the last few years I've realised that Django wasn't one in a million – there were loads of great guitarists around him. You can hear his contemporaries – brothers, sons, nephews, neighbours – on an album called *Gypsy Jazz School*. It's fantastic to put his music in context.

The champagne of LPs – light & full of bubbles...

Samba Mapangala & Orchestra Virunga

Disco Time

Trust me, this is no disco record – it's *the* classic East African or Congolese album. It's kind of like a Stax record as opposed to a Motown one... everything is stripped down. It was key listening in my 20s and one of my big inspirations. I wanted to release it over here on my record label, GlobeStyle. That never happened, but it's still a touchstone.

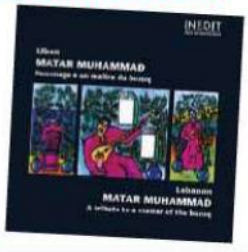
Hiotis was the Les Paul of the Greek bouzouki...

Manolis Hiotis

30 Years

This was the guy who revolutionised Greek music in the '50s – he popularised the electric bouzouki, and even added another pair of strings to it. Like T-Bone Walker he was a bit flash, and some people didn't like it. He had the same little moustache, too. I transferred this to tape and took it everywhere. There may have been better electric bouzouki players but he was the first.

Astonishing improvisation that still inspires...



Matar Mohammad

A Tribute To A Master Of The Buzuq

This was recorded live at the Beirut theatre in 1972, completely solo, and every time he gets to the top of a run the whole audience roars because it's just so marvellous. He played a buzuq, which is similar to a bouzouki. You could call it belly dancing music, but it's just so beautiful. The Triaboliques are proud to consider him to be a kind of god uncle.

Blistering solos in the middle of doo-wop tunes...

The 5 Royales

It's Hard But It's Fair

Steve Cropper named guitarist Lowman Pauling as his big inspiration. Pauling wrote *Dedicated To The One I Love* and *Think*, which was covered by James Brown. He came up with thoughtful lyrics and he played a Les Paul through a little amp which was fantastically distorted. It's wonderful to hear something with such drive and edge in the middle of a doo-wop song.

Play This Track From My DVD...

Les Triaboliques

rivermudtwilight

We do a curious version of *Please Don't Let Me Be Misunderstood* and it's a useful window into the band. You can hear all the different tonalities of what we do. The first part is an old traditional Romanian Jewish piece and there's a prog rock 7/8 twiddly bit in the middle.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

ROAD TESTED

ROTOSOUND MUSIC STRINGS - AT THE HEART OF ROCK N' ROLL SINCE 1958

SIMON MCBRIDE - ROTOSOUND PLAYER

ROTOSOUND®

into the music

www.rotosound.com

www.twitter.com/rotosound_uk

Pitch Invasion

Step away from this column, advises Adi Vines. It contains dangerous information that will lead you to Just Intonation, Equal Temperament and thence swiftly to the pit of hell. And we're all buggered anyway

A couple of months ago during a guitar-related rant in these pages I mentioned in passing that it is an impossibility for any guitar to play in tune, and I have since received a very worried email from a chap who is interested in hearing why this is. This issue is such a lengthy, complex minefield that I almost hesitate to go into it, and I must also warn you that once you are aware of the problem your life will be forever ruined as you cannot help but listen to everything with an over-critical ear. Furthermore, once you become a tuning Nazi, you will always be a tuning Nazi. So here is a much simplified summary. Read on - at your peril.

The acceptance of the 12 semitone octave as a standard (at least in Western music) dates back to the days when we were all warty peasants who had to scrape a living from the soil with our bare hands. The minstrels who were employed to entertain the people who lived in the castles had terrible difficulty playing in ensembles due to the various instruments of the time splitting the octave up into different intervals. Once the 12 semitone octave was agreed upon, something called Equal Temperament became the dominant method of deciding how much of the frequency range a semitone should take up (which is 100 cents each, as electronic tuner users will know).

This division of the octave has generally worked well but it has caused some problems for fretted instruments. Unlike a piano, which has one string per note, we have many notes per string, and the calculations for the placement of the frets were purely a mathematical compromise based on the vibrating length of the string and did not take into account the effect of finger-pressure around the nut area and the resistance of the fret itself (and to a lesser extent how hard the string is plucked). To complicate things further, the human ear does not hear increases in pitch in a linear manner. Some note equivalents, spread across octaves, are not perfect multiples of each other.

To avoid getting bogged down in some head spinning musical/mathematical theory that goes all the way back to the days of Pythagoras, it's easier to just say that the upshot of all this, in real terms, is that even if a guitar is properly set up and intonated it will not play exactly in tune in all keys on all parts of the fingerboard. It's as near as dammit, but when we say 'in tune' we are actually referring to an accepted degree of out-of-tuneness that all guitarists must suffer.

How bad the effect is varies from instrument to instrument, and some areas of the neck will be better than others. However, if you have ever carefully tuned using open strings or harmonics only to find that some chords still sound 'out', this will be the reason why. Some professionals use offsets, effectively tuning it 'out of tune' so it plays more 'in tune'. Pete Townshend reputedly tunes four cents flat, and Eric Johnson is said to use a combination that goes as far as 12 cents flat on the low E - but how effective these methods are will depend on each individual's personal style.

Tuning is a complex minefield, and the problem can ruin your life. Once you become a tuning Nazi, you will always be a tuning Nazi

This inherent out-of-tuneness is the nature of the instrument, unfortunately, and even though modifications such as compensated nuts and proprietary tuning systems exist that will improve the situation, the fact is you are still not going to be 100 per cent in tune. Ever. So get over it.

Adi Vines has worked with Radiohead, the Sex Pistols, the Darkness, Razorlight and more. See www.xselectronics.co.uk for more

Guitar & BASS MAGAZINE

Guitar & Bass Magazine
IPC Inspire, Leon House,
233 High Street, Croydon CR9 1HZ
Tel: 020 8726 8000
Fax: 020 8726 8399
Email: guitar@ipcmedia.com
Web: www.guitarmagazine.co.uk

Editor John Callaghan 020 8726 8305 (John_Callaghan@ipcmedia.com)

Deputy Editor Steve Bailey 020 8726 8306 (Steven_Bailey@ipcmedia.com)

Designer Michelle Clements 020 8726 8301 (Michelle_Clements@ipcmedia.com)

Staff Writer Rik Flynn 020 8726 8302 (richard_flynn@ipcmedia.com)

Contributing Editor Rick Batey 020 8726 8304 (Rick_Batey@freelance.ipcmedia.com)

Guitar Reviewer Huw Price

Amp Reviewer Dave Petersen

Acoustic Reviewer Jerry Uwins

Bass Reviewer Gareth Morgan

Tablature Editor Douglas J Noble

Contributors: Martyn Casserly, Michael Heatley, Marcus Leadley, Lars Mullen, Julian Piper, Dave Walsh

Instrument Photography: Mike Prior, Anthony Butler, Claire Collins

Classified Sales Executive Zoe Weston 020 8726 8324 (Zoe_Weston@ipcmedia.com)

Display Sales Executive Gemma Bown 020 8726 8323 (Gemma_Bown@ipcmedia.com)

Group Ad Manager Susan Bann 020 8726 8412 (Susan_Bann@ipcmedia.com)

Senior Production Assistant Rebekah Roberts 020 8726 8316 (Rebekah_Roberts@ipcmedia.com)

Marketing Executive Adrian Vaughan 020 8726 8342 (Adrian_Vaughan@ipcmedia.com)

Publisher Richard Marcroft

Group Magazine Editor Garry Coward-Williams

General Manager Charlie Meredith
Managing Director Paul Williams

Back issues: John Denton Services 01733 385170; (Fax) 01733 239356; backissues@johndentonservices.com; www.mags-uk.com

Subscription enquiries:
Guitar Magazine subscriptions, FREEPOST CY1061, Haywards Heath, West Sussex, RH16 3BR
0845 676 7778; ipcsubs@qss-uk.com

Subscription rates are:
13 Issues £53.95 inside the UK
€62.45 Europe
$92.77 North America
£92.77 Rest of World

Distributed by: MarketForce, Blue Fin Building, 110 Southwark Street, SE10SU 020 3148 3300

Printed by: Southern Print, Unit 17-19, Upon Ind Estate, Poole, Dorset BH16 5SN 01202 628300

Interested in stocking Guitar & Bass?
0203 148 3498

Guitar Magazine is a Focus publication, published every four weeks by IPC Inspire, part of IPC Media Group of Companies. All rights reserved © 2003 IPC Media Ltd. All trademarks acknowledged. While every care is taken in the publication of the magazine, the publisher cannot be held responsible for any results arising from the contents thereof. Publishers disclaim all responsibility to return unsolicited editorial matter and all rights in portions published rest in the publishers. The publishers cannot accept responsibility for the advertisements in this publication. The publishers accept no responsibility for loss, howsoever arising, from purchases made from mail order advertisements appearing in this magazine. Monies sent to such advertisers are entirely at the reader's own risk. Similarly the publishers accept no liability, howsoever arising, from the use of any goods purchased from such advertisements.

recycle
When you have finished with this magazine please recycle it.

IPC | INSPIRE
FOCUS

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Scan: worldmags®

Woke Up This Mornin'... Reverberations

emails
letters
photos

Write to *Guitar & Bass*, Leon House, 233 High Street, Croydon CR9 1HZ, fax us on 020 8774 0934 or e-mail us: guitar@ipcmedia.com.
Please note, we reserve the right to edit where we feel it is appropriate, or to print extracts from longer correspondences

Star Letter

HAD YOUR PHIL?

Shame on you, *Guitar & Bass* magazine! We have just left what would have been the 60th year on this planet of perhaps the UK's (if not the world's) most iconic and charismatic bass guitarist of all time: the late, great Mr Phillip Parris Lynott.

From what I've noticed (and I HAVE been looking) the landmark year came and went without any major feature in *Guitar & Bass* on an icon that can never ever be replaced or successfully copied!

Where were the 'What was Phil Lynott's gear' article or the 'Phil Lynott's basses: where are they now?' features that over four generations of bass players would have read with interest? I was particularly keen to see if *G&B* would endeavoured to track down the great man's various basses. I know where one is – I've played it and have the pictures to prove it... thanks, Philomena!!

While Phil's ability on the bass could be matched, perhaps, no one will ever come close to being able to match the all-round package this man delivered to us. Who could compete with the raw charisma, charm, style, swagger and sheer presence this icon of icons had in abundance? (Elvis perhaps, although even he would have been on the back foot as he wasn't a bass player). I mean, how many bass players get to have a statue in their homeland's capital city, for Christ's sake?

Left, Paul. Below, Phil. Or is it the other way around?

The way I look at it – *Guitar & Bass* has one last chance on the horizon to redeem itself and save face as a leading light in giving bass players what they want. In January 2011 (on the fourth, to be precise), it will be a full 25 years since the Black Rose went to join that great gig in the sky. If I was you I would start penning the article now (and when the time comes you can blag that you 'had this planned all along')! I for one will say nowt if you do! Well, what do you reckon?

One last thing: while I myself have now reached a half century, I would like to think that I can still throw the odd 'live and dangerous' shape when required, flashing my own mirror scratchplate (purchased and fitted in his memory in '79) in the process, See the picture enclosed for the evidence!

Paul Allan
via email

G&B: Given the fine way you've crafted this argument, we're a bit stymied as to how to reply (and a round of applause to you for that). We promise you that we didn't forget, and yes, we have something in progress – but then, as you point out, we would say that, wouldn't we? All we can do for now is print your fine testimonial to the man in an ongoing attempt to ensure Phil Lynott is never forgotten. Finally, fine bass you've got there, not to mention the shape throwing. You've got it down to a tee.

ARIA

Contact Aria on ☎ 0148323 8720 to arrange delivery of your Fusion gig bag – electric, acoustic and, bass models available!

The Hofner Shorty: a lot of love out there

GET SHORTY

Kudos for the review of the Hofner Shorty travel guitar in your September 2010 issue: it made me want to play mine again! I purchased it at a time when I was living a more nomadic life, which implied repeated stays away from home (and from my beloved instruments), sometimes for two or three weeks on end.

I've always felt that this guitar suffered from a serious case of neck-dive, something which your review perhaps did not emphasise enough. This made the guitar unpractical to play (for me at least), even while standing up, until I found a remedy: I tied an acoustic guitar strap behind the nut and let the Shorty hang real low, metal-style.

The Shorty had its moment of glory in this unusual configuration during a Soundpainting event which took place last

MOVING UP A LEVEL

I'm a US reader shelling out 10 dollars because I'm a big fan of your magazine. I came across the whole copyist debate and decided to throw in my two cents from across the pond.

When I was a younger guitarist about 10 years ago or so (back when prices were considered cheaper) I decided to get into playing guitar and I had a few choices in gear, including Epiphones and Squiers. I gambled on a cheap Epiphone Les Paul that my old man coughed up about 150 dollars for. I bought the guitar knowing sooner or later I would give up playing or grow out of it into a better gear, and for most players it's the latter. I ended up getting a Gibson Les Paul Special (I was 15 and worked for a whole summer) for around the price of $750.

At first I thought it was outrageous that I'd bought a guitar for three times the price of the same model by Epiphone, but I realise that I paid for something that would also last longer. After three years the Epiphone started to fall by the wayside, and the workmanship quality – despite being an official LP knock-off – was bottom of the barrel.

I know most people say they could settle for some knock-off and live with it, and there's nothing wrong if it's built really well. But I had two guitars of the same model, and the Gibson is far superior (even after the pickup modding I'm into) because it puts up with the hard work. When someone like me (then 15 years old – now I'm 24) makes an effort to love such a guitar then, yes, I will pay slightly more for a guitar that's really worth the money.

After that I saved up for a LP Classic, which costs even more than the Special and the quality is top-notch. Anyhow, most working class musicians like myself are gonna end up doing the same thing – save up and move up to a better guitar.

Charlie Sem
via email

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

GUITAR GYM

QUADRICEPS STRETCH

This exercise feels fantastic, and it's great for stretching the low back extensors that are often tight – particularly in those people with an increased arch in their low back. Simply sit on a chair or bed, with your feet on the floor and your legs apart. Lean forward between your legs, and just hang there. You should feel the stretch in the low back. If you feel you need more of a stretch, just grab onto your feet or ankles and pull yourself further down. The further apart you have your legs, the more room you'll have to bend forward. Hold this position for around a minute, and repeat twice. Do this stretch several times a day... and enjoy.

Got a health issue that affects your playing? Marion Turner is a physio specialising in musicians' injuries. Write to us, and we'll get her on to it

year as part of the Borealis Festival in Bergen in Norway. During the concert the conductor encouraged me to take a guitar solo, which I did using a clean, twangy sound. I ended up slapping the strings in what I like to call an 'Albert Collins way'. The Shorty always delivered. I use it now for slide, and play it mostly lap-style (because of that pesky neck-dive) with an extension nut.

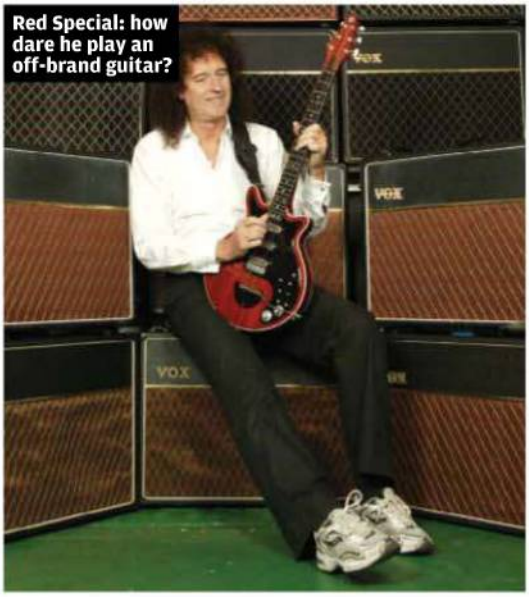
After reading your article, I re-strung it and tuned it to DADDAD, a modal tuning, which gave me renewed inspiration... and gave the Shorty a brand new voice!

S Robin
via email

TOUGH ON SNOBBERY, TOUGH ON THE CAUSES OF SNOBBERY

I've been reading your magazine now for years and have often read letters sent into you that have cheesed me off. However, I never thought to send back a reply before. But after reading Pete Griffin's letter in the November issue about Ben Greener's guitar collection and how 'crap' he thought they were, I feel I have to stick the boot in for Ben.

Like many of your other readers, I buy the other monthly magazines on guitars as well and I read so much stupid up-your-own-arse snobbery written by readers in all the letters pages that you'd think we were all playing things that can save lives, for goodness' sake. It's just a lump of wood with some wires dangling across it. And before anyone thinks I don't know what I'm on about, I've been playing a long time too, Mr Griffin! Thirty-five years, 15 of them as a pro... and I own 15 instruments of varying makes, ages and value, so I would also like to think I know what I'm on about. It's almost like 'how dare you' own any guitars that weren't handbuilt by Tibetan monks, or having the audacity to play something that doesn't cost the same as a brand new car! I don't remember ever reading such snobbery from any 'rock star' interviewed in yours or any other magazine.



Red Special: how dare he play an off-brand guitar?

One last point for Mr Griffin to mull over. Two of the most influential guitar players ever – Brian May and Eddie Van Halen – came to everybody's attention playing guitars that cost sod all to make and were held together with sticky tape, nails and bolts off an engine. Phew! That's better. Love the mag, by the way.

Mark Cottey
via email

If you can't always find a copy of this magazine, help is at hand! Complete this form and hand in at your local store and they'll arrange for a copy of each issue to be reserved for you. Some stores may even be able to arrange for it to be delivered to your home. Just ask!

Subject to availability

Please reserve/deliver my copy of Guitar & Bass Magazine on a regular basis, starting with issue .....

Title ..... First name .....

Surname .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Postcode .....

Telephone number .....

Photocopies are acceptable

If you don't want to miss an issue

Just ask!

EDITOR'S LETTER

When I was starting out I'd find it strange to hear others talk about how they 'couldn't get on with a guitar' even when they thought the guitar in question was a good one. How difficult could they possibly be?

As I tried more guitars out, I started to realise what they were on about. I'll never forget the time I first had a go on a Firebird and a Flying V (the latter was with a group of mates who laughed long and loud at my cack-handed attempt to play the thing). Now I can talk about my preferences as regards to neck profile, balance and so on, and happily listen to others list their likes and dislikes. However, there's still this nagging feeling in my mind that you shouldn't get too precious about these things, so I've made a point over the past while of playing as many knackered guitars as I come across. It makes you think about your technique, and makes you realise how much work a great guitar can do for you (or even make you lazy). As a result, I've come to appreciate all guitars even more. Enjoy the issue...

John Callaghan
EDITOR
www.guitarmagazine.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

PROMENADE PM MUSIC

Telephone **01524 410202**

The top brands at the best prices at **www.promenademusic.co.uk**

Bass Guitar Special

For full guitar details, pricing and photos, enter the number next to each guitar model into our SKU search facility on the website

4 String Bass Guitars In Stock

For full details, enter number into the SKU search on the website

8090	Fender Road Worn 60s Jazz in 3 Colour Sunburst
8244	Fender Original 1973 USA Precision in Sunburst
8243	Fender Original 1969 USA Jazz in Sunburst
8297	Fender Geddy Lee Signature Jazz in Sunburst
8459	Fender 62 American Vintage Precision in Sunburst
7795	Fender Highway 1 USA Jazz in Wine Transparent
8690	Fender Standard Precision in Candy Apple Red
8145	Fender Standard Mexican Jazz in Blue
8721	Fender Standard Jazz in Sunburst
8071	Fender 70s Jazz in Black
8157	Duesenberg Starplayer in Trans Orange
8156	Duesenberg Starplayer in Black
7583	Warwick Corvette Standard 4 in Natural Oil
8716	Warwick Thumb 4 Bolt On in Natural
8741	Warwick Corvette $$ Ltd Edition 2010
8833	Warwick Pro Series Corvette in Natural
8623	MusicMan Stingray 3EQ in True Gold
8781	MusicMan Stingray 2EQ in Blue Pearl
8779	MusicMan Stingray 2EQ in Black
8780	MusicMan Stingray 2EQ in Candy Red
7573	Lakland 4402 in Sunburst
8022	Lakland Skyline Bob Glaub Sig in Sunburst
8023	Lakland 4401 in Black
7570	Lakland Darryl Jones Signature in Blue
6704	Yamaha BB714BS Billy Sheehan Signature
8448	Yamaha RBX374 in Metallic Red
3667	Westcoast BG2 in Natural or See Through Red
3669	Westcoast BG4 Neck Thru Body in Brown Stain
3668	Westcoast BG3 in Natural
3665	Westcoast MM84 in Candy Apple Red or Blue
6461	Squier Vintage Modified Fretless Jazz Sunburst
8704	Squier Classic Vibe 60s Precision in Fiesta Red
8251	Squier James Johnston Sig Model Jazz in Blue
7680	Squier Vintage Modified 70s Jazz Bass in Natural
8583	Spector Euro LX4 in Natural
8019	Rockbass Fortress 4 in Blue
7623	Rockbass Streamer Standard In Blue Stain
5873	Peavey Cirrus Series, BXP, Redwood, Bolt-On
5527	Levin LB400 in Blue
2701	Levin LB100J in Trans Red
2702	Levin LB200 in Cherry Sunburst
559	Levin LB400 in Red
8258	Levin LB100J in Antique Sunburst
8724	Levin LB100P in Black
7912	FleaBass Wild One Junior in Black
8264	FleaBass Model 32 Pro Punk in Green
7911	FleaBass Pro Water In Blue
8128	Epiphone Thunderbird IV in Vintage Sunburst
8129	Epiphone Viola in Vintage Sunburst
8065	Epiphone Thunderbird Pro IV in Black
8261	Dean Jeff Berlin Signature in Brazilia Burst
8273	Bass Collection Jive Bass in Purple Haze
5721	Bass Collection SP4 in Natural Yellow

5 String Bass Guitars In Stock

7193	Marleaux Votan 5 in Black
8574	Marleaux Consat Straight 5 in Bordeaux
6526	Marleaux M Bass Custom 5 in Maple & Walnut
8711	Marleaux Consat Custom 5 in Natural Satin
6951	Marleaux Consat Custom 5 Fretless in Pearwood
8619	Overwater J-Series Deluxe in Black
8710	Overwater J Series Deluxe in Quilted Trans Red
7526	Overwater Perception Standard Deluxe in Koa
5497	Overwater Perception Standard Deluxe in Bubinga
8395	MusicMan Stingray 3EQ in Black Finish
8017	Peavey USA Cirrus in Natural
8015	Yamaha BBNEII Nathan East Sig in Black
5741	Yamaha BB615 in Yellow Natural Satin
8458	Yamaha BB415 in Red Burst
8354	Yamaha BB415 in Trans Orange
8506	Yamaha BB2005 in Natural
3664	Westcoast JB5 in sunburst and amber
5876	Warwick Streamer LX5 in Emerald Green
8728	Warwick Rockbass Corvette Basic Active in Black
8018	Rockbass Vampyre 5 in Black
8020	Rockbass Streamer LX5 in Black
8016	Peavey Cirrus in Natural
8262	MTD Kingston Heir in Trans Cherry
7571	Lakland 5501 in 3 Colour Sunburst
8608	Ibanez BTB475 in Royal Blue
8689	Fender Deluxe Jazz Bass in Burnt Orange
8015	Yamaha BBNEII Nathan East Sig in Black
3670	Westcoast BG5 Fretless in Natural

6 String Bass Guitar In Stock

6967	Overwater Perception Std Deluxe in Claro Walnut

4 String Acoustic Basses In Stock

7384	Levin LAB150 in Black
7383	Levin LAB150 in Natural
7385	Levin LAB150 in Vintage Sunburst
556	Levin LB100 in Sunburst
6871	Breedlove ABJ250/SM4
8621	Breedlove Atlas Series Stage BJ350/CR4

Bass Combos

7145	Mark Bass Mini CMD151P Combo (400w, 1x15)
7144	Mark Bass CMD121H Combo (400w, 1x12)
4820	Mark Bass Mini CMD121P Combo (400w, 1x12)
6587	Gallien Kruger 700RB 115 Combo (320w, 1x15)
6586	Gallien Kruger MB150S Combo (150w, 1x12)
8658	Gallien Kruger BL112 Combo (100w, 1x12)
8659	Gallien Kruger BL115 Combo (115w, 1x15)
8657	Gallien Kruger BL110 Combo (70w, 1x10)
8119	Ashdown 550 Touring Combo (550w, 2x10)
5114	Ashdown Klystron C115-500 Combo (575w, 1x15)
3627	Ashdown MAG C115-300 Evo2 Combo (300w, 1x15)
704	Ashdown ABM C115 500 Evo III (575w, 1x15)
6617	Ashdown After Eight Combo (15w, 1x8)
6618	Ashdown Perfect Ten Combo (30w, 1x10)
6619	Ashdown Five Fifteen Combo (100w, 1x15)
8114	Ashdown AL D600 C210 Combo (575w, 2x10)
3614	Ashdown ABM C210T-500 Evo3 Combo (575w, 2x10)
3629	Ashdown MAG C410T-300 Evo2 Combo (300w, 4x10)
6581	Ashdown AL MK500 Bass Combo (575w, 2x10)
6616	Ashdown EB180 15 Evo2 Combo (180w, 1x15)
8122	Ashdown 515 Mini Stack (100w, 2x10)
6615	Ashdown EB180 12 Evo2 Combo (180w, 1x12)
7528	Fender B-DEC 30 Combo (30w, 1x10)
8638	Fender Rumble 75 Combo (75w, 1x12)
7772	Orange Crush PiX 50BXT Combo (50w, 1x12)
7773	Orange Crush PiX 100BXT Combo (100w, 1x15)
650	Marshall MB150 Combo (150w, 1x15)
6629	Marshall MB4410 Combo (450 Watt, 4x10)
7259	Marshall MB4210 Combo (450w, 2x10)
6733	AER Amp One Combo (200w, 1x10)
8362	AER Amp Two Combo (240w, 1x12)
6598	Roland Microcube Bass RX Combo (4x4)

Bass Heads

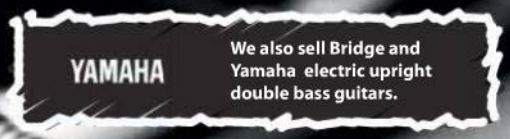
7495	Orange Terror Bass 500 Head (500w)
7579	Warwick Sonic II Head (200w)
7920	TC Electronic RH450 Head (450w)
7921	TC Electronic Classic 450 Head (450w)
5862	Peavey Tour VB2 Tube Head (225w)
5860	Peavey Tour 450 Head (450w)
5868	Peavey Pro VB3 Tube Head (300w)
4656	Orange AD200B MK3 Tube Head (200w)
7258	Marshall 1992LEM Tube Head (100w)
2752	Marshall VBA400 Tube Head (400w)
4814	Mark Bass SD800 Digital Head (750w)
7759	Mark Bass SD1200 Digital Head (1200w)
6605	Mark Bass F1 Head (500w)
6603	Mark Bass TA501 Head (500w)
4812	Mark Bass SA450 Bass Head (500w)
7758	Mark Bass Little Mark Tube Head (800w)
7756	Mark Bass Little Mark Tube Head (500w)
4813	Mark Bass Little Mark II Head (500w)
6604	Mark Bass Little Mark 250 Head (250w)
7137	Mark Bass TA503 Head (500w)
6602	Mark Bass LMK Bass Head (500w)
7755	Mark Bass Little Mark III Head (500w)
7068	Line6 LowDown HD750 Head (750w)
6584	Gallien Kruger BL600 Head (300w)
8584	Gallien Kruger MB2 Head (500w)
8822	Gallien Kruger Goldline 500 Head (500w)
3626	Ashdown MAG300H Evo2 Head (300w)
695	Ashdown ABM900 EVO III Head (2x575w)
8116	Ashdown 427 Small Block Head (427w)
8117	Ashdown BTA300 Head (300w)
8471	Ashdown Little Bastard 30 Head (30w)
8644	Ashdown Gold Plate 30th Anni Mark King
5123	Ashdown AL MK500 Head (575w)
8120	Ashdown 550 Spyder Head (550w)
7536	Ashdown BTA400 Bass Head (400w)
8118	Ashdown BTA200 Bass Head (200w)
4739	Ashdown ABM500RC Evo III Head (575w)
6611	Ashdown Little Giant 350 Head (350w)
696	Ashdown ABM500 EVO III Head (575w)

Bass Cabinets

7923	TC Electronic RS212 Cab (2x12)
7922	TC Electronic RS210 Cab (2x10)
7924	TC Electronic RS410 Cab (4x10)
668	Peavey 410TVX Cab (4x10)
5865	Peavey Tour 410 Cab (4x10)
674	Peavey PRO210 Cab (2x10)
8712	Peavey PRO410 Cab (4x10)
5866	Peavey Tour 215 Cab (2x15)
7764	Orange SP212 Cab (2x12)
7763	Orange SP210 Cab (2x10)
7765	Orange SP410 Cab (4x10)
7761	Orange OBC810 Cab (8x10)
4658	Orange OBC115 Cab (1x15)
4657	Orange OBC410H Cab (4x10)
6637	Marshall MBC115 Cab (1x15)
6638	Marshall MBC410 Cab (4x10)
2753	Marshall VBC810 Cab (8x10)
652	Marshall VBC412 Cab (4x12)
6639	Marshall MBC810 Cab (8x10)
7267	Mark Bass Classic 152 Cab (2x15)
4819	Mark Bass STD106HF Cab (6x10)
7140	Mark Bass STD152HR Cab (2x15)
4816	Mark Bass STD104HF Cab (4x10)
7142	Mark Bass STD104HR Cab (4x10)
4818	Mark Bass STD102HF Cab (2x10)
7265	Mark Bass NY804 Cab (4x8)
7141	Mark Bass STD151HR Cab (1x15)
8647	Mark Bass New York 804 Cab (4x8)
7266	Mark Bass NY121 Cab (1x12)
6607	Mark Bass Traveler Series
7432	Line6 LowDown 410 Cab (4x10)
6585	Gallien Kruger 410BLX Cab (4x10)
6608	Ashdown NEO 2104H Compact Cab (2x10)
3615	Ashdown ABM210T Evo3 Cab (2x12)
3620	Ashdown ABM410T Cab (4x10)
3619	Ashdown ABM115 Cab (1x15)
8577	Ashdown LB212 Cab (2x12)
6599	Ashdown ABM810 Cab (8x10)
4737	Ashdown Mag 810 Deep Cab (8x10)
3632	Ashdown MAG410T Deep Cab (4x10)
3630	Ashdown MAG115 Deep Cab (1x15)
8032	Ashdown USA 115 Large Cab (1x15)
8124	Ashdown LB 212 Cab (2x12)
5118	Ashdown NEO 115H Comp Cab (1x15)
8033	Ashdown USA 410H Cab (4x10)
8034	Ashdown USA 414H Cab (4x10)
8035	Ashdown USA 610 Cab (6x10)
8036	Ashdown USA 810 Cab (8x10)
5117	Ashdown Klystron NEO 210 Cab (2x10)

Electric Upright Double Basses

8043	NS Design NXT 4 String
5250	NS Design CR4 4 String Bass
5251	NS Design WAV Series 4 String



Bass Effects

4524	Tascam CDBT2 (Bass Phrase Trainer)
6777	Tascam MPBT1
3326	Roland VBASS Bass Processor
5671	Line6 Bass Floor POD
5672	Line6 Bass PODxt Live
4323	Electro Harmonix Bassballs USA
8478	Digitech BP80 Bass Mulit-Effects
4374	Boss ME50B Bass Multi-Effects
3193	Boss GT6B Bass Multi Effects
5797	Boss GEB7 Bass EQ
6939	Boss GK3B Synth Driver Pickup For Bass
6556	Boss GT10B Bass Mulit-Effects
5284	Boss CEB3 Bass Chorus Pedal
5282	Boss LMB3 Bass Limiter Enhancer
5794	Boss ODB3 Bass Overdrive
5804	Ashdown DRIVE (Overdrive Plus)
5807	Ashdown Envelope Filter
5806	Ashdown Chorus Plus

Woke Up This Mornin'...

Stop Look & Listen

Albums
Books
DVDs

The Orb vs. David Gilmour

Metallic Spheres

(Columbia)

It doesn't take Einstein to figure out that putting two masters of the soundscape together was always likely to bear fruit - and this is no ordinary fruit. *Metallic Spheres* is a blissed-out odyssey, with Gilmour's instantly recognisable phrasing spilling from his Strat via many a sumptuous Orb-ism. Split into two parts, each one made up of five 'movements', this collaboration explores all things ambient - with legendary producer Youth providing bass and keys to boot. Captivating stuff.

Santana

Guitar Heaven

(Sony)

Santana lines up a host of great vocalists to execute his versions of rock classics. It's a pleasingly varied mix. Led Zep's *Whole Lotta Love* kicks off proceedings with Chris Cornell slamming Plant's searing melody, India Arie's soothing tones accompany Santana's joyful flutters in *While My Guitar Gently Weeps*, and Nas provides a fervent delivery over wah-drenched guitar on *Back In Black*. Faultless.

Joe Satriani

Black Swans And Wormhole Wizards

(Epic)

By now we all know what to expect from Satch, and *Black Swans* sees our hero delving even deeper into his talents. Wave after wave of effects crash over signature riffs and false harmonics until we're once again happily surfing with the alien. *Light Years Away* is a good centrepoint, all crunching riffs and sonic majesty, and if it's possible to fly even further into the stratosphere then with the closer *God Is Crying* he does just that. Measured, rhythmic and monumental.

Kenny Wayne Shepherd

Live! In Chicago

(Roadrunner)

KWS lets rip in the Windy City with some truly incredible blues guitar. Of course with a man of his stature it's to be expected, but pair his limitless talent with the likes of Hubert Sumlin and Willie 'Big Eyes' Smith from the Legendary Blues Band and the project surpasses itself. A long-awaited live album that's as pure as they come.

Neil Young

Le Noise

(Reprise)

Young teamed up with the musician/producer Daniel Lanois for *Le Noise* and it's turned out to be a truly favourable partnership. Grimy guitars meld with looping soundbites, off-the-wall effects and Young's brittle tenor to make this one of his most assured releases to date. With vocals right up front and the fuzz always in lazy support, *Le Noise* is an absolute must for fans and a winner for first timers.

Snap Judgements

Freebass

It's A Beautiful Life

(Hacienda)

Three of Manchester's iconic bassists (Hooky, Mani and Rourke) blend their traits, and Gary Briggs provides the voice. The results: interesting but not truly inspiring.

Ian Siegal

The Dust

(Nugene)

Gravelly tones and moving anecdotes dance around Siegal's blues/country licks, creating a wonderful world in which only he could dwell. Low-slung and rootsy.

Steve Lukather

All's Well That Ends Well

(Mascot)

Engaging rhythms that evoke Steely Dan mix with slick licks on Lukather's latest offering. Lyrics are a shade on the trite side, but otherwise a pretty worthy collection.

Bill Frisell

Beautiful Dreamers

(SLG)

More slanted greatness from the unique mind of Bill Frisell. This skips and jaunts through 16 indefinable, inventive and vivid cuts leaving us happily disturbed.

Weezer

Hurley

(Epitaph)

The grandfathers of geek rock return on bristling form with *Hurley*, their latest fuzz-driven statement. Kooky lyrics and hooky singalongs galore. Great stuff.

Alterbridge

AB III

(Roadrunner)

Myles Kennedy (Slash's touring singer) drives *AB III* with scorching vocals, while the band grind, riff and squeal their way through 14 emotionally fraught rock songs.

DVDs

Rush

2112 & Moving Pictures

(Eagle Vision)

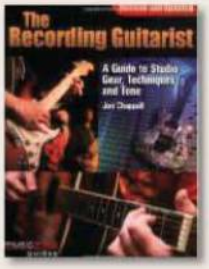
Taking us from the formation of the band through their troubles with the press and differences with their label to finally striking gold, this DVD is recommended viewing. Various interviews, live clips and studio footage provide a welcome peek into the inner workings of the group, tracking their rise from a cult band who steadfastly refused to change their ideas to the fully-fledged superband they quickly became. As rock as they come yet also as prog as they come, the Rush story is as fascinating as their multi-faceted legacy.

Books

The Recording Guitarist

Jon Chappell

(Hal Leonard)



This updated edition begins from scratch and slowly builds to explaining how to lay the foundations of the perfect demo. Containing useful tips and tricks for mic'ing amps, computer-based recording, mixing and everything inbetween, this is perfect for beginners and an excellent refresher for those in need of that little bit extra. There's a great chapter on the set-ups of the stars and even advice on how best to package your masterpieces. All in all this is a concise, straightforward aid to achieving the best results for recording your six-string magnum opus.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Woke Up This Mornin'...

Competition

To take a guitar or not to take a guitar? That dilemma, intrepid globe-trotters, will be banished forever by this month's bijou yet very playable competition prize

Win!

Worth £399

Traveler Speedster

We know our readers well. They're international jet-setters, often called in at the last minute to deputise for musicians in stadium-cramming megabands who have had the misfortune to slip in bathrooms and bruise their delicate wrists. They snooze smugly and horizontally at 36,000 feet and sip ludicrously-priced champagne in worryingly secluded hotels. And what they need is an electric travel guitar like this very nifty Traveler Speedster, cunningly designed to provide fretboard duties where space and weight are at a premium. It's small, it rocks, and this example of compact lutherie can be yours for £9.63, or whatever a second-class stamp costs these days. Check these features:

- Maple body and neck
- 24.75" scale 22-fret pau ferro fingerboard
- Detachable upper armrest
- Narrow dual-blade humbucker
- Natty headless design with the tuners in cut-outs on the body
- Quality chrome hardware
- Weighs a laughable 4lbs

For a chance to win this Traveler Speedster, append your name (the real one – not the one to check in with to fool the paparazzi) and add your details to the form below and send it to *Have Speedster Will Travel* at the usual address. The editor's decision is final. And could you sort us out a triple-A pass with aftershow and a plus-one on the door? Ta!

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Competition is open to readers aged 18 and over, except employees of IPC Media and other companies associated with this competition. All prizes must be accepted as offered. No other prize alternative is available, such as cash in lieu. No purchase is necessary to enter the competition and entries including all the same information as the coupon will be accepted on a post card or photocopy for instance. The winner will be selected and contacted by Guitar & Bass Magazine after the deadline date. Prize is one Traveler Speedster guitar. Guitar and IPC would like to contact you by post or telephone to promote and ask your opinion on our magazines and services. Please write 'No Guitar & Bass magazine' on your postcard if you prefer not to hear from us. IPC may occasionally pass your details to carefully selected organisations so they can contact you by telephone or post with regards to promoting and researching their products and services. Please write 'No other companies' on your postcard if you prefer not to be contacted). Only one postal entry per stamped envelope. The promotion is only open to UK residents. The closing date for entries is 8 November 2010. Proof of postage is not accepted as proof of delivery. The prizewinner's details can be obtained after the closing date by sending an SAE to Guitar & Bass Competition Query, IPC Media, Leon House, 233 High Street, Croydon CR9 1HZ. No correspondence will be entered into and the judges' decision is final. Entry implies that you accept these terms and conditions.

ENTRY FORM:

Please fill in your details here and send your completed entry back to:
***Have Speedster Will Travel*, Guitar & Bass, PO Box 531, Croydon CR9 2ZA**

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

Post Code: ..... Tel: .....

Email: .....

Closing date: 8 November 2010

Guitar & Bass magazine, published by IPC Media Ltd (IPC), will collect your personal information to process your entry. Would you like to receive emails from Guitar magazine and IPC containing news, special offers and product and service information and take part in our magazine research via email? If yes, please tick here. ☐

Guitar & Bass magazine and IPC would like to contact you by post or telephone to promote and ask your opinion on our magazines and services. Tick here if you prefer not to hear from us. ☐

IPC may pass your details along to Warwick or other selected organisations so they can contact you with regards to promoting and researching their products and services. Tick here if you prefer not to be contacted. ☐

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Ozark

The Musician's Choice

Ozark Deluxe Electro-acoustic

3755

"It really is an appealingly warm-sounding dreadnought with a lush, fluid sustain and plenty of low-end body and resonance" (GUITARIST)

Ozark Deluxe models are made from selelected high quality AAA grade timber with all solid construction. Experience their warm rich quality of sound at your local Ozark dealer

Find full details on the Ozark website

Stentor Music Co Ltd, Reigate, UK

www.ozark-acoustic.com

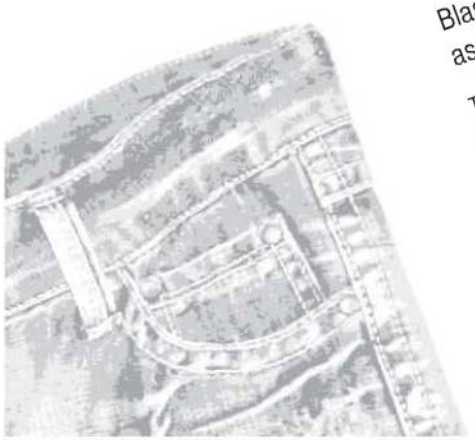
WWW.PALMER-GERMANY.COM

POCKET ROCKET

Blast off with a pocket full of power, as we launch the rugged new portable amp from Palmer.

The Palmer Pocket Amp is the perfect companion for guitar players. With headphone and XLR outputs you can practice quietly at home, or connect the Pocket Amp to a PA system for band rehearsals without having to lug that heavy amp and cab around. Providing a wide array of clean and dirty amp sounds and faithful loudspeaker simulation, the Pocket Amp performs just like the real thing. It features switchable amp selection, Clean, Crunch, and Heavy modes, loudspeaker/mic position simulations, and there are controls for Drive, Level, Treble and Bass to fine tune your sound. All this is packed into rugged die-cast aluminium housing.

So don't take off without finding your nearest dealer, call us today on **01702 613922**.



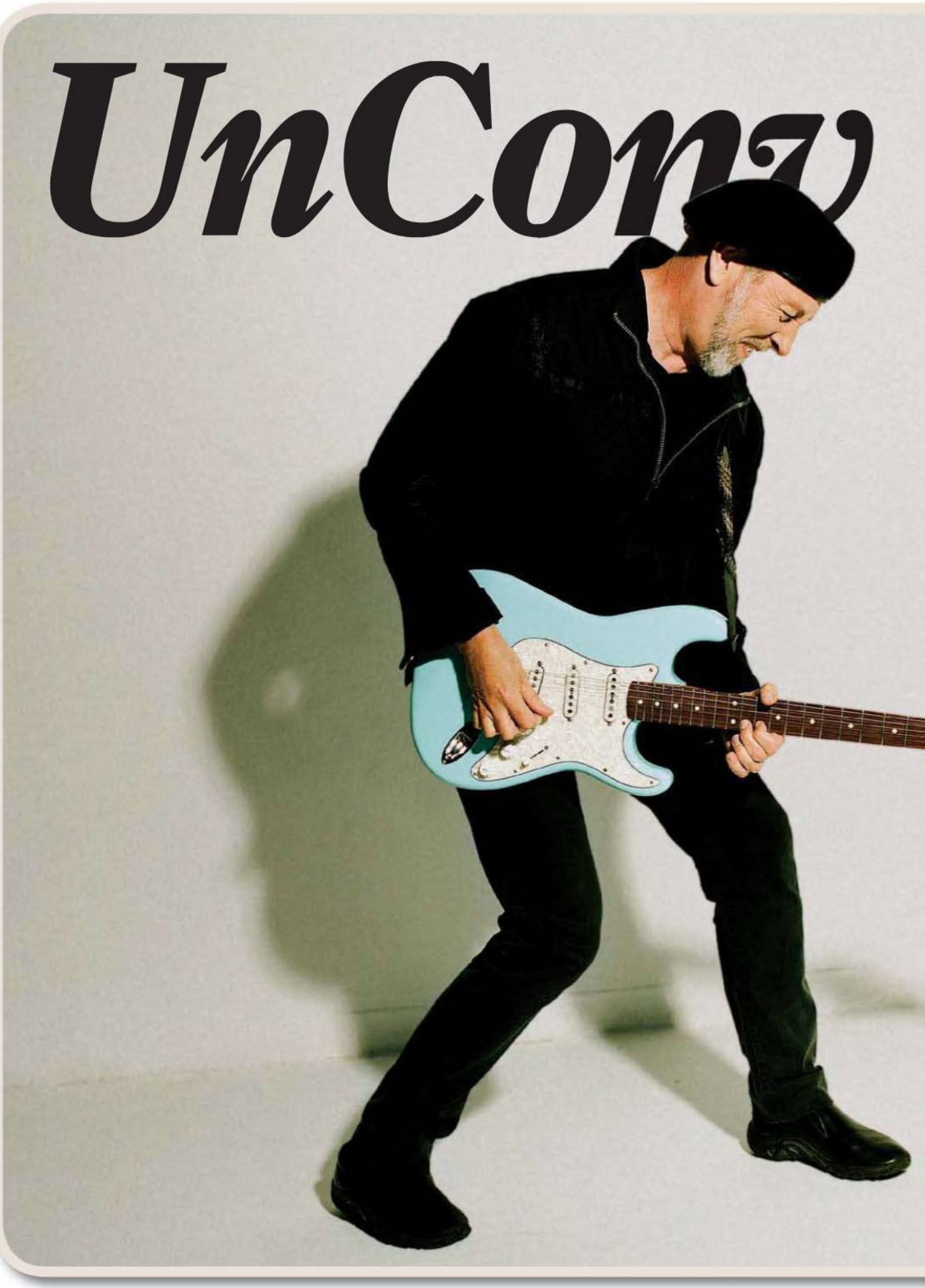
Palmer

a legend in the making

Palmer is part of the Adam Hall Group

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

UnCom



Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

entional

Richard Thompson never stands still. A new album, Dream Attic, captures the singer, songwriter and guitarist where he's at his very best – in front of an audience. Interview by Pete Langman

'It's a gleeful, sadistic, serial killer-type dance tune - every album should have one,' jokes Richard Thompson. He's talking of *Sidney Wells*, one of the tracks from his latest offering, *Dream Attic*. Well, we think he's joking. Thompson is a man of many dualities, simultaneously looking back to traditional music as he tries to move the tradition onwards, treading the Janus-like path he set out on during his days in Fairport Convention, the band he helped found as a precociously gifted teenager. In 1968, singer Sandy Denny joined Fairport, and a new direction was forged as they decided to blend traditional with contemporary, unleashing folk rock on an unsuspecting public with the release of *Liege And Leaf* in 1968. 'It was a pivotal point. I'm really still there, it's still what I'm doing,' judges Thompson. 'It was a kind of lifetime decision.'

'I don't think of myself as a virtuoso, a Joe Satriani. If I have any merits it's as someone who accompanies a singer'

While Thompson gives the impression that the pioneering fusion of *Liege And Leaf* has defined his path ever since, this does his versatility a disservice. Ignore his Ivor Novello, the BBC lifetime achievement and Mojo Honours List Les Paul awards, and the fact that *Rolling Stone* placed him amongst the top 20 all-time guitarists, and you're left with collaborations with the likes of Fred Frith, film scores for projects such as Werner Herzog's *Grizzly Man*, the curating of London's Meltdown Festival, countless LPs and, of course, that *Playboy* project.

Richard Thompson in *Playboy*? Indeed. The magazine asked a number of influential musicians to contribute their own 'songs of the millennium' list and Thompson took the request seriously, producing a list which ran from the 11th century *Sumer Is Icumin In* through to Britney Spears' *Oops, I Did It Again* (which he also performed as a medieval tune 'from Brittany' called *Marry, Ageyn Hic Hev Donne Yt*). *Playboy* only really meant songs from the previous century, so left Thompson out. His response? Record the songs and take the show on the road.

The resulting show, *1000 Years Of Popular Music*, showcased his virtuosity, versatility, and immense musical learnedness. 'The audience and the performers all know it's going to be disparate, that every song is not going to sound like every other song,' he tells *G&B*. 'It's an insane project, really - you have to change gears for every song. It's a hard ➔

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Fairport Convention, the quiet revolutionaries: Dave Mattacks, Dave Pegg, Simon Nicol, Richard Thompson, Dave Swarbrick

Credit: Jim McCrary/Getty

show to perform and I'm not sure anyone else would find it any more comfortable, it wouldn't matter which discipline you came from: if you were classically trained that wouldn't help you, if you played early music that wouldn't help you after 1700.'

The project seems a natural offshoot for a musician so concerned with the connection between past and present. 'You have to know your musical history to know that you're not repeating something,' he's keen to point out. 'If your musical roots are shallow, if you go back 20 years musically, the chances are that you're going to be recycling ideas that really aren't that profound. If you know where your heroes got their ideas from, go back a couple of generations, you learn so much more.'

An exemplary guitar technician as well as singer, songwriter and performer, Thompson trained in classical fingerstyle when young, and developed his 'pick and fingers' technique unconsciously. 'At some point I was too lazy to put the pick down, or something,' he explains. 'I was watching TV and playing and not thinking about it, and it just became a style.

'You can play certain patterns on the bass string you can't play with a thumbpick or with your thumb, but with a pick you can pick up and down, and at the same time play a melody with your fingers. It's a style of convenience.'

For all his facility, he is insistently modest: 'I don't think of myself as a Joe Satriani. I should be so lucky! I don't think of myself as an instrumental virtuoso, I see myself as an accompanist, and if I have any merits as a guitar player then it's as somebody who accompanies a singer.'

The singer Thompson generally accompanies is himself, of course, and he's keenly aware that his personality as a guitar player is merely one part of the show. 'As a performer I try to bring my various skills into the arena, as songwriter, singer, guitar player – I try to use those skills to make it a better experience for people coming to hear the music.

'Offstage you can see those as separate units, and songwriting as a separate thing, but I'm usually writing with an end in mind, and that's the performance package. In most songs I'm using the guitar as an accompaniment, and if I'm playing a solo I'm trying to continue the narrative of the song.'

This accentuation of the musical self as a performer, this subjugation of technique to the needs of the song, has been one of the driving forces behind *Dream Attic*. Many RT fans love certain live versions over the studio ones; in response, this is not so much a live album as an album recorded live. 'I started thinking that maybe we could chop out the studio process and record an album of new songs in front of an audience,' he muses.

The first 10,000 units include, as a bonus disc, the demos Thompson recorded to send to the band. The differences between the two discs are instructive, and show how the recording and rehearsal processes affect the final versions of the songs. 'There are different versions here or there, different lyrics, things have different shapes,' Thompson expands. 'That's just because when you get into the rehearsal process things change, new ideas occur to you, and you think perhaps you'll add a verse here, perhaps we'll cut that there.'

A tune like *Crime Scene*, he admits, is a tricky song. 'Structurally and

'With Fairport we had to build a bridge between traditional and contemporary music because that bridge had been burned, especially in English music'

Credit: Gems/Getty

RT bought his '59 Strat in London in 1971. The neck was later replaced with a '55

Richard Thompson on.....

On Autotune and Talent Contests

Thompson is very much a musician in this regard. 'Some of the records we grew up listening to are out of tune or out of time – but they're classics, and if you sweeten them up too much, they're going to lose something, there's a certain edge that's going to be missing.' Its use on *The X Factor* is far simpler. 'It's a talent show, right? Then it's about talent. Tuning vocals gives people more talent than they have. It's cheating, a misrepresentation to the audience. Those shows are disgusting, anyway. It's a deeply conservative, unimaginative, non-innovative approach to televising music.'

On Old Schoolmates

'Hugh Cornwell of the Stranglers and I were friends at school. He wanted to learn bass, so he bought a homemade one – horrific, really bad, just ghastly. I helped teach him some things. He picked it up pretty quickly and we had a band from about the age of 13 to about 16, when I started to play with the people who became Fairport. I saw Hugh about three months ago in Los Angeles. His band played and I got up and we did a song that we'd last played in about 1965, the Nashville Teens' version of *Tobacco Road*, which was bizarre.'

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

The new PRS SE Nick Catanese (Black Label Society) and Paul Allender (Cradle Of Filth) signature models are among the hottest metal guitars around. Stunning specs and awesome playability make the perfect partners for fiery riffs on stage or in the studio

Nick's PRS SE signature model features: EMG 81 and 85 pickups, Tone Pros stoptail bridge, 22 jumbo frets, ebony fingerboard and red neck and body binding

Paul's PRS SE signature models feature: EMG81TW and 89 pickups, PRS tremolo, 24 jumbo frets, ebony fingerboard and Scarlet Red Burst or Emerald Green Burst flamed maple finish

PRS PAUL REED SMITH GUITARS

For more information on the PRS SE range visit www.headlinemusic.co.uk or contact Headline Music on 01223 874301

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Thompson's Style In Just Three Songs

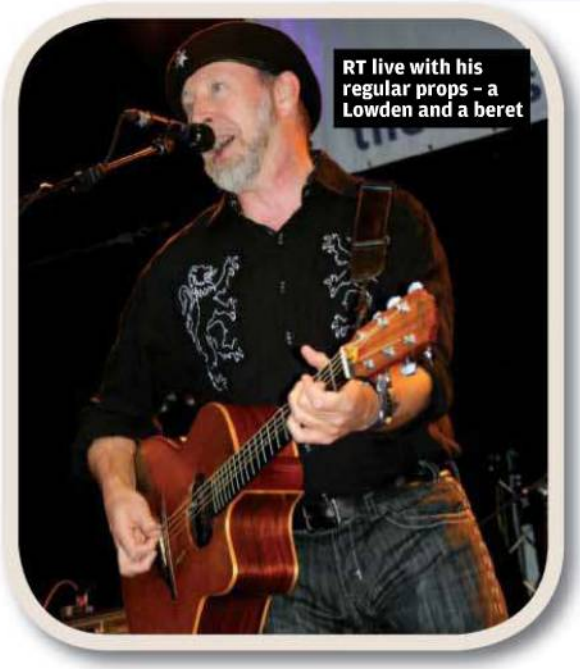
The Choice Wife (First Light, 1978):
A version of an Irish pipe tune, this shows some of RT's melodic side

Turning of the Tide (Amnesia, 1988):
An real pick'n'fingers showcase

Hard on me (Mock Tudor, 1999; semi-Detached Mock Tudor, 2002):
Thompson says he hates all his solos, though when pushed he'll admit that this one is 'quite good.' The longer live version is 'also, I think, quite good.' Steady!

Sofa so good: Thompson at home with mid/late '60s Strat and Ferrington. Luxury

Credit: Mike Prior



RT live with his regular props – a Lowden and a beret

thematically it's difficult. On the demo it's more succinct; when it gets in front of an audience with a band, it gets longer, more dramatic. There's a huge dynamic range in that song, and solos become longer, more expressive, more intense. The studio is an artificial place to make music. Music should always be in front of an audience.'

With his shoebox-sized home studio it's perhaps no wonder that Thompson considers the studio process 'rather monastic', so this album was recorded live over eight nights, with the final three shows taking place in the Great American Music Hall in San Francisco. It was produced without overdubs. 'We were prepared to cheat and say, well, if we have to redo the vocals we'll redo the vocals, but it just didn't happen. All the guitar solos and everything are as played. We might have fixed one bass note.'

A smaller room, a small audience and close-mic'ing the band helped Thompson and co-producer Simon Tassano achieve a sound 'somewhere between a studio and a live recording.' Certainly, there's an energy and intensity that complements the album's excellent sound quality.

For Thompson, it's a question of balance. 'With Fairport it was still necessary to build a bridge between traditional music and contemporary music because the bridge had really been burnt, especially in English music. Today we're able to play in that crack. We have two melodic instruments, a fiddle and Pete Zorn playing the flute or the sopranino sax, so you have a section there that can play tradition-based melodies.'

> ***'The studio is an artificial place to make music. Music should always be in front of an audience'***

When it comes to guitars, Thompson keeps the same balance. 'What you want from any instrument is stability,' he notes wisely. 'There have been advances in neck design, end pin block design, neck joints are better than they used to be, and the acoustics that I play are remarkably stable considering the pounding they get on the road, so I'm very happy about that.'

He even enjoys a more stable relationship with his hurdy gurdy, an instrument which illustrates his attitude to music quite neatly. 'Every note you play on a hurdy gurdy is significant, whereas I think on the guitar you can glide by some notes and it's not that important. It's more whereabouts you end a phrase or begin a phrase, but on the hurdy gurdy every note really means something.'

Thompson's main quest when it comes to a guitar is good tone. Never a fan of humbuckers, preferring a 'thinner and slightly more hollow sound', his early Fairport-era goldtop Les Paul was fitted with P90s, a pickup he still uses. On realising that the players he liked to listen to were mostly Fender users, however, he soon changed over. Apart from his '59 Strat, his three-pickup Kellycaster Tele and a '57 reissue Strat made for him by his guitar tech Bobby Eichorn, Thompson has several Danny Ferrington guitars, including a baritone acoustic. LA-based neighbour Ferrington built his blue Ferringtoncaster partially as a test bed for different pickups. 'We threw in an assortment and at some point we liked the ones that were in there. I think it's a P-90, an alnico Strat in the middle and a Broadcaster bridge pickup, and that seems to work pretty well. It's a straight-wired guitar, there's no tone control, and each pickup has a volume, so you can blend the pickups in a kind of infinite way by varying the volume on each pickup.'

This blending, this balance, seems to affect many aspects of Thompson's approach. Explaining his solos in Fairport, he notes that 'I'd be trying to glide into it, not to make it a big statement at the beginning, but to creep into it as a sort of continuation of the vocal narrative.'

Thompson was converted to Lowden acoustics when a dealer brought one backstage in Washington DC. 'It was

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Scan: worldmags®

Thompson's Meltdown guitar guests included Martin Simpson, James Burton, John Etheridge, The Ventures' Nokie Edwards and Motown's Dennis Coffey

Three Tunes That Made An Impact

Django Reinhardt: Running Wild

'As a kid from the age of two I listened to my dad's Django records. Pretty scary. This solo is terrifying. It could put you off guitar playing right there.'

Les Paul: How High The Moon

'It's pre-rock'n'roll rock'n'roll in about 1950. That's pretty extraordinary.'

The Shadows: Apache

'From an early age I wanted to play *Apache*. I found a like-minded friend and then another, and we had a little instrumental band when we were 11 or 12 years old.'

a really fantastic guitar, with amazing sustain and great evenness of tone.' Thompson went to his shop the next day and tried out 30. He hasn't looked back, and now has his own signature model, the original of which is currently used by his son, Teddy.

'Amplifying an acoustic is an endless quest,' he ponders. 'You're doing something artificial, taking something that's acoustic and trying to make it louder, so it's all cheating.' Thompson uses two pickups on his Lowdens - a Sunrise magnetic ('tons of gain, you can really crank it up a long way,') and an Countryman Isomax condenser mic for added 'air'. 'You need two systems. One doesn't really give you enough choices,' he adds. 'It's always going to be a compromise.' The mic and pickup are blended through a Ridge Farm Gas Cooker valve preamp, modded to survive the rigours of the road. 'It's a great preamp, and it matches both the condenser and magnetic pickup very well.'

'If your roots are shallow, if you only go back 20 years, you'll just recycle ideas that aren't all that profound'

Listen to his deft vocal and guitar stylisations and it's obvious that Thompson places himself at the tune's disposal, switching musical styles as the need arises. He takes a similar attitude to tunings. 'I do a lot of stuff just in dropped C. I use DADGAD, I use C modal, which is CG... hang on, CGDGBA, sorry... CG, crikey; CGBGBE.' It's okay for us to forget our own tunings. We're in great company.

How does he pick a tuning? 'I'm looking for something that sounds full in a certain key. Sometimes you start writing a song and you have to fit it to your vocal range, and sometimes you start in the wrong key, so you have to find a better one, and sometimes in doing that you have to go into a tuning to make it sound better, make it sound fuller.

'Another interesting way of writing a song is to invent a tuning right there, something you've never tried before, and see what happens as you try to find chords in this new tuning - it can take you melodically to places you wouldn't normally go. Then you can rationalise it into a more accessible tuning. It can be good not to know where your fingers are going to go.'

Thompson sees the past through the eyes of his present. He may live Stateside but he feels that this has made him an even more jealous guardian of his own culture and heritage. 'Even though I live in America I don't absorb American culture. I watch it from a distance, and it's pretty frightening.'

He is, he suggests, a 'zealous exile'; exposed to traditional Scottish dance music by his father - 'a Scotsman who lived in London and fiercely celebrated Burns night, he was more of a Scotsman than someone living in Scotland' - Thompson read Scottish ballads he found in the family home and learnt folk songs at school. 'It didn't seem as exciting as the Kinks or Muddy Waters, and it wasn't until Fairport made a decision to go back to those roots that we really started to feel the importance of that music.'

Thompson's advice to a youngster starting out? 'It's an overcrowded profession, and rock'n'roll has been around for 50 years. The longer it goes on, the fewer new ideas there'll be. To stand out these days musicians have to make a virtue of their individuality. That's what you have to emphasise - instead of trying to blend with everybody else, be different.' This, he explains, is what Fairport Convention did all those years ago. 'Mind you, in 1967 audiences were either stoned or confused or just plain generous, and they would accept a whole range of different music styles.

'I'm not sure you find that openness any more', he laments. And this, mark you, from a man whose new album opens with the line 'I love kittens...'

Stage Setup

Amp/Cab:

Divided By 13 FTR37 head, Divided By 13 2x12" with Celestion G12H30 and G12 Blue

Pedalboard (electric):

Ernie Ball volume pedal, Electro-Harmonix Hum DeBugger, Barber LTD overdrive, Carl Martin Red Repeat delay, Fulltone Supa-Trem, Mojovibe chorus/vibrato, Divided by 13 Switchazel boost/switch

Pedalboard (acoustic):

Line 6 DL4 delay, Ridge Farm Studios two-channel Gas Cooker preamp, Univibe rotary effect

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

HW MUSIC

THE SPECIALISTS FOR ALL YOUR MUSICAL NEEDS

Crammed with Top Brands!!

Gibson · Fender · Epiphone · Squier · Kramer · B.C.Rich · Schecter Guitar Research · Ideanguitars · Ibanez · Jackson · sandberg · Warwick · Adam Black Guitar Company · Orange · Marshall · Line 6 · Roland · Ashdown · Blackstar Amplification · Markbass

Price Matching and Interest Free Credit Available*

* Subject to status. Applicants must be 18 or over. 0.0% APR

Open 7 days a week all year round!

Bolton Store
180-198 St Georges Rd
Bolton, BL1 2PH.
01204 385199
sales@hwaudio.co.uk

Preston Store
7-11 Heatley Street
Preston PR1 2XB
01772 204567
preston@hwmusic.co.uk

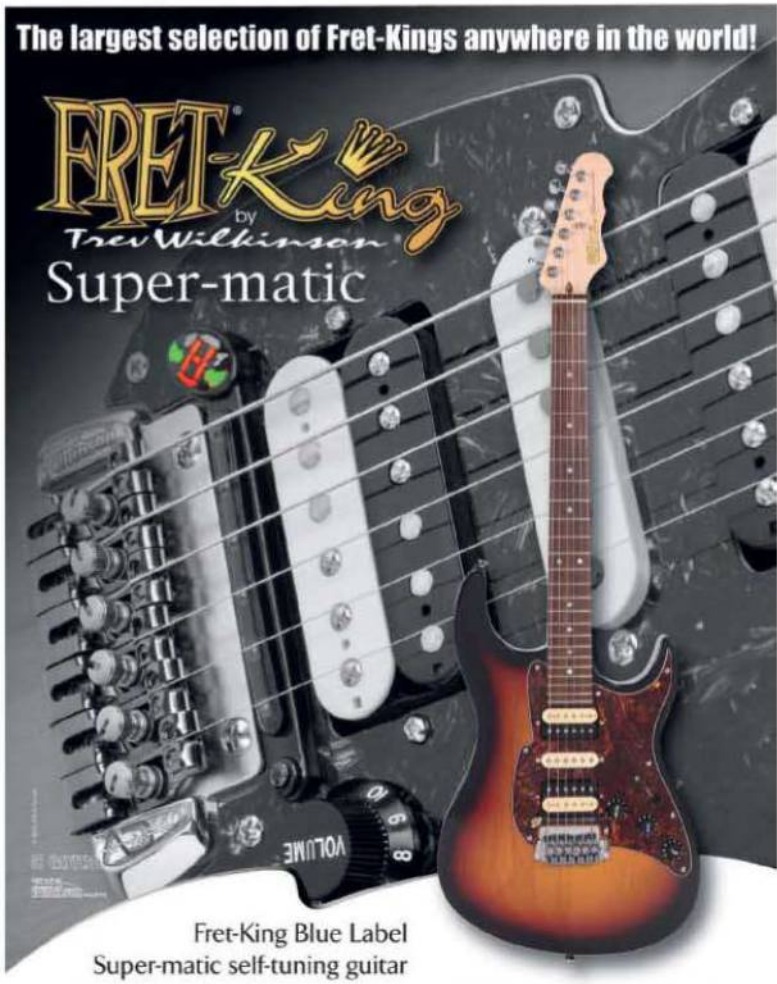
www.hwmusic.co.uk

THE UK'S #1 SPECIALIST GUITAR STORE

Ivor Mairants Musicentre

Since 1962

The largest selection of Fret-Kings anywhere in the world!



Fret-King Blue Label
Super-matic self-tuning guitar

Introducing the NEW RANGE of Mairants Jazz Guitars

Benedetto

USA-made guitars from the world's foremost archtop guitar builder. Exclusive to Ivor Mairants Musicentre, we always have a good selection of these amazing archtops.

• Bravo Elite

Collings

Flawless construction and outstanding tone. Simply put, these Texan beauties are as good as it gets

• Soco Dlx

FULL RANGE OF GUITARS AND ACCESSORIES FROM:

D'Angelico · Brook · Guild · Eastman · Fender · Martin · Santa Cruz Guitar Company · D'Aquisto · Amalio Burguet · Manuel Rodriguez · Vintage · Benedetto · Atkin · Moon · Larrivée · Rathbone · Henriksen · Fret-King · Danelectro · Blackstar

56 RATHBONE PLACE, OFF OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1T 1JT.
TEL: 0207 636 1481 FAX: 0207 580 6272 • E-MAIL: info@ivormairants.co.uk

Order Online at www.ivormairants.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Photo: Paul Hebert/Icon SMI/Corbis

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

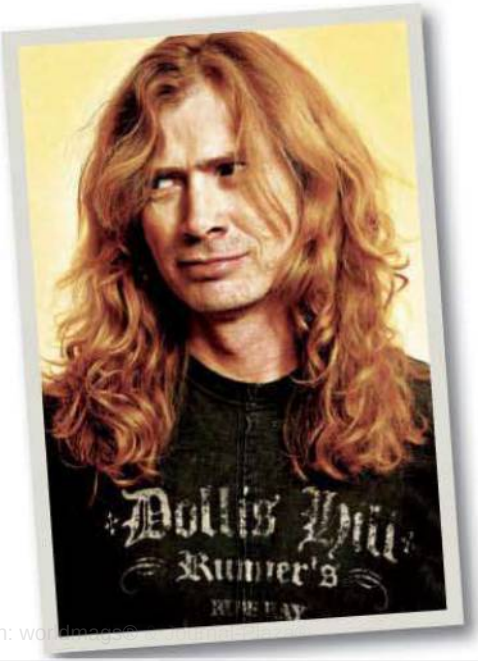
Last Writes

Dave Mustaine talks about his new book, major labels finally getting their comeuppance and taking Megadeth into the future with his new right hand man. Interview by Rik Flynn

Take the mix of dysfunctional childhood, booze, drugs, rehab and near-death, and you have the dog-eared tale of many a rock star. Add some weird religious happenings and the small matter of two of the greatest metal bands the world has seen, and you have Dave Mustaine. And if the best art is born of great suffering, then on the strength of his new memoir, *Mustaine - A Life In Metal*, it stands to reason that Megadeth's entire back catalogue should be deemed high art without further ado.

Of course, much of this suffering was self-inflicted, but this is a rock star we're talking about, not a Trappist monk... and even they would tell you (if they could) that their hardship wasn't forced upon them: it comes with the territory.

Here's the abridged version. Mustaine is born into a troubled household with an alcoholic father. After his parents' divorce, life becomes a transient existence with his mother and sisters on the run from this 'shadowy figure'. Lodging with an aunt, a devout Jehovah's Witness, Mustaine is forced into the faith. He turns to music and with something barely resembling an audition, gets the gig with Metallica. They begin their manifesto of 'harder, faster, and louder'. Demo *No Life 'Til Leather* burns down the grapevine with the help of four tracks 'primarily' penned by our man (that appear on Metallica's *Kill 'Em All*). Metallica fire Mustaine for excessive debauchery. Mustaine becomes obsessed with becoming harder, faster, louder... and *bigger* than Metallica. Megadeth is formed for that purpose. Metallica go massive. Megadeth go massive. Mustaine cultivates a huge drink and drug habit. A radial nerve injury in his hand almost destroys his career. Mustaine turns to God (and his god-*father*, Alice Cooper), quits drugs, and sorts his life out. As you can surmise, his book is a riveting read.



Hetfield and Mustaine in formation, Los Angeles, 1982

'If you put the time in on guitar that I did, then you'd probably be as good as I am. You gotta tell people that'

Bearing in mind all of the above, asking about *that* band was perhaps an unwise choice for an icebreaker. So are the hatchets buried, we ask, hesitantly. 'Obviously,' comes the blunt, unabridged answer. Great, that's that one sorted.

As one of The Big Four, Megadeth - with Metallica, Slayer and Anthrax - gathered their might to create some of the heaviest music known to man and rid the world of hair metal (if you're not a fan, at least give them that). Pleasing millions of fans and proving the name-calling is a distant memory, they recently played together with the rest of the Big Four on tour. All in all, we have a large amount of respect for the man talking to us right now.

So, in between writing 2009's *Endgame* (*Billboard* Top 10) and a crazy touring schedule, how did he find time to lay out his life story? 'It was finished last

Catalogue

METALLICA
NO LIFE TIL LEATHER DEMO (1982)

All of the songs on this underground demo later featured on Metallica's debut *Kill 'Em All*. Mustaine helped write four cuts

MEGADETH
PEACE SELLS... BUT WHO'S BUYING? (1986)

Considered one of the greats, *Peace Sells...* was Megadeth's first major label LP. Political and damn heavy, it brought the band in line with the big guns

MEGADETH
ENDGAME (2009)

A return to form, *Endgame* features the talents of new guitarist, Chris Broderick. Opening song *Headcrusher* was nominated for a Grammy

Gear

Guitars: Dean 'Zero', Dean 'Angel Of Death' V

Amps: Marshall, Marshall Megastack (warm up/rehearsal)

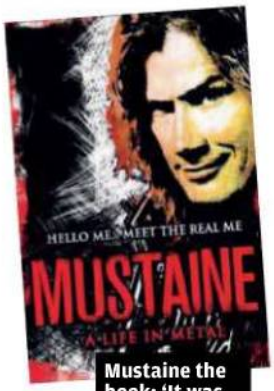
Scan: wordmags

Out of control: Metallica in 1983

year,' says Mustaine. 'The stuff that has transpired since then, my God! We can't take a day off right now to save our lives!'

A perusal of the Megadeth website reveals a band - or brand - that has adapted to survive the doom surrounding the music industry and that are still doing very well, thanks. 'This is the greatest time in my career,' says Mustaine. 'To have record labels not be able to benefit from it... it's ironic. I think the record industry is getting what it deserved for fucking bands over for so long.'

One year shy of 50, Mustaine is still determined to remain close to his fans, communicating with them directly via the website and Megadeth Radio. 'We've been able to turn lemons into lemonade with the way we send material to our fans and keep them updated,' he beams. The fans have been queuing around many a block to pick up a copy of Dave's new book, too. How did he prepare to write it? 'I read up on some other bands, politicians, military guys...' remembers Mustaine. 'I even read Richard Branson's!'



Mustaine the book: 'It was very cathartic'

Dave Mustaine: 'I think the record industry is getting what it deserved'

'It was very cathartic; it was almost like getting rid of old wounds and being able to set myself free from the past'

What Do You Mean I Don't Believe In God?

Now a fully-fledged Christian, Mustaine lives within the strange juxtaposition of metal and religion (he refused to play with Rotting Christ). His own choice of band name, a 'unit of measurement equal to the death of 1m people by nuclear explosion' seems like a less-than-godly moniker... has religion changed Megadeth at all?

'It hasn't affected the way I write 'cos I've used the Bible to write lyrics since I started,' says Mustaine. 'The first line in *Peace Sells* says *What do you mean I don't believe in God/Talk to him everyday*. My faith and my writing has never been a problem for me... *The Conjuring* has a hex in it so I don't sing that song anymore!'

Religion has helped Mustaine to stay on the straight and narrow, and he even took a pastor on tour. 'I wanted to be faithful to my family and keep a lid on the partying,' states Mustaine. 'I wanted to do my job and not leave the fans wanting, but also not compromise my integrity. It wasn't so much that I didn't trust myself; it's just that I knew myself.'

As far away from Virgin's head honcho as Mustaine may seem, he is clearly an extremely ambitious, no one-will-stop-me kind of guy; the Branson of metal, if you like. And it's a story equally worth telling. With the constant shadow of Metallica hanging over him, the drugs, the alcohol, the injury... was it strange revisiting those times?

'The underlying goal was "just be honest",' recalls Mustaine. 'It was very cathartic; it was almost like getting rid of a bunch of old wounds and being able to set myself free from the past by shining the light on it. There was a lot of stuff that happened that was my fault, that I did either willingly or unbeknownst to myself, so it's really good to be able to work through that stuff.'

So is it really the truth, the whole truth and nothing but? 'The book's changed over the years because of how litigious everybody is,' notes Mustaine. 'We've had to change the names of some people in there, but it doesn't change who the people are. I could tell you "this guy in this band paid for me to go to a whorehouse in Brazil, and that guy did mounds of coke with me, and even though he had a family member die from it, he's still doing it." That would shake some people up! You know what I mean? So it's not a dirt dish, it's not how to be in two of the biggest bands in the world... it's who Dave is... me!'

Mustaine's pretty down to earth, even though he's featured in numerable Top 10 guitar countdowns and had the guts to re-learn the instrument from scratch after his injury. 'If you put the time in on guitar that I did then you'd probably be as good as I am,' notes Mustaine. 'You gotta tell people that. If Tiger Woods doesn't tell people the fact that he's good is because he spent his whole fucking life on a golf course...'

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

www.mansons.co.uk

sales@mansons.co.uk T: 01392 496379

Mansons GUITAR SHOP

PRS Private Stock
Stunning!
£7499

PRS SC Hollowbody
£2499

PRS Private Stock
Single Cut
£6999

PRS 25th Anniversary
Hollowbody 2
£3499

PRS 513 Brazillian
£3999

Pre Owned
Gibson L5 1947
£3985

Andy Manson
Custom Heron
£4499

Andy Manson
Custom Magpie
£4499

NEW!

Manson E Bass
John Paul Jones
Signature Model
£2099

Mansons Guitars Show 2010 ! Confirmed Artists and Exhibitors so far -

Walter Trout (Rotosound) Michael Manring (Zon Basses/Mark Bass), Martin Barre (Jethro Tull), Marshall, Orange, Fender, Peavey, Budda, PRS, Rotosound, D'Addario/Planet Waves, Jet City Amps, Line 6, Avid, Patrick James Eggle, Manson Guitars, Zon Basses, Tanglewood, Mackie, Ampeg, Yamaha, Gremlin, Korg, Fender, Martin, Faith, Admira, TC Electronics, Godin, Roland/BOSS, Freshman, Vanquish Guitars, JHS, Alan Miller Guitars, Bare Knuckle, Huss And Dalton, Music Man, Creative Guitar Player Capo.
More artists being confirmed each week!

23RD & 24TH OCTOBER

THE Mansons GUITAR SHOW

DOORS OPEN 10 - 5pm

RIVERSIDE LEISURE CENTRE EXETER DEVON

AT THE SHOW
Artist Appearances/Demos
New 2010 Exhibitors
New Products To Try
Great Deals

TICKETS INFO
Early Bird Free Strings Offer
2-Day Ticket Deal
Children Under 8 Go Free
Book Online Or In Store

FOR INFO AND SHOW UPDATES VISIT OR CALL
WWW.MANSONS.CO.UK T:01392 496 379

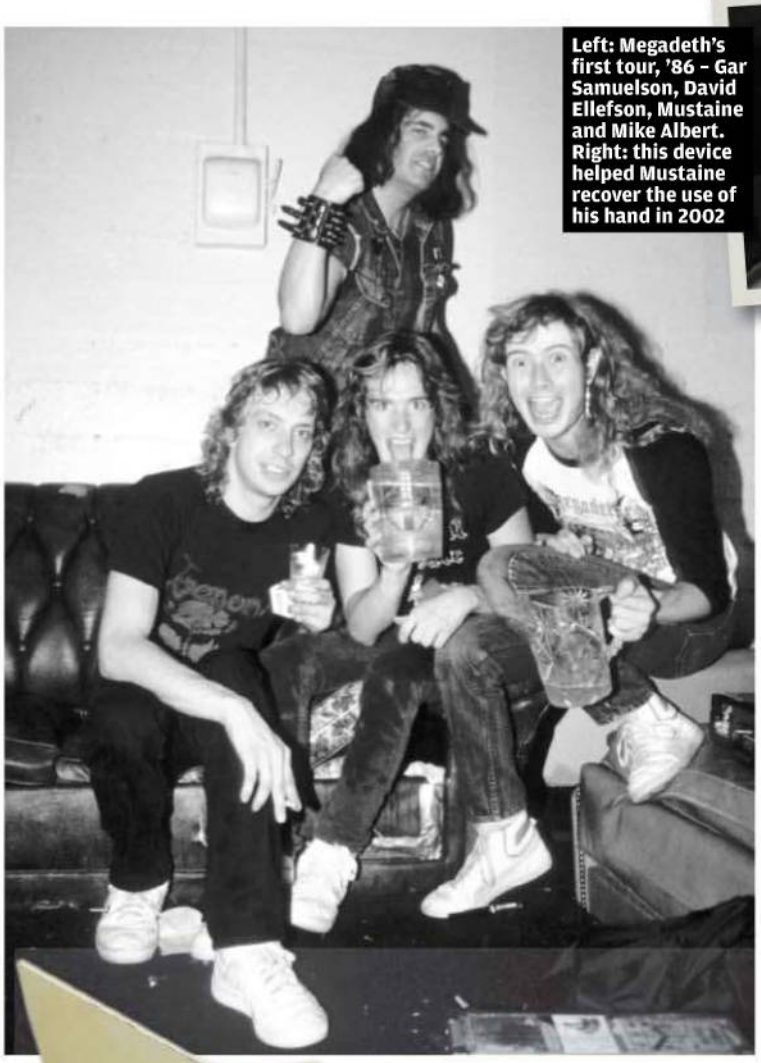
NEW! Manson MBK-3 Pickup Set
.....£229.00

Tight tone, huge bass and powerful output. Classic d'jent sound. In-stock now!

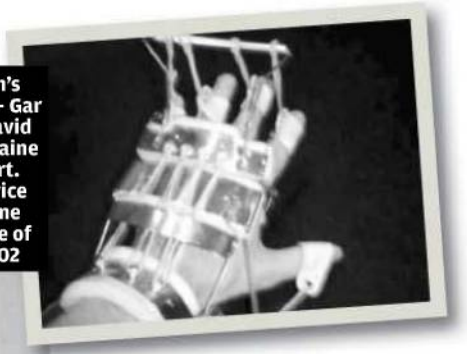
MBK-1 Pickup Set.....£209.00
MBK-2 Pickup Set.....£219.00
MBK-2 Pickup Set.....£229.00
Fingerboard Oil.....£4.99
Finish Restorer.....£5.99
Std Leather Strap.....£13.99
Dlx Leather Strap.....£24.99
Deluxe Gig-bag.....£29.99
Branded Hiscox Hardcase...£84.99
Electric Guitar Strings (9's, 10's or Hybrid 10's available).....£4.99
Acoustic Guitar Strings (10's, 11's or 12's available).....£4.99

Mansons Guitar Shop Limited - McCoys Arcade - Fore Street - Exeter - Devon - EX4 3AN - UK
Tel: 01392 496379 - Fax: 01392 496335 - sales@mansons.co.uk - www.mansons.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®



Left: Megadeth's first tour, '86 – Gar Samuelson, David Ellefson, Mustaine and Mike Albert. Right: this device helped Mustaine recover the use of his hand in 2002



Mustaine holds aloft his Dean signature 'Angel Of Death' V

Mustaine's Dean signature Zero: 'It plays just like a V'

> *'Playing with Chris is pretty much like when Ozzy had gotten Randy Rhoads'*

While quick to remain humble about his own skills, Mustaine is the complete opposite when it comes to his bandmates. How has playing with new guitarist Chris Broderick changed Megadeth? 'He's just such a monster on guitar,' says Mustaine. 'It's pretty much like when Ozzy had gotten Randy Rhoads.

'He's so good, he just inspires me to play better. Now when we get to the shows I go into the rehearsal room and warm up, play old songs from other people and try to learn little pieces of other music... I never used to do that. I've just taken such an interest in my instrument again. It's breathed a lot of new life into the band.'

Endgame is all the better for it. 'What Chris added was remarkable. A lot of the parts he came up with brought things into a much more melodic light. He's a graduate from music college, whereas I have to kinda say, "Okay, does this rub?" I used to listen to really weird players like Fripp and Holdsworth; there's only so much of that I can listen to because I need some melody in the background.'

Mustaine has worked his way through musicians like a chain-smoker demolishing Marlboros, including some of the best players metal has ever seen (Marty Friedman, anyone?). 'I think it's just one of those things,' he ponders. 'When you have four people that don't have the same vision, it's like a car with four tyres going in different directions.'

Despite this record of hiring and firing, he seems content with the current line-up, complete with original bassist Dave Ellefson, who at one time tried to sue him for royalties. 'Shawn [Megadeth drummer] kind of set that up,' recalls Mustaine. 'He contacted Dave and told me to get him back for the *Rust In Peace* tour. He really belongs in Megadeth.'

To get the job done, Mustaine uses Dean guitars and collaborated with them for his Zero model. 'We sharpened up the angles and I really love the shape,' says Mustaine. 'It's the only guitar I've ever had that's not a V, but it plays like one.' How do the Deans compare to his previous Jacksons and ESPs? 'Dean first, Jackson second, then ESP,' says Mustaine without hesitation. Recently at NAMM, he also conveyed his love of Marshall. 'I think it's the best amp for heavy metal in general. If you try some of the others, it's kind of like a heavy metal sound, but it really isn't. There's a lot of imitators around but there's only one Marshall.'

He's got the ultimate metal amp, the ultimate metal guitar and a fully stocked arsenal of determination. Read the book and you'll see that, truth be told, there's not an ounce of animosity left in Dave Mustaine (aside from his disdain for labels); he's a thoughtful, honest, funny man. He's been through more than most – including Metallica – and come out a worthy bastion of the metal world.

DID YOU KNOW?

- Slayer guitarist Kerry King was indeed briefly a Megadeth member
- Mustaine got into heavy metal by swapping marijuana for records
- Megadeth fans are called Droogies after the gang in A Clockwork Orange
- The bassline for Megadeth's Peace Sells... was used for the MTV News

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Original as Sin.

Defining tone and defying convention since the genesis of the stompbox.

Germanium⁴ Big Muff Pi Combining four NKT275 Germanium transistors, eight controls and two footswitches, it's the result of a focused modern design dripping with EH analog heritage. Individual Distortion and Overdrive sections can be used independently or stacked. Old school components merge with modern control in one wickedly versatile pedal.

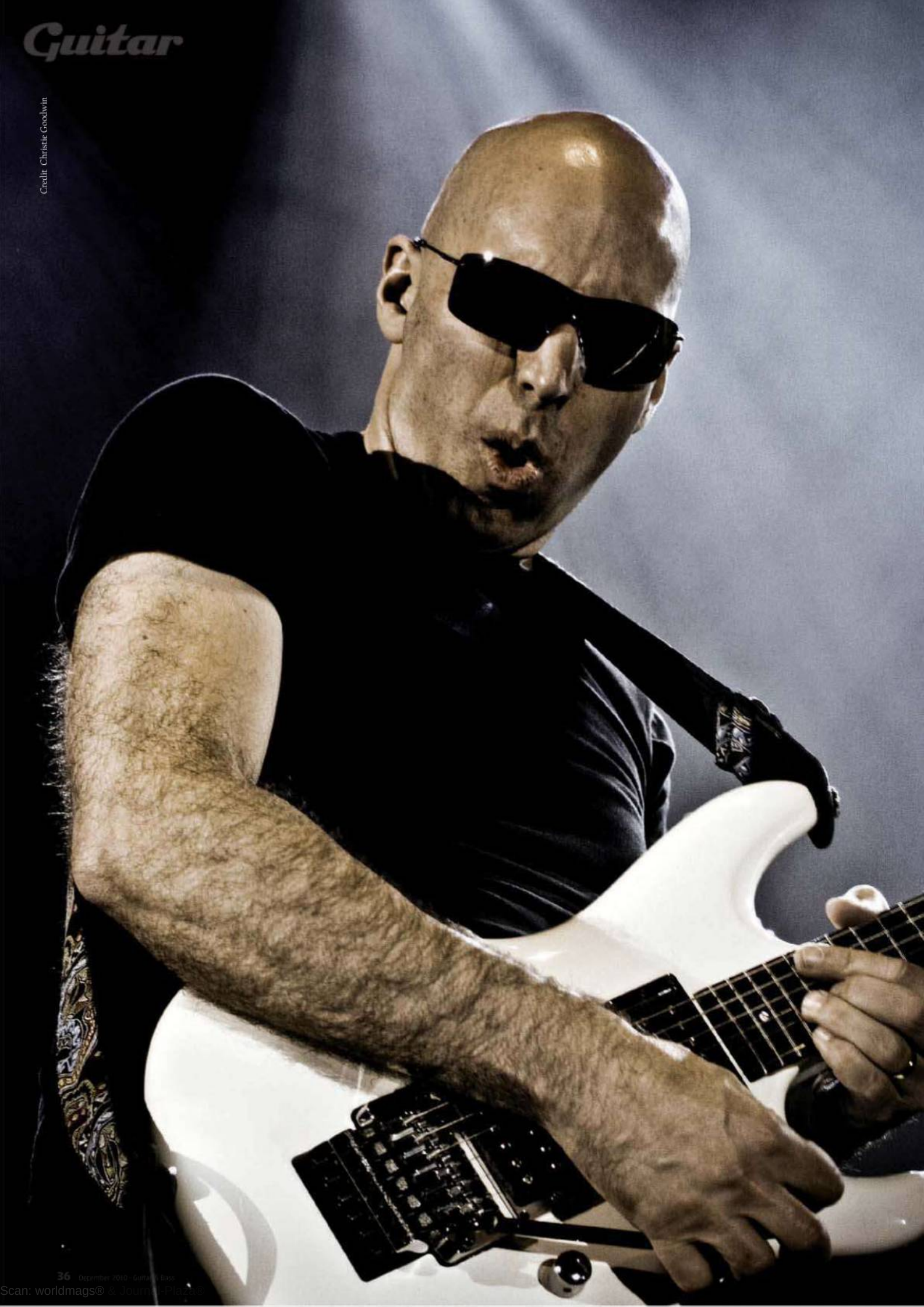
Freeze Sound Retainer Capture and freeze any note or chord when you step on the momentary footswitch and sustain that sound until you release it. Play over what you capture to create harmonies and weave tonal textures. Selectable decay rates and latch mode provide icy smooth transitions and a path to guilty pleasure.

44 Magnum Power Amp 44 watts of power with true overdrive at the twist of a knob. Flip the brightness switch for a tight and focused top-end boost. All the power and tone you need in the palm of your hand. From your pocket to the stage, the 44 Magnum is salvation at a gig or in the studio.

Indulge your originality. Visit www.ehx.com

electro-harmonix

Scan: worldmags®



Credit Christie Goodwin

Scan: worldmags® & Journal Plaza

Flying in a Blues Dream

With supergroup duties on the back-burner, intrepid guitar explorer Joe Satriani is back with new technology and a highly unusual method of selecting track order. Interview by Michael Heatley

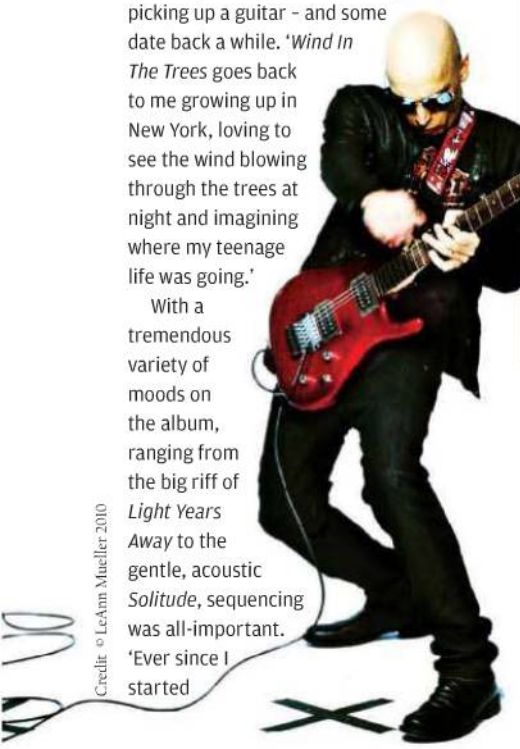
So Satch is back - as if he'd ever been away. Whether touring with supergroup Chickenfoot, paying live homage to Hendrix on an all-star US tour in the spring or launching a new pedal, the Vox Ice9, Joe Satriani is hard to ignore in the guitar world. In between such 'chores' he's put together a new album, the extravagantly named *Black Swans And Wormhole Wizards*.

'The title is in two parts,' he explains. 'The black swan is a phrase the ancient Greeks used to describe something that probably wouldn't happen. Once it did show up then it would change everything. I didn't want just *Black Swans* because it doesn't embrace the spirit of the album. So I started looking at some of the other song titles I had, and thought *Wormhole Wizards* was a great antithesis...'

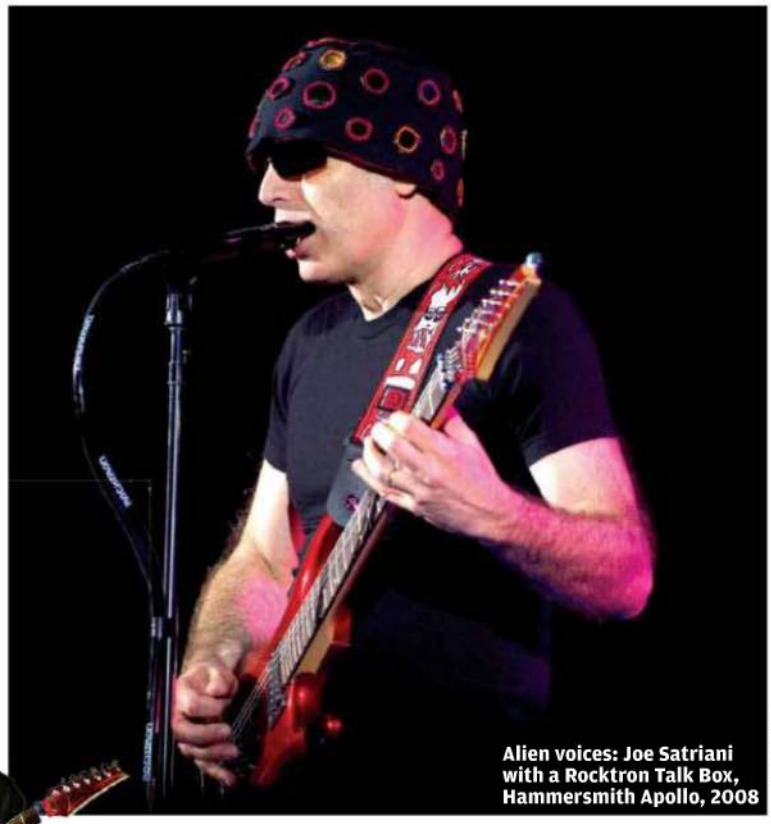
As a composer of instrumentals, Joe comes up with a title and concept before picking up a guitar - and some date back a while. '*Wind In The Trees* goes back to me growing up in New York, loving to see the wind blowing through the trees at night and imagining where my teenage life was going.'

With a tremendous variety of moods on the album, ranging from the big riff of *Light Years Away* to the gentle, acoustic *Solitude*, sequencing was all-important. 'Ever since I started making records it's always been a problem for me... I get too emotional. My wife Rubina and I were in Vancouver for two weeks while [co-producer] Mike Fraser was mixing, and about halfway through he needed a sequence. I was sitting there at the hotel driving myself crazy until I realised that, although my wife had heard this music all too often in the last couple of months, she didn't know any of the titles. So I wrote them on cards, gave them to her and said "Sequence the record by the titles." Within about 15 seconds she had put it together based on how she thought they related to each other. I looked at it and thought, "That's brilliant!"'

Solitude started life as the prelude to a song called *Heartbeats* which Joe has yet to successfully record. Having just lost



Credit © LeAnn Mueller 2010



Alien voices: Joe Satriani with a Rocktron Talk Box, Hammersmith Apollo, 2008

Credit Mike Prior

'You'd think our first European tour would be a glamorous three months, but in 1988 only four places would have us!'

Catalogue

JOE SATRIANI
SURFING WITH THE ALIEN (1987)

One of the first instrumental rock albums to appear in the US Top 40, this early release put Satch on the map with a vengeance

JOE SATRIANI
JOE SATRIANI (1995)

Produced by Glyn Johns, this mid-'90s effort showcases a more laid-back, bluesier sound with less use of effects than previous recordings

JOE SATRIANI
BLACK SWANS & WORMHOLE WIZARDS (2010)

The latest, wackily-titled chapter in the Satch story showcases his multi-faceted style to perfection. Seriously

Gear

Guitars: Ibanez JS2100 and JS2400 electrics, JSA signature acoustic

Amps: modified Marshall JVM410

Effects: Big Bad Wah, Satchurator, Time Machine and Ice9 - 'my indispensable group of Vox pedals'

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

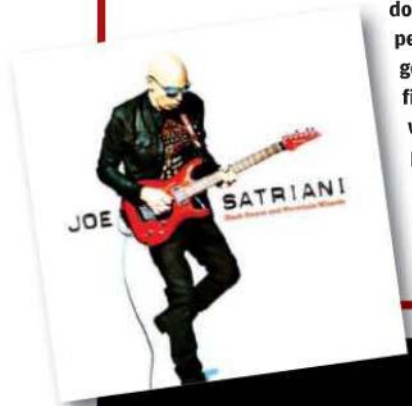
Best of British

Joe's European fans will be first to hear his new album live, reflecting a relationship that began in 1988. 'It's funny – our first European tour was four performances... and that was it! *Surfing With The Alien* was blowing up everywhere and you'd have thought we'd have a glamorous three-month tour, but actually only four places would have us!

'One of the London shows had about six or seven people; the other at the Marquee was heaving, exactly what you'd hope for. It made me think "I'm definitely gonna come back here; I love these people." It was my first time in Europe as a solo artist. The audience there just grooved and were out of control for so many years. It really is a place we call a second home.'

Joe has worked with a few Brits in his time, from Mick Jagger to Deep Purple, but the musician who's influenced and impressed him most is Queen's Brian May. 'He's come onstage at G3 gigs almost as much as Neal Schon has here in the States without being an official participant,' Joe smiles. 'Brian is an amazing musician and a great guy. Like Jagger, he's got pure stage magnetism; the audience is glued to his every move and every note. It's an amazing thing to witness. I've never had a chance to meet Jimmy Page. I kind of met Eric Clapton, but I'm not sure he met me! I've hung out with Jeff Beck a few times. I'd consider all these guys master players – they're the ones I grew up learning from.

'The English guys who have had the most influence over me have been Andy and Glyn Johns. As producers and engineers they're giants in rock'n'roll history. They created the sound that we assume is rock'n'roll, and how they manage people in the studio, how they get records done, how they elicit performances... it's a golden talent you don't find anywhere else in the world. How that family produced two outstanding producer/engineers is quite outstanding. It's something I think about quite often.'



Credit: Christie Goodwin

Credit: Mike Prior

Backstage at Hammersmith Apollo in 2008 with his red *Surfing With The Alien* Ibanez

his mother, the piece, 'reflecting both my parents and their personalities', ended up standing alone. 'It made sense to put it in front of *Littleworth Lane*, which is a song about my mother's house. I was shocked when Rubina did the sequence like that; it was if she knew how it was going to play. It was one of those funny moments of synchronicity.'

Littleworth Lane has a Roy Buchanan vibe that recalls *Bingo!*, the Steve Miller album Joe recently guested on – but Joe is reticent about his playing in the genre. 'I hate using the phrase "into the blues"!' he protests. 'It's more honest to say that, ever since I was a kid, I've loved blues and tried to play it and I've worked on trying to find my voice. About 10 or 15 years ago – around the time I was playing with Deep Purple – I thought to myself, I'm going to play at least an hour of blues every day; I'm going to put on albums that I think are great and I'm going to just sit there and do it. I knew I wasn't going to be whipping out the blues professionally, but slowly those professional moments came.

> *'I hate the phrase "into the blues". Ever since I was a kid I've loved blues and tried to play it'*

'Suddenly we were playing some blues with [his power guitar trio] G3. Then a friendship started up with Steve Miller; I started playing with him a few times at private functions and his shows, and I started winding up in situations where I was allowed to play blues. I put out a blues-based record with the *Joe Satriani* album in '95, but I still feel I'm just getting started in terms of how I would like my blues to sound.

'*Littleworth Lane* is more of a gospel kind of thing, but it was important that I didn't try to sound like the best blues player with the best blues tone.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

-faith

RobThompsonLykkeLi**LeavesEyes**HazelSim**TheEnemy**PhilTilli
TimAshton**ColinElliott****Moke**RyanDay**AttackAttack**NeilStarr**Numb**
MattHerbertDuncanLLoyd**MaximoPark**EddieKramer**SimonKing**
MartynShone**HoneyRyder**TheStorys**YoungGuns**SteveBalsamo
TheHoosiersIrwinSparkes**VinceFreeman**Rob'Monkey'Lord'Chapman

JOIN US

www.faithguitars.com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Credit: John Ewing/Corbis

Satriani, Michael Anthony and Sammy Hagar in New York with Chickenfoot in 2009

Credit © LeAnn Mueller 2010

I wasn't trying to impersonate Stevie Ray Vaughan or anybody. It's a guy playing a blues-gospel melody, not showboating. There's this craze of people fetishing on the "right" Stratocaster with the "right" overdrive, trying to emulate Stevie Ray Vaughan, and it's a sin.'

The gear Joe used in the studio was subtly different this time around. The solos for *Dream Song*, *Wormhole Wizards* and *Wind In The Trees* are all performed with a Sustainiac-equipped JS2100; similarly, he used a Sansamp plug-in for the main guitar parts. 'It wound up being the coolest sound.'

Guitar-wise, aside from his signature Ibanez range, his choices ranged from his 1948 Martin 000-21 on *Littleworth Lane* through to a '59 Strat for the melody on *Two Sides To Every Story* and a '59 Gibson L-5 for 'that "underwater" sound on *Wind In The Trees*. The two JS2400s were the two main guitars, that and the JS2100 with the Sustainiacs.'

Amp-wise, Joe parted company amicably with Peavey last year and has been working with Marshall. A modified JVM410 was a guest star on the album and a signature amp may turn up later next year. A signature Ibanez acoustic, the all-black JSA, was road-tested on the Chickenfoot tour, while the Ice9 pedal offers a choice between vintage and modern overdrive. 'A lot of the older overdrive pedals are really bass-deficient,' says Joe, 'so we added a knob that slowly increases the lows to kind of fatten it out in a natural, amp-like way.'

> *'People fetishing on the "right" Strat with the "right" overdrive, trying to emulate Stevie Ray Vaughan– it's a sin'*

Chickenfoot played their final shows of the year in September, after which Satriani, Sammy Hagar, Michael Anthony and Chad Smith were faced with synchronising their schedules. 'Ever since I finished this record I've been doing nothing but Chickenfoot demos in my home studio,' Joe reveals. 'I've got down 10 songs and I'd like to get another 10 before I hit the road on the solo tour. Everyone can sit and pore over my demos for a while – then they can pick their favourites and slag the ones they hate!

'Sammy's busy writing lyrics to demos I've already sent him. We were originally scheduled to get together in late September, but the Chili Peppers have changed their schedule, so now we may not find each other as a band again until late January.' It looks as if Satch's Filofax for 2011 is beginning to fill up nicely...

Credit © LeAnn Mueller 2010

DID YOU KNOW?

- Satriani recently borrowed a '59 Les Paul from Mike Dirnt for recording
- He plans a studio collaboration with former pupil Steve Vai 'sometime soon'
- He has been a perpetual Grammy nominee since 1987, but has yet to win
- His most admired current guitarist is Billy Gibbons: 'He's a genius!

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

THERE'S MORE TO GAIN!

DEFENDER 5H

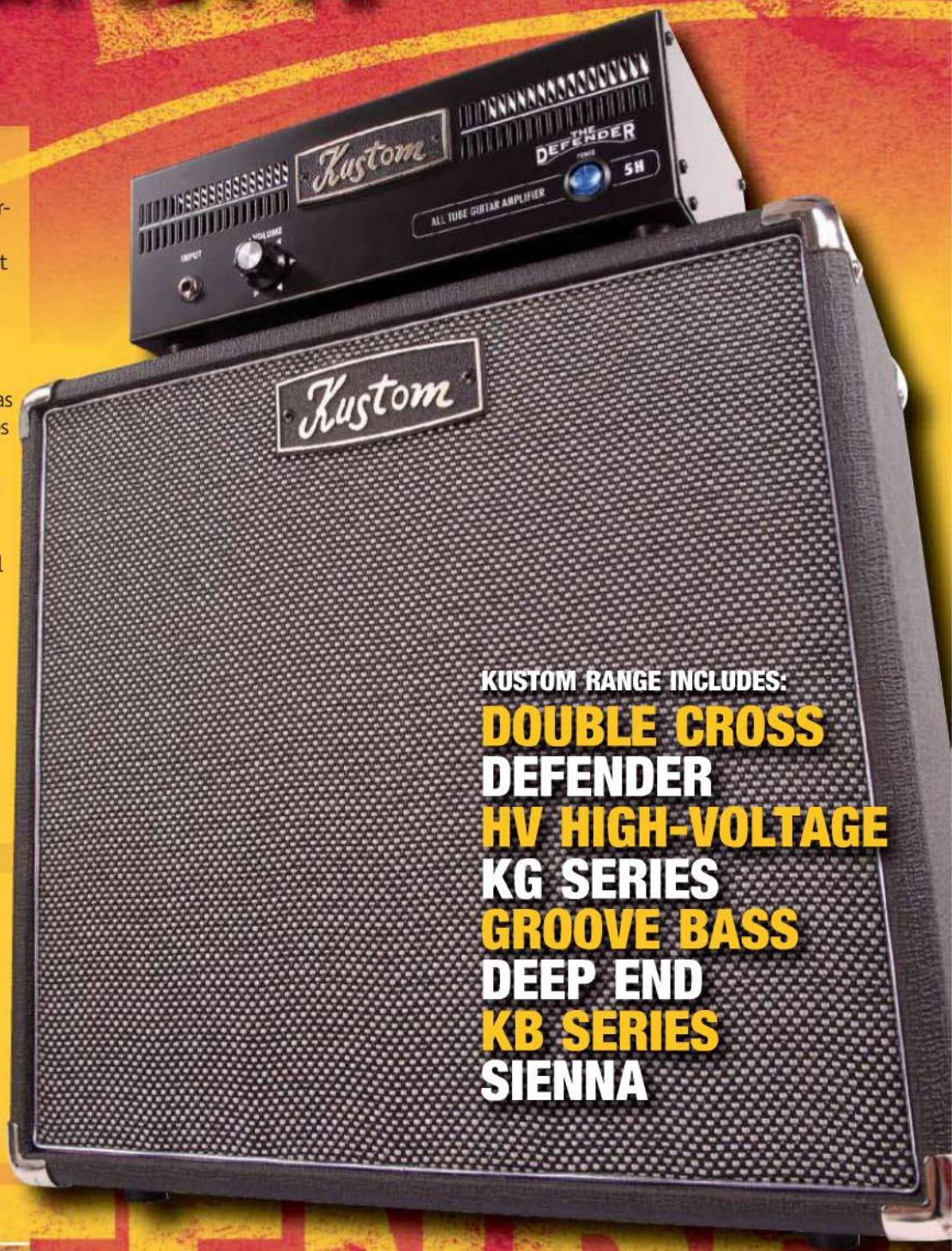
Enter the USA designed Defender® 5H, Kustom® Amplification's new 5-watt, all-tube guitar head. This pint-sized powerhouse generates true, cranked up tube amp tones at realistic volume levels that are perfect for recording sessions, rehearsals and even small gigs where high volume is frowned upon.

The new Defender 5-watt guitar head has only one knob – Volume! But the fun lies in hearing what this knob does as you turn it up. Starting at its lowest volume position and moving clockwise, you'll hear clean and clear tube tones that progressively give way to overdrive until this little sucker is simply screaming.

Features include one 12AX7 preamp valve, one EL84 power valve and three speaker outputs (4, 8, and 16-ohm). This lets players mix and match its use with a variety of speaker cabinets, providing even more flexibility.

DEFENDER 1X12

The Defender 5H head is designed to work perfectly with the new Defender 1x12 speaker cabinet. This solidly constructed cabinet features a single Kustom® 12-inch speaker and a plywood baffle board for enhanced tone and resonance. It is rated at 30 watts RMS and produces rich, articulate clean tones and when overdriven, delivers gutsy, soul-stirring tones that will put a smile on your face.



KUSTOM RANGE INCLUDES:

DOUBLE CROSS
DEFENDER
HV HIGH-VOLTAGE
KG SERIES
GROOVE BASS
DEEP END
KB SERIES
SIENNA

THE DEFENDER

Visit your local Kustom stockist and check it out!

Kustom

Exclusive UK & Eire Trade Distributors:
www.jhs.co.uk

WWW.KUSTOM.COM

Photos: Mike Prior

The Musical One

From Sex Pistol to Rich Kid to Spectre to Philistine to, well, a Sex Pistol again, bassist, guitarist and songwriter Glen Matlock has always been a creative pivot. Alan Clayson clocks his career

Nowadays, The Sex Pistols are as much part of the national furniture as, well, Vera Lynn – to whose *There'll Always Be An England* they trooped on at 2008's Isle of Wight Festival. Rather than the angry scowls of yore, a middle-aged joviality pervaded a bill-topping recital by drummer Paul Cook, guitarist Steve Jones, frontman Johnny Rotten – and, on bass, 52-year-old Glen Matlock, to whom nature seems has been kindest.

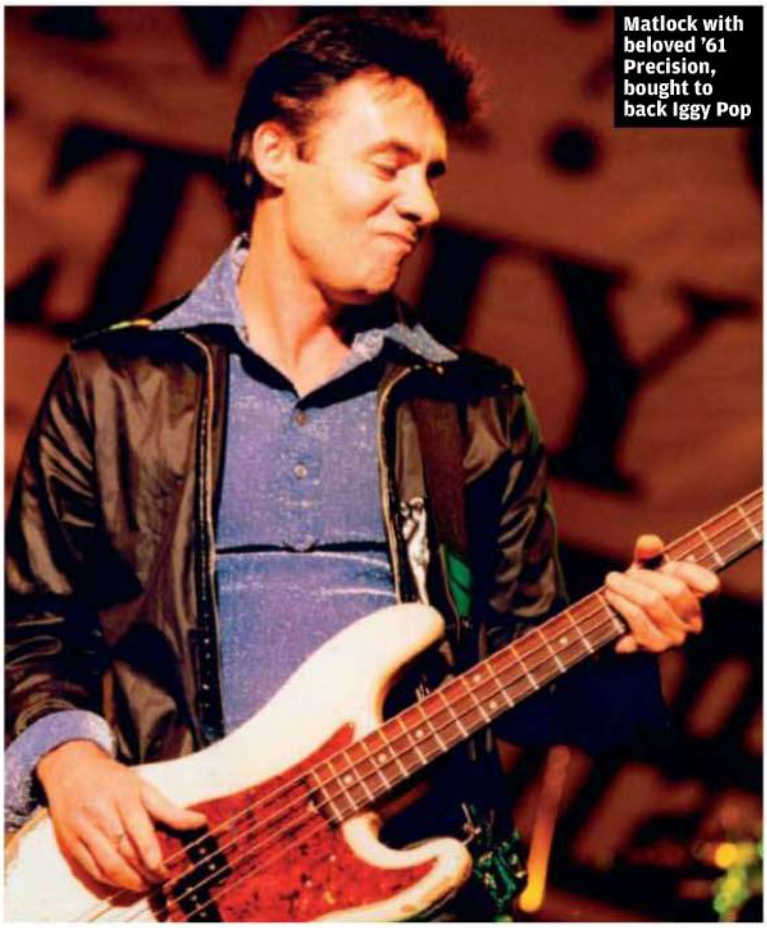
In the press enclosure, you could have overheard someone refer to Matlock as 'the musical one'. It's a justifiable description. Though the Pistols' headline-hogging outrage had continued under the management of Malcolm McLaren following Matlock's exit from the group in February 1977, artistically, let's face it, it was downhill all the way.

'I feel that the first three Pistols singles were down to me musically – and *Pretty Vacant* was mine lyrically as well. Also, many of the arrangements boiled down to how I'd conceived them on just voice and acoustic,' Glen affirms with quiet pride during rehearsals this summer for what promises to be an intriguing stint with a reconstituted Faces.

How did the Faces gig come about? 'I kind of volunteered,' he admits, 'because if there'd been no Faces, there'd have been no Sex Pistols. They'd been common ground between me, Steve, Paul and our first guitarist, Wally Nightingale. They looked cool and they were the one major band that couldn't care less, kicking footballs around the stage and so forth.'

A take-it-or-leave-it approach also informed the trajectory of the Pistols, even if Glen was gratified by various covers of *Pretty Vacant*, most conspicuously by the Who and the Damned – and Paul Jones, whose string-drenched slow version disappointed its composer. 'The riff wasn't in it,' he sighs. 'It sounded like Mantovani.'

Matlock's later work, however successful, has always been measured against the early punk days. Certainly, his Sex Pistols membership was a selling point when, on the rebound, he formed the Rich Kids with Midge Ure and Steve New – each on the periphery of the Pistols' scene in 1975 – plus drummer Rusty Egan. 'The last thing I wanted,' stresses Glen, 'was to come over as second-division punk like Chelsea or the Cockney Rejects. We distanced ourselves from all that.'



Matlock with beloved '61 Precision, bought to back Iggy Pop

'I feel the first three Sex Pistols singles were down to me musically – and Pretty Vacant was mine lyrically as well'

Catalogue

THE SEX PISTOLS: NEVER MIND THE BOLLOCKS (1977)

The hits that mattered are supplemented by B-sides and on-stage staples on this phonographic equivalent of bottling lightning

THE RICH KIDS: GHOSTS OF PRINCES IN TOWERS (1978)

A lively LP epitomised by the opener's deployment of bass and an overhaul of the Small Faces' *Here Come The Nice*

GLEN MATLOCK & THE PHILISTINES: BORN RUNNING (2010)

'It wasn't intended to be either old-fashioned or state-of-the-art, just an album with which I was happy,' says Matlock of his latest

Gear

Three Fender Precision basses (white, black and sunburst)
Rickenbacker 4001 bass
1992 Gibson ES335 Dot
Gibson Les Paul Junior
Guild D30 acoustic
Gibson J-45 acoustic
Fender Bassman ('the Mk2 Jaguar of bass amps, bought for £99 about 25 years ago')
Fender 300 Bassman head and cabinets
Marshall 25/50 Jubilee head
Marshall 50W valve combo

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Precisions all the way: a black Mexican P-bass, a real '61 that's now retired, and a USA vintage reissue

Glen's acoustics: a Guild D-30 and a Gibson J-45

Right: a Gibson LP Jr reissue and a blonde ES-335 Dot

'I'm a Precision bloke. With a Jazz, people think you're a bit good and you've got problems before you've even started'

An album, *Ghosts Of Princes In Towers*, and a spin-off single *Rich Kids* sold sufficiently to hold on hoping... but not hopefully enough for Egan and Ure. 'They wanted to incorporate synthesisers – which I've nothing against, but I didn't want to us to be tarred with the same brush as the New Romantics,' shrugs Glen. 'I felt a bit let down, but in a later conversation with Malcolm he reckoned that while London had absorbed punk and what the Rich Kids were trying to do, the rest of the country hadn't caught up. Maybe we were ahead of our time.'

When the Rich Kids went under Matlock backed Iggy Pop, a tenure notable for its anticipation of the musicians' basic needs. 'I couldn't believe how professional the set-up was: booze for the band, leads that worked – and roadies.' Refreshing too was a period spent with the Spectres, fronted by Glen and Danny Kustow from the Tom Robinson Band, which commenced trading with a horn section 'a bit like The Dave Clark Five'.

Then Matlock drifted from project to fleeting project until it made fiscal sense for the most unlikely-to-regroup combo to reactivate themselves.

Basic Instinct: A Glen Matlock Gear File

The Rickenbacker 4001 bass Matlock played with the Sex Pistols is currently on display at the British Music Experience rock museum... but he's very much a Fender player these days anyway. 'I'm a Precision bloke. I always think if you walk on stage with a Jazz Bass people think you're a bit good! You're creating problems for yourself before you've even started.'

Glen's white '61 P-bass was originally bought for a stint backing Iggy Pop in 1979. He's not too keen to gig it these days... not since it was grabbed from the stage and his band had to chase the perpetrator down the road to retrieve it. A black Mexican Precision generally takes its place these days; the neck on his American sunburst P-bass is just a fraction too wide.

With the Philistines Glen plays six-string. His mainstay is a blonde ES-335 Dot reissue picked up after the Pistol's profitable *Filthy Lucre* tour. A recent addition is a Les Paul Jr which is new but fairly rare because it has a '60s-style neck and a '50s body – basically the Billie Joe Armstrong model without the signature. When playing solo acoustic sets he favours his warm-sounding Gibson J-45 as he finds he's prone to break strings on his old Guild D-30.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Jesse Hughes
Eagles Of Death Metal

Simon Neil
Biffy Clyro

Dan Hoerner
Sunny Day Real Estate

Dave Catching
Eagles Of Death Metal

MOFO

ONE HOT MOTHA

From spanking clean tones through rich and responsive crunch to full-blown high-gain mayhem, the Hayden MoFo does it all. Visit the new Hayden MoFo website and discover the all-valve 30-Watt guitar amp head that Biffy Clyro's Simon Neil describes as 'a real mother******.

NEW MINI MOFO

ALL THE ATTITUDE, HALF THE POWER

Fuelled by a pair of EL84 valves, the new Mini MoFo serves up the classic MoFo recipe of tone, versatility and attitude in a 15-Watt head.

haydenamps.com

Scan: worldmags®

A Strange Effect

Glen is a fan of '60s singer Dave Berry. 'I was a huge fan from the days of *Ready Steady Go*,' he reveals. 'The Pistols revamped his song *Don't Gimme No Lip Child*. Also, The Spectres' first single was a reworking of *This Strange Effect*, composed for Dave in 1965 by Ray Davies, another hero.

'In the mid-'80s I went to see Dave at a London club called Legends. He made an announcement about *Strange Effect* being a big hit for "both me and my great friend Glen Matlock." Afterwards, I approached him when he was signing autographs. "Who are you?" he asked. I said, "I'm your great friend Glen Matlock..."'

'The challenge of a solo club show makes me far more nervous than appearing in front of 20,000 people with the Pistols'

Even the Beatles succumbed, albeit on disc only - though, for many, *Free As A Bird* almost-but-not-quite topping the domestic chart wasn't nearly as piquant as an exhumed Sex Pistols appearing on *Top Of The Pops* in the spring of 1996.

The reunion coincided with a maiden Matlock solo album, *Who's He Think He Is When He's At Home*, a record that revealed an assured and tuneful baritone. 'I had a try at lead vocals at the start of the Rich Kids and I regret not sticking to my guns,' mourns Matlock. 'If you've written words containing sentiments that you hold dear, nobody's going to sing them with the same kind of conviction... so I thought I'd give it another go.'

Two further albums in his own right, *Open Mind* and *On Something*, preceded a latest - and most impressive - Matlock offering, *Born Running*. As well as demonstrating that he retains a knack for catchy hooks, Glen also remains blessed with the ability to concentrate on the possible with a dozen mostly verse-chorus-middle-eight selections. 'It's sort of classic rock,' he explains. 'There's some heartfelt stuff on there. The title track, for example, relates to me nearing my 50th birthday and friends dropping by the wayside.'

Indeed, for all the up-tempo drive, there's a shadowy link here with the 'beautiful sadness' of Jacques Brel, the chansonier who was both a figure and eminence grise of 20th century songwriting. 'Something I wrote for Iggy, *Ambition*, was influenced by Brel,' Glen agrees. 'One of the prime-time TV shows when I was young was *Sunday Night At The London Palladium*. You'd see beat groups on it but you'd also have the likes of Rod McKuen, who translated Brel for the English-speaking market.

'I kept hearing these fantastic Brel songs without realising who'd written them. In the 1970s I heard the Sensational Alex Harvey Band's *Next* - originally *Au Suivant* - and I got into Scott Walker. I also liked *She* by Charles Aznavour, though I was never sure why.'

Excerpts from *Born Running* are likely to feature in Matlock performances with both his accompanying Philistines - and, proving no slouch on acoustic guitar, entirely alone. 'I enjoy the bombast and camaraderie of being in a group,' he confesses, 'but the challenge of a solo show on a club stage makes me far more nervous than appearing before 20,000 people with the Pistols, hiding behind all the noise.'

DID YOU KNOW?

- Among Glen's first records were Twist And Shout and You Really Got Me
- In 1989 he played with pre-punk reprobates The Pretty Things
- Glen's memoir I Was A Teenage Sex Pistol was published in 1990 by Omnibus
- The Rich Kids reformed for a benefit in 2010 for Steve New, who was terminally ill

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

V-STUDIO 20

The V-Studio 20 from Cakewalk: an audio interface and control surface with Boss effects and Guitar Tracks recording software. It's all you need to jam, play, record and mix killer music.

Call 01792 702 701 or visit www.roland.co.uk/vs20

cakewalk by Roland

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Garbage Man

Matt Verta-Ray provides blistering guitar for New York's garage rockabilly outfit Heavy Trash and has a studio stuffed with desirable valve-powered obscurities. Interview by Steve Bailey

Take a step into New York's NY Hed studio and your ears will be rewarded with the sound of ancient amps and the ring of joyously authentic slapback echo. You're surrounded by as fine a collection of vintage kit as you could hope to find in any working studio; welcome to the lair of 21st century rockabilly guitar hero Matt Verta-Ray.

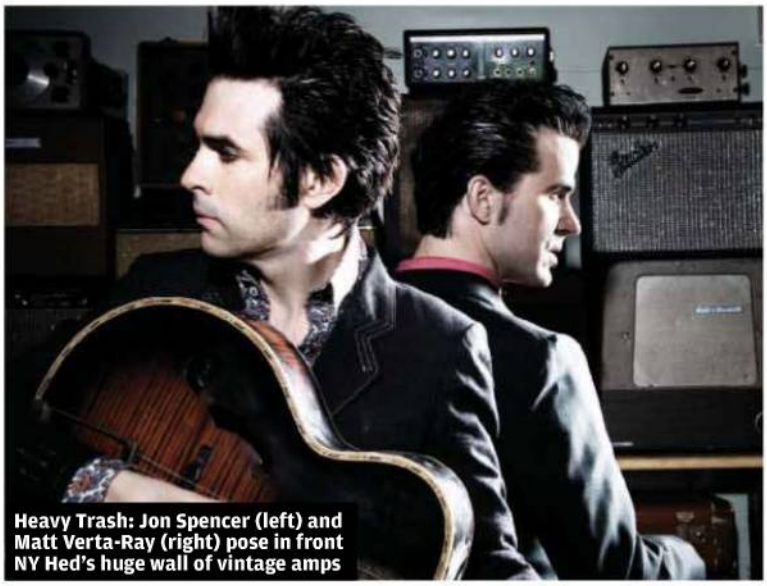
Many bands flock to the retro haven of London's Toerag studio – and so do Matt's own band Heavy Trash when they're in town – but few are aware that Manhattan boasts its own well-appointed analogue cave. 'My studio is sort of like Toerag West, in a way,' confirms Matt. 'It's all tube gear, old compressors and tube mics. We have vintage amps and guitars on every available surface.'

Some studio owners are leery about letting customers play all the gear. Not here: everything you see is ready for use, and Matt will even stick around and engineer for you. 'The tape is wide, the reels are heavy and the amps are warm,' he grins. 'Everything feels right that way. The songs almost write themselves.'

It seems there are plenty who agree, and NY Hed is booked solid even in these difficult times. 'You would have thought that with the economic downturn people would be like "Well, honey, we're going to have to cut back on our analogue recording,"' Matt considers, 'but it's been totally the opposite. I have trouble squeezing in my own projects.'

It all started when Matt's old band Madder Rose had a run of healthy record sales in the 1990s and the lucky chap found himself with 'drawers full of money and a distorted view of the economy'. He took the opportunity to indulge in his retro gear obsession to the hilt.

'Sometimes I'd buy stuff because it looked so amazing I thought there'd just be no way this could sound bad – and most of the time it was a good call. If you see a battleship grey enamel-painted box with German writing on it, chances are it's going to sound really great. I was lucky enough to get some really great stuff before it all got so collectable.'



Heavy Trash: Jon Spencer (left) and Matt Verta-Ray (right) pose in front NY Hed's huge wall of vintage amps

'T've gone through Gretsch guitars like popcorn... but T've never found another one that's as magical as my 6119'

Matt's tastes were formed by his parents' collection of 45s and 78s from the likes of Buddy Holly and Johnny Cash. He developed a taste for the quirkier elements of rock'n'roll while he played bass with Madder Rose, and then moved onto guitar with New York sonic anarchists Speedball Baby. A record collection full of eccentric rockabilly and a studio bursting with valve-driven boxes, helped forge a friendship with frontman Jon Spencer of New York's bombastic power trio The Blues Explosion. The result: the twin six-string attack of Heavy Trash and their latest album *Moonlight Serenade*, a foot-stompin' tour de force.

'We both love rockabilly, but if you get hung up on a genre it can be a real trap. Once you've got the haircuts, the tattoos and the fuzzy dice, where are you gonna go?' says Matt. 'We've just started our fourth album, so we've burned through all our stylistic conceits. What comes out is now is a little more natural.'

A large chunk of what comes out is channelled through Matt's prized '59 Gretsch 6119 Chet Atkins Tennessean. 'I've gone through Gretsches like popcorn!' he exclaims, 'but I've never found another one as magical as my 6119. I traded it for a '50s Tele during the '80s. Back then you could buy a '50s guitar for like $800, so I saved my paper round and snow-shovelling money.'

The Tennessean was originally a single pickup model but at one point an enterprising Eddie Cochran fan added a P90 at the neck. Matt is addicted to the Filtertron at the bridge, though, so the P90 is obsolete. 'In my estimation it's the best pickup ever made. It's kind of

Catalogue

HEAVY TRASH: MIDNIGHT SERENADE (2009)

The band hit top gear with menacing, pulp fiction-infused lyrics channelled through rockabilly rhythms, swampy blues and infectious riffage

HEAVY TRASH: GOING WAY OUT WITH HEAVY TRASH (2007)

The second album expanded horizons with some alt.country and garage rock in a slicker, more eclectic package that proved the project had legs

HEAVY TRASH: HEAVY TRASH (2005)

The debut was a celebration of quirky, boisterous rockabilly that stuck a little too close to the classic '50s template for some

Gear

Guitars: 1959 Gretsch 6119 Chet Atkins Tennessean, Gibson ES-295, Telecaster, Danelectro baritone and a Gibson LG-0 acoustic.
Amps: Fender Vox AC30, '50s Fender tweed Deluxe.
Effects: Echoplex tape delay or MXR analogue delay

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Matt at work: 'Being a good engineer is kinda like being a psychotherapist'

Photos (2): Ali Smith

Verta-Ray picks at his Gibson ES-295 while Spencer takes one of his occasional stints on the drums

NY Hed's dark corners hide vintage equipment of every description

trebly and doesn't have that throaty growl of the Gibson humbucker – really, it's like a slightly more chunky single coil.'

The Gretsch has been on something of a journey; it once spent an unplanned sabbatical in the Balkans. 'We were in Sarajevo with Speedball Baby in around 2000, only a few years after the Bosnian war. People were still angry and the vibe was harsh. After the show we were ripped off. They broke into our van and stole all our stuff including my guitar.'

A cautionary tale, but don't worry – there's a Disney ending. 'About three or four years ago I spotted it for sale on the internet and bought it back,' marvels Matt. 'It was just over the border in Croatia. I'm sure it wasn't the guy that stole it. I was so thrilled! And yeah, I still tour with it. To me, a guitar's only really valuable if you play it. This is an instrument to make music with.'

Matt also has a Danelectro baritone and a Tele, but another '50s hollowbody claims his number two spot – a 1955 Gibson ES-295 like Scotty Moore's. 'It just plays itself – it's almost like cheating,' says Matt. 'With big hollowbodies you really feel in touch with the physicality of the instrument. You gotta fight the Gretsch a bit more, which I like because you can hear that resistance in the music, but if I've not been playing for a while and I'm a little out of shape I pull out the Gibson until my muscles remember how to play.'

Happily there's a well-stocked back room full of guitars at the studio as well. 'It's nice just to have a pile of guitars that aren't in the front of your mind. If you suddenly think an SG or whatever would sound good, then you can usually find something that fits.'

'It's all valve gear, old compressors and tube mics. We have vintage amps and guitars on every available surface'

Then course then there's the wall of amps – mostly small and vintage, including Fenders, Silvertones, Ampegs and Matt's live choice, a Vox AC30. A simple '50s Fender tweed Deluxe serves as his go-to recording amp, but there's much more besides. Stand-out track *Good Man* from the latest LP features an unusual-sounding tremolo from a dusty old Magnatone. 'They called it True Tremolo,' Matt explains. 'It's not like a loud-soft, loud-soft effect, it's pitched up and down – it's just an amazing sound, a bit like a Leslie speaker.' Another fave is an old Ampeg Reverberocket. 'It's had some sort of modification that no one can figure out, but it gets this incredible overdrive tone. It's bright, clean and punchy when you need it to be but there's this crazy knob you turn and it just goes insane.'

Matt uses valves at every point possible. Tube microphones feed into Ampex mic preamps... and that's all before it gets to the compressors. 'If you can use compressors that have a tube in the signal path everything is just beautifully soggy and contained by the time it hits the tape. That's one of my secret weapons. Then the tape will kind of snug it all into place. There's some sort of strange chemistry that goes on.'

Matt happily admits that digital recording is a very useful resource, but for him there can be no substitute.

'Things suffer when you're using computers because at no point with programmes like Protools is the signal getting any love... it's all just number-crunching. With analogue it's all tubey and nice every stop along the way. And when you get into this studio, all of a sudden you're hearing echoes of the giants of the past, and it's inspiring.'

DID YOU KNOW?

- Matt's studio partner is Ivan Julian, ex-guitar man with Richard Hell And The Voidoids
- He also has a project with Gemma Ray called The Oubliettes. Album due in 2011
- Matt's heroes include Micky Baker, Link Wray, Charlie Feathers & Johnny Burnett Trio
- Verta-Ray's vocals get a rare outing on Good Man from Moonlight Serenade

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Tramontane®

The Wind of Change is Blowing

The new LAG Tramontane acoustic guitars are a breath of fresh air.

The Stage range features a mixture of Cedar and Spruce tops matched to Mahogany or Rosewood back and sides, delivering beautiful subtlety of tone and the visual appeal for which LAG are famous.

Utilising the revolutionary StudioLAG preamp technology, you can be sure of an amplified tone that matches the natural, acoustic sound of your new instrument.

Tramontane. Change is good.

STUDIOLÂG®
le son naturel de la guitare

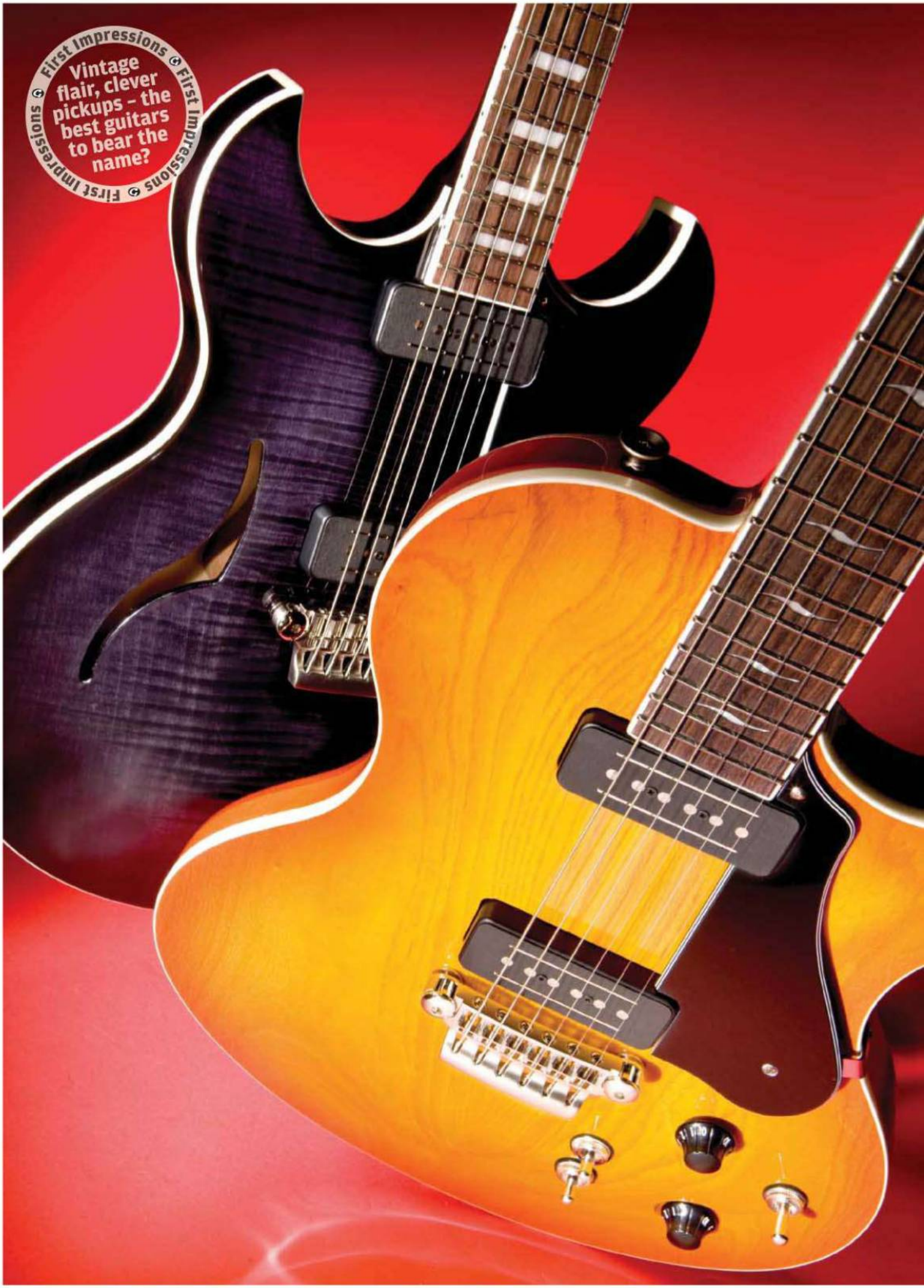
Shadow Electronic's StudioLAG+ preamp technology delivers the only 5 tones you will ever need. Using only professional, analogue EQ presets, the tones delivered will blow you away. Never again will you lose your perfect sound. Plus, the built-in tuner makes stage work a breeze.

StudioLAG PLUS preamps are fitted to 200, 300 and 400 series

www.lagguitars.co.uk

BARNES & MULLINS

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®



Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £704

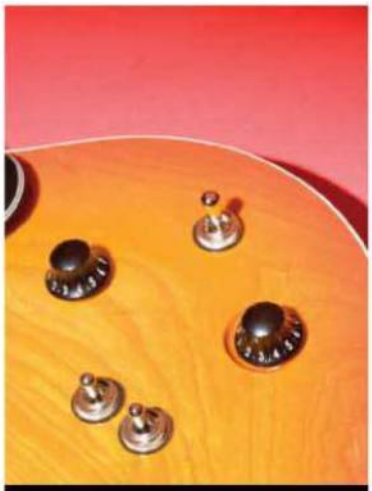
In the early '60s there were few guitars cooler than a Vox. Now, after years in the wilderness, they're back – and this time they play superbly well. Review by Huw Price

Vox

SSC 55 & HDC 77

We loved the style of the new Vox guitars when we spotted them at NAMM. We've got two for review, the SSC 55 and the HDC 77, and though they're quite different, the pair share many features. They've both got Vox CoAxe pickups: a coil of wire is wrapped around the central polepieces and then two magnetic blades are added plus a second 'silent' coil wrapped around the whole assembly. The Max Connect bridges are cast from solid aluminium and weigh only two ounces, allowing string vibration to transfer efficiently to the wood (each bridge saddle is adjustable, so there's no compromise on intonation). The three-way pickup selector is located beneath the volume and tone controls, and two three-position switches located behind the bridge tap the coils to produce single coil, P90 and humbucker-type tones, all with the same level of hum-cancellation.

CoAxe pickups have six polepieces plus two outer blades and a 'silent' outer coil for bucking the hum



The two mini-switches tap each pickup in three different places, giving a host of cool extra sounds

SSC 55

This solidbody is radically sculpted, with lines that catch and deceive the eye. The body is curved along its length, so it cleverly hugs the human frame. It's made of ash and mahogany layers of equal thickness, so the ash top actually protrudes about half an inch below the binding in some areas and the straight join between the two pieces of timber appears to run diagonally across the side. The natural curve of the body mimics the top chamfer of a Strat, and the heavily dished carve almost anchors your right arm in an ideal position. There's a generous rib rout at the back, and the depth of the neck tenon has allowed the designers to radically taper the heel so it's barely thicker than the neck itself.

The SSC 55 chimes, jangles and snaps – but it's a fantastically versatile guitar that handles overdrive and fuzz tones

The bound headstock seems to be integral to the neck rather than scarfe jointed, and the black front with the pearl logo looks very classy. The diecast Vox tuners have unusual 'S' shaped buttons that echo the fingerboard inlays.

FINAL SCORE

Build Quality	19/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	19/20
Value for money	19/20
Vibe	19/20
TOTAL	**94%**

Good for... punk, indie, blues, rock, slide

Look elsewhere... for a vibrato. Otherwise, this'll do just about anything

FACTFILE

SSC 55

Description: Solidbody electric guitar. Made in Korea

Price: £704 inc. gig bag

Build: Bookmatched ash top and mahogany body with set mahogany neck, 22-fret rosewood fingerboard, custom aluminium bridge, diecast imperial tuners

Electrics: Two switchable P90/humbucking pickups, master volume and tone with three-way pickup selector and coil tap switches

Left-hander: No

Finish: Teaburst, trans red, black, goldtop

Scale Length: 636mm/25"

Neck width:
Nut 42mm
12th fret 53mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 18mm
12th fret 20mm

String spacing:
Nut 36mm
Bridge 52mm

Action as supplied:
12th fret treble 2.5mm
12th fret bass 3mm

Weight: 3.5kg/7.7lbs

THE COMPETITION

GRETSCH
Electromatic G5236T

The import Duo-Jet repro: maple top, mahogany body and neck, 22-fret rosewood fretboard, two mini humbuckers and a Bigsby

RRP: £401

PRS
SE Single Cut

Affordable LP-chaser with curly veneer top over mahogany body, natural wood 'binding', stoptail bridge and two humbuckers

RRP: £564

GIBSON
Les Paul Studio

The lesser-ticket Lester Polfuss model with 490R/498T Alnico humbuckers, tune-o-matic/stopbar bridge, gold hardware

RRP: £813

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £1292

FACTFILE

HDC 77

Description: Solidbody electric guitar. Made in Korea

Price: £1292 inc. case

Build: Bookmatched flame maple ply front and back with mahogany sides and centre block and set mahogany neck, 22-fret rosewood fingerboard, custom aluminium bridge, diecast tuners

Electrics: Two switchable P90/humbucking pickups, master volume and tone controls with three-way pickup selector and individual coil tap switches

Left-hander: No

Finish: Blackburst, siennaburst

Scale Length: 648mm/25.5"

Neck width:
Nut 42mm
12th fret 52mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 19mm
12th fret 21mm

String spacing:
Nut 36mm
Bridge 52mm

Action as supplied:
12th fret treble 2.5mm
12th fret bass 3mm

Weight: 2.8kg/6.16lbs

Contact:
Korg UK
01908 857100
www.voxamps.com

THE COMPETITION

DUESENBERG
Double Cat Fireburst

A very Rick-esque semi-hollow in maple with a sustain centre block and vibrato. One Duesenberg DP90 Domino, one Grand Vintage humbucker, volume, tone, three-way switch

RRP: £1192

GIBSON
ES-335 Dot Plain Cherry

The classic semi-solid with maple ply body, mahogany neck, rosewood fretboard, two 57 Classic humbucker pickups, Grover tuners, ABR-1 bridge, nickel hardware

RRP: £1547

HÖFNER
Verythin Standard Cherry

Another fine reissue of the German 335-alike with a solid spruce centre block and a pair of Hofner Diamond humbuckers

RRP: £1204

The stylish curve of the HDC 77's horns recalls the Eko-made Vox Challenger semi of the late '60s

No rent-a-bridge hardware – these lightweight aluminium Max Connect units are unique to the Vox range

The HDC 77 sounds darker and richer; you can get jazzy tones and Gretschy sounds and it's a top-notch blues rocker

HDC 77

The shape of the semi-solid HDC 77's 'S' holes of the holes tallies with the tuner buttons, so it's odd that Vox decided to ditch the matching markers for pearl parallelograms. The back of the body is bound, creating a sharp contrast against the luscious trans black finish – it resembles a Gibson Johnny A from the front and a Rick 365 from the rear. Vox has once again tapered the heel and the line of the body between the cutaways has been shifted towards the bridge in a smooth arc. The result is upper fret access that rivals an SG, with no compromise on the wood-to-wood contact at the neck joint.

The body's mahogany core provides the sides and a centre block which stops just behind the bridge, designed to retain acoustic resonance while offering superior feedback rejection. The front and back are arched maple ply, with heavy flame on the outside surfaces.

SOUNDS

To think the SSC 55 was semi-hollow rather than solid would be an easy mistake. Acoustically, it's ultra-loud, resonant and packed with woody character; with its slightly flat medium-depth neck it plays effortlessly, and the fret work is pretty much perfect.

Acoustically, the HDC 77 is brighter, louder, livelier and more dynamically responsive. The playability and feel is pretty much identical but the heel taper and the shape of the body has dictated a strap button on the rear of the upper horn so the HDC 77 has a tendency to swing to the right, and the lower mass causes some neck-heaviness.

On both guitars, single coil mode provides a wonderful sense of clarity and transparency without excess treble, and each model's natural brightness comes through the pickups regardless of the coil tap settings. Things never gets as bright as an F-type single coil or as fat as a P90 or PAF; the transition between coil tap settings is smooth, but if you go directly from 'single coil' to 'PAF' the change is quite noticeable. The output level remains consistent, but the tone gains weight, thickness and bark.

The SSC 55 chimes, jangles and snaps in clean mode, always keeping a crisp, precise quality. String-to-string balance is very even, and the sustain is extremely impressive. Moving onto overdrive and distortion, it really starts to sing; none of the clean mode qualities are lost but the voices of the pickups become more pronounced. The bridge has more bite and aggression, while the neck takes on a rounded vocal quality. This is a fantastically versatile guitar that handles clean, overdrive and even fuzz tones.

Sound-wise the HDC 77 is unmistakably a semi-solid. It's darker than the SSC 55 – not so pure, but richer and more harmonically complex. In clean mode you can get jazzy tones from the neck pickup as well as some cool Gretschy sounds, especially when one or both pickups are tapped. With overdrive and distortion it's a top-notch blues guitar as well as a hard rocker in the Malcolm Young mode.

Soloing is a joy because the feedback fades in smoothly and it's so easy to control and manipulate. It would be hard to choose between these two.

VERDICT

With their sculpted bodies, impressive hardware and clever and effective pickups, these are amongst the best-looking, best-made, best-sounding and most original guitars we have reviewed for quite some time.

FINAL SCORE	
Build Quality	19/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	19/20
Value for money	17/20
Vibe	19/20
TOTAL	**92%**

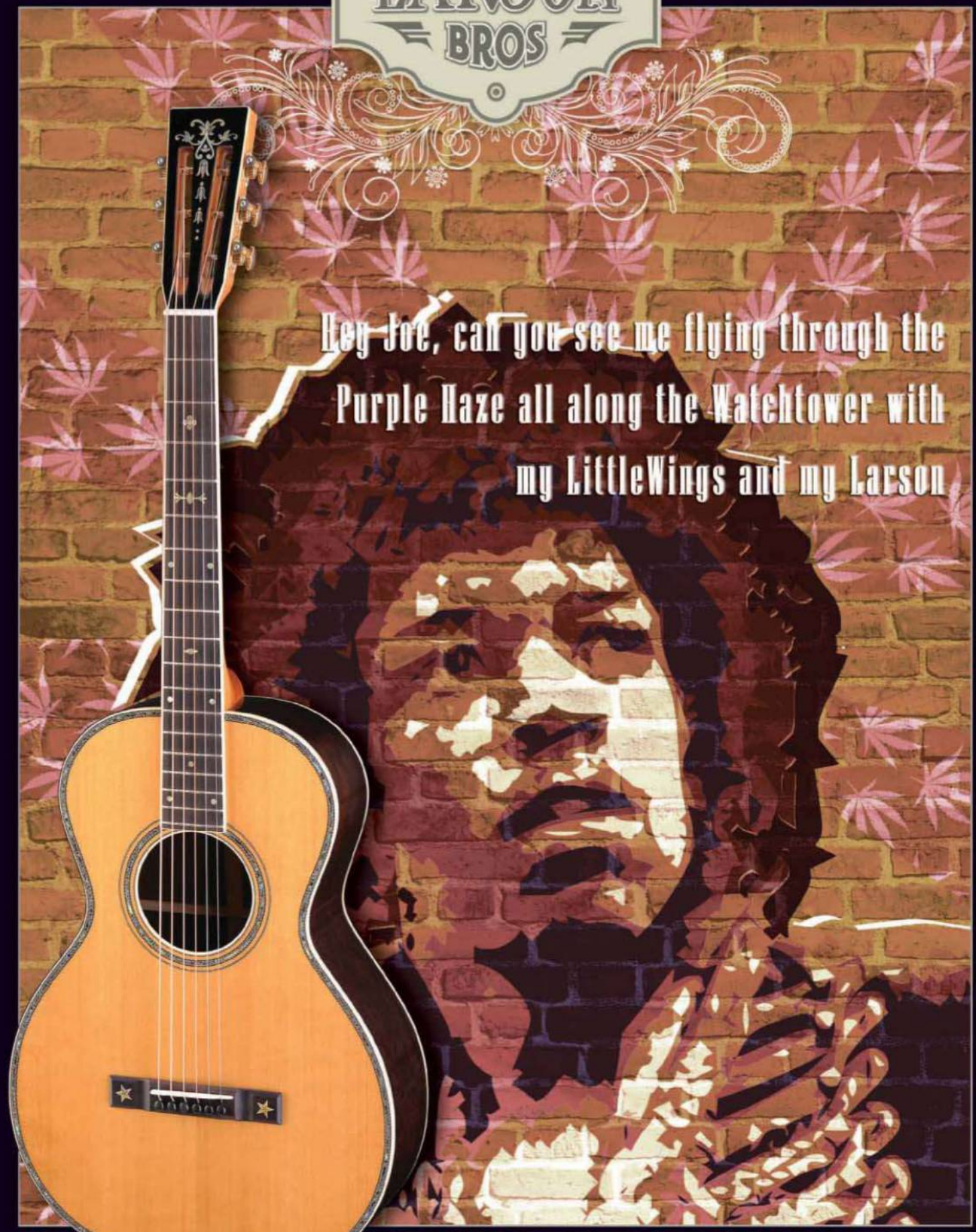
Good for... indie, fusion, jangle, blues, rock, Travis picking

Look elsewhere... for zero feedback, whammy bar action

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

LARSON BROS

THE LARSON BROTHERS
OF CHICAGO ARE BACK!

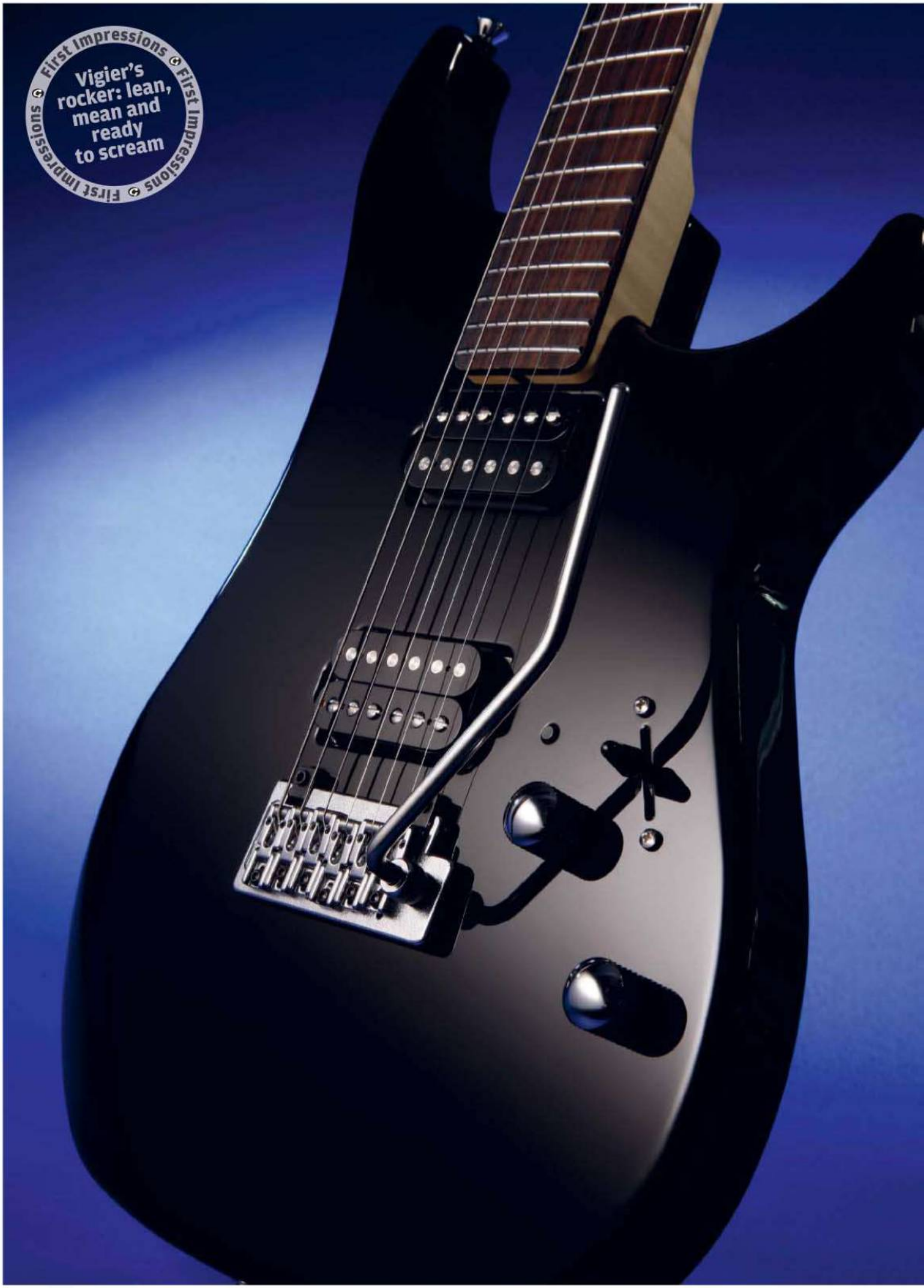


At the turn of the last century the innovative Larson brothers produced a remarkable variety of finely crafted instruments, creating a legacy that has long been sought after.
With a distinct sound and unique design the Larson Bros acoustics represent the missing chain between history and the future of guitar building.

www.larsonbros.com
www.htd-uk.com

HIGH TECH
www.htd-uk.com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®



Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £1703

Available in black only, the Kaos is a special no-frills dragstrip version of the normally luxurious Excalibur, with Vigier's first-ever reverse headstock. Review by Richard Purvis

Vigier

Excalibur Kaos

Whichever way you spell it, chaos is not something you'd normally associate with Vigier, purveyors of tasteful and immaculately finished guitars since 1980. Under normal circumstances a spilt solder-blob would be enough to make company founder Patrice Vigier howl with despair, so does the Excalibur Kaos represent a dangerous new direction? Not exactly. Look very closely at the dot markers on the 12th fret – there's your chaos. Everything else on this guitar is as neat, shiny and perfect as we've come to expect. The mayhem will all have to come from you, the player.

In fact the Kaos has its origins not in Monsieur Vigier's French workshop but over here in the brain of his main man in the UK, Ben Whatsley. This is the guitar Ben has been begging his boss to make for several years – a no-nonsense axe for the metal player who wants quality without bling.

It may not look exactly rustic, but this is a stripped-down version of the Excalibur and that retail price is a good few hundred below what you'll pay for some others in the range. So there's no flashy flamed maple top and no sexy colour options – just the flat black of our review guitar. That, however, is as deep as the cost-cutting goes. Cosmetics aside, the build and hardware are bang up to the usual impeccable standards and the German-made Amber humbuckers are the same ones found on the £2200 Vigier GV Rock model.

How to mean-up the Kaos? Flip the headstock, add black paint: job done. Note slippery nut and zero fret

Locking tuners make the Kaos just a touch neck-heavy. The two mystery parts are the string tree mounts

This is a stripped-down version of the Excalibur but the build and hardware are up to the usual impeccable standards

So we're looking at a sleek, elegant superstrat in a 'matte varnish' finish (actually quite glossy). The two-piece alder body and maple neck are 'naturally aged' – don't worry, they're not forced to stay up late and smoke 40 Gitanes a day, just left in a dry environment – and that's for three years in the case of the neck, which is reinforced by the usual carbon strip instead of a truss rod. True to its metallic purpose, it's a fairly shallow neck and the fretboard radius is quoted as an ample 12". Behind the zero fret is a teflon nut, and behind that lies an upside-down headstock with chunky locking tuners. Flipping the standard Excalibur headstock shape was, Ben explains, a cost-effective way of reinforcing a modern, metal-friendly image. Those large (and rather stiff) tuners make the Kaos slightly neck-heavy, but not so much that it's about to wear a dent in your shoulder.

FACTFILE

EXCALIBUR KAOS

Description: Solid body electric guitar. Made in France

Price: £1703 including Vigier-branded Hiscox case

Build: Two-piece alder body, bolt-on maple neck reinforced with carbon strip, 24-fret rosewood fingerboard, Vigier vibrato bridge

Electrics: Two Amber Classic Hot humbuckers with five-way switch, master volume and tone controls plus killswitch

Left-handers: No

Finish: Black

Scale length: 650mm/25.6"

Neck width:
Nut 42mm
12th fret 52mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 19.5mm
12th fret 23mm

String spacing:
Nut 35mm
Bridge 53mm

Action as supplied:
12th fret treble 1.5mm
12th fret bass 2mm

Weight: 3kg/6.6lbs

Contact: High Tech Distribution
01722 410002
www.vigierguitars.com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £1703

THE COMPETITION

SUHR
Pro Series M4

Californian class act with satin-finished alder body and all-maple neck, Gotoh vibrato and high-output 'buckers with similar switching to the Vigier

RRP: £1799

TOM ANDERSON
Pro Am

The US boutique maker's breakthrough guitar from the superstrat's 1980s heyday is still going strong, and there's a variety of pickup configurations to choose from

RRP: £2499

FRAMUS
Diablo Progressive X

If you want to keep it European, this German beast has a natural satin mahogany body, Fender-scale maple neck, Floyd Rose and two Duncan humbuckers with five-way switching

RRP: £2067

Some Vigiers use Floyd Roses but this in-house job pivots on needle bearings, which should last longer than the average guitar - or indeed guitarist - without developing tuning issues. The two front mounting posts are adjustable for action while the roller saddles can be slid back and forth for intonation. It's a neat unit with good scope for divebombing, and returns to pitch more reliably than you might expect for a non-locking vibrato.

The high-powered Amber pups are controlled by a five-way switch that offers neck-only and bridge-only in positions 1 and 5, while the three settings in between give single-coil tones: neck, both or bridge. That's a decent range of options, though it does not allow for any mixing of SC and HB sounds, or even both humbuckers at once. From there the signal passes via a discreet killswitch just below the bridge pickup to an output jack stylishly recessed into the side of the body. One more feature: the pair of string trees for the E and A appear to be made of guitar string-ends, anchored at the back of the headstock. Recycling gone mad, or quirky innovation? They work fine, and if the whammy does develop any sticking or creaking problems this will not be the first place to look.

SOUNDS

You noticed the upside-down headstock, right? So let's dispense with the usual order of things and reach straight for the nastiest distortion pedal in the box. With everything cranked to cat-scaring point, the fun doesn't take long to break out. The Kaos plays and sounds a lot like the similarly-built Bfoot Excalibur we reviewed back in February, but with perhaps even more power thanks to the full-size neck humbucker. It's solid and authoritative on every string and every fret, only getting stronger as you screech your way up the ultra-playable neck and never losing clarity even on the front 'bucker. If you can shred at the speed of light, this guitar will go with you. With gain through the roof there's not much to distinguish between the pickup settings, but still enough to make you thankful for them. Here the machine-gunning killswitch and flailing whammy bar become essential parts of your satanic armoury, even if you never realised it before, and the promised chaos is well and truly here. Detune the low E to D for muted speed-metal chuggage and within five minutes you'll grow a tattoo.

Phew. And now, just for the record, we'll turn off the dirt. True to type, the acoustic sound is full and lush in a sweet but neutral way, with little in the way of top-end sizzle. Plugged into a clean amp it's the same story but louder - all purity and sustain in a manner that Strat and Les Paul fans may find just too pristine. It can be a tad spiky in single-coil mode so might need some taming later on in the signal chain; the humbucking tones are perhaps better-balanced. It's all relentlessly hi-fi, with just a hint of Fendery cluck on the middle setting to reassure you that this is a guitar, not a grand piano. A dab of '80s-style chorus will nail those 'listen out for the non-heavy bit' tones à la Metallica or Slint... but come on, enough of this, let's get filthy again. You don't buy a Lamborghini to pootle around the car park at Homebase, do you?

German-made Amber pickups, Vigier's own vibrato... and spot the stealth killswitch, too

The Kaos is solid, authoritative and ultra-playable. If you can shred at the speed of light, this guitar will go with you

Vigier's carbon reinforced necks will stay true under conditions of Extreme Rock

VERDICT

Fender have their Highway Ones and Gibson have their Fadeds - clearly there's a market for players who just want the tone and will happily forgo the lush looks if it means saving a couple of hundred quid. If this market also exists at the well-heeled end of the metal fraternity, then Vigier is onto a winner. There is simply nothing that could make this guitar any better at the job it's been designed for.

FINAL SCORE	
Build Quality	20/20
Playability	20/20
Sound	18/20
Value for money	17/20
Vibe	16/20
TOTAL	91%

Good for... metal, metal and metal

Look elsewhere... for purple figured tops and diamond-encrusted strap buttons

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

POD® HD

16 AMPS.
2 YEARS.
THE SEARCH IS OVER.

Some say it's the journey, some say it's the destination. In this case, it's both.

Brick by brick, our entire approach to amp modeling was torn apart and redesigned from the ground up. Our two-year journey finally delivered us to the tonal promised land: a set of HD amp models so advanced they offer previously unachievable realism in attack, dynamics, compression, and aggression. The amp modeling originators have revolutionized amp modeling. Again.

We scoured the globe for the 16 vintage and modern amps every guitarist will covet. Full-bodied California cleans, dynamic class-A breakup, searing high-gain tones – POD HD showcases them all, in stunning HD! Plus, generous collections of legendary Line 6 effects deliver more than enough sonic colors and textures to inspire performance in every player.

The POD HD story is a true adventure.
Experience the journey yourself at **www.line6.com/PODHD**

POD HD500 POD HD400 POD HD300

LINE 6

© 2010 Line 6, Inc. Line 6 and POD are registered trademarks of Line 6, Inc. All rights reserved.

Scan: worldmags®

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £1800

Whether your tastes run to sweet country cleans, edge-of-breakup rock or roaring blues, this maker can provide the correct tool for the task in hand. Review by Rick Batey

Damian Probett

International H1 & Rapide 5.9

Damian Probett's website tag line – Individual Modern Vintage – is a neat way of describing the work of this Surrey luthier. He's been a pro builder since 2004 and works as a repairer at Charlie Chandler's Guitar Experience. Basing his output around three models, Probett offers many options – neck profiles, finishes, hardware, controls and more – to maximise the chances that any guitar ordered will be a perfect fit.

RAPIDE 5.9

Probett's LP-influenced Rapide comes in two forms – the slab-bodied 5.2 and the carved-top 5.9. An offset outline with double cutaway styling brings it up to date. The timbers are hugely impressive. The body is one piece of mahogany; viewed from the butt end, the sweep of the slab-cut grain is a sight to behold. The bookmatched maple top combines nice figure with characterful grain... it looks natural and organic. The weight, without any chambering, is a medium-light 8lbs.

The neck is also one piece of mahogany, without even any headstock 'wings'. It's very straight-grained, cut only a few degrees off the quarter, and set into the body via a long-tenon joint for maximum vibration transfer. A subtle triangular chamfer minimises mass at the heel. The 24.6"-scale fingerboard is Madagascar rosewood, thought by many to be the next best thing sonically and looks-wise to Brazilian. The headstock veneer is straight-grained ebony.

Hardware is well-chosen, including a TonePros wraparound bridge and German-made Haussel pickups

The neck profile on our review guitar is like a '59-meets-'60 Les Paul. Tuners are keystone-button Grovers

The timbers are impressive: a one-piece mahogany neck and a one-piece mahogany body with flamed maple top

The smell of nitro-cellulose in the morning is a fine thing, and Probett's finish is thinner and more delicate and tactile than the impervious high-gloss of many factory guitars. The top has a subtle faded burst; the back, sides and neck are a vintage-like dark orange. We can't fault it. The front edge of the body and the fingerboard are both bound in cream plastic, a shade matched by the pickup surrounds. Decoration is understated:

FINAL SCORE

Build Quality	18/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	18/20
Value for money	16/20
Vibe	17/20
TOTAL	**87%**

Good for... classic rock, blues, jazz

Look elsewhere... for a more famous name on the headstock, if it bothers you

FACTFILE

RAPIDE 5.9

Description: Solidbody electric guitar. Made in UK

Price: £1800

Build: Flamed maple cap, one-piece mahogany body. 24.625" scale mahogany neck with long tenon joint. Bound board, abalone markers. Ebony headstock facing

Hardware: TonePros bridge, Grover tuners, Haussel pickups, two volumes, two tones, three-way switch

Options: Any neck profile/radius, P90s, nut from 42-44mm, custom controls

Left-handers: Yes, to order

Finishes: Any, to order

Scale length: 625mm/24.625"

Neck width:
Nut 43mm
12th fret 52mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 23mm
12th fret 25mm

String spacing:
Nut 37mm
Bridge 52mm

Action as supplied:
12th fret treble 1.3mm
12th fret bass 2.0mm

Weight: 8.1lb/3.68kg

THE COMPETITION

MARTYN BOOTH
Classic

Tip-top UK-built maple/mahogany electric with options inc. body chambers

RRP: from £2895

COLLINGS
360

Offset single-cut carved top with maple top and Lollar mini-buckers. Clear and frighteningly well-built

RRP: £3000

GROSH
Set Neck Custom

Super high-end carved-top single-cut from US small shop maker, fitted with Lindy Fralin humbuckers

RRP: £3600

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £2100

FACTFILE

INTERNATIONAL H1

Description: Semi-hollowbody electric guitar. Made in UK

Price: £2100

Build: Hollowed alder body with swamp ash cap, two-piece maple and walnut neck with 25.5" scale Madagascar rosewood fingerboard

Hardware: Lollar '50s Wind P90s, Hipshot vibrato bridge, Sperzel tuners, 1 x Vol, 1 x Tone, three-way selector

Options: Any neck profile, pickups inc. single coils, P90s, humbuckers, Wide Range humbuckers; fixed bridge; nut widths from 42mm to 44mm; any fingerboard radius inc. compound; custom controls

Left-handers: Yes, to order

Finishes: Any, to order

Scale length: 647mm/25.5"

Neck width:
Nut 43mm
12th fret 51mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 23.5mm
12th fret 26mm

String spacing:
Nut 37mm
Bridge 52mm

Action as supplied:
12th fret treble 1.8mm
12th fret bass 2.0mm

Weight: 6.3lb/2.86kg

Contact:
Damian Probett
01420 520213
www.probettguitars.co.uk

THE COMPETITION

FRET-KING
Green Label Country Squire Semitone Deluxe

UK-built semi-hollow T-style with Wilkinson vibrato and bolt-on neck. Normally comes with three pickups, but they'll do two P90s

RRP: £1899

MUSIC MAN
Axis Super Sport Tremolo MM90

Lightweight USA design with vibrato and two P90 pickups with Silent Circuit. Brilliant neck, underrated guitar

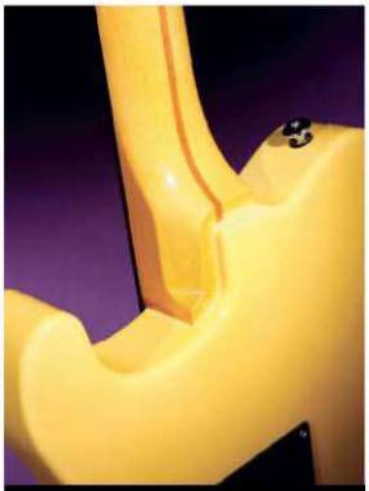
RRP: £1810

GORDON SMITH
Classic T

Hugely affordable UK-built T-style, very light weight, with various pickup options. Not as posh nor as customisable, but a bargain

RRP: From £649

The P90s are slightly underpowered '50s Winds made by Jason Lollar. We couldn't have picked any better



The maple set neck's heel is cleverly stepped and beautifully carved. It's practically a work of sculpture

Lollar P90s combined with the spank and responsiveness of a super-light hollowbody is an enticing prospect

the logo is formed by the letters D and P entwined, and pearl is the choice for the fingerboard markers and the side dots.

The hardware is a string of big names. Tuners are keystone-button Grover Deluxes; the pickups – one zebra-bobbined, one all-black – are Haussels (P90s are an option). The bridge is a TonePros wraparound. The two volumes and two tones have dark gold barrel knobs, the three-way toggle is amber plastic-tipped, and the strap buttons have large, stage-ready flanges.

SOUNDS

Probett's choice of Haussels is driven by a search for versatile vintage tone. The medium-output CT-HB-Vin neck pickup has alnico II magnets for a soft, round, rich response, but it's clear and defined enough for leads. The neck is alnico V, and hot enough to create a perfect balance between neck and bridge. It has more aggressive upper mids, but it's also transparent and dynamic – great for snarly blues and rock. The middle position is poppy and subtle. These pickups are real quality, and we're fans.

INTERNATIONAL H1

The 'International' name covers a Tele-inspired range which includes solids and hollow bodies, 'G' and 'F' scale lengths and pretty much every pickup in the rainbow. This H3's chassis is a hollowed-out alder body capped with a slab of ash plus a two-piece maple set neck with a walnut strip. A narrow forearm chamfer keeps the slab-body look while helping comfort. This guitar is spectacularly light at just a shade over 6lbs – light enough to require the aid of a grippy strap. All praise again to the thin nitro finish: here it's clear on the neck and both semi-opaque and trans butterscotch on the body.

The neck has a 25.5"-scale Madagascar fingerboard and is fairly big and beefy (this maker offers many neck carves based on three Cs, two Vs and a 'Big Boy', so your needs will be covered). The head is a slim six-per-side with a straight string path. As with the 5.9 the frets are faultless, and while this one's action is higher, it's still slick. All Probetts are set up on a Plek machine, so nut height, fingerboard relief and action are spot-on.

Tuners are Sperzels; the vibrato is a Hipshot (we'd choose a fixed bridge, but it efficiently delivers shimmers and deep dips); the cutaway guard is black for a '52 look; the jack is an Electrosocket. Controls are Vol and Tone with knurled Tele knobs, and the switch is an amber-tipped toggle.

SOUNDS

Beefy P90s combined with the spank and responsiveness of a super-light hollowbody – it's an enticing prospect. Slightly underwound, with degaussed magnets, these Lollar '50s Winds have plenty of girth yet there's an articulate twang amongst the roundness and a springy echo perhaps courtesy of the vibrato that makes them just the ticket for clean lines and alt-country leads. Up the volume on a Fender amp and they begin to break up sweetly; turning to a Marshall, they're monsters. For sweetness, clarity and balance Lollars are among our favourite P90s, and likely to stay that way.

VERDICT

There's no being-kind-to-the-small-maker in this review. Probett's guitars are totally pro from top to toe – lightweight and well-finished, with superb timbers, fine hardware, thoughtful detailing and silky set-ups. Above all they're practical and musical, and not unreasonably priced for handmade one-offs which come with a level of builder/player involvement that's guaranteed to boost the chances of nailing a great custom guitar.

FINAL SCORE	
Build Quality	18/20
Playability	17/20
Sound	17/20
Value for money	15/20
Vibe	17/20
TOTAL	**84%**

Good for... country, rock, blues, indie

Look elsewhere... for a custom-made S-type

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

TRANSATLANTIC
TA-15
ONE TRIP
GIG RIG
MESA
ENGINEERING
TRANSATLANTIC.
TA-15.
VOLUME
TREBLE
BASS
CUT/MASTER
GAIN
TREBLE
BASS
MASTER
Guitar over one shoulder... TA-15 on the other.
Travel light, with killer guitar tone.
Two Independent Channels: Five Style Modes.
Patented Multi-Watt Channel Assignable Power:
5w Single-Ended Class A / 15w Class A / 25w Dyna-Watt™
Footswitch & Padded Gig Bag Included!
HAND BUILT IN PETALUMA, CALIFORNIA
westside
Mesa Engineering are distributed in the UK by Westside Distribution 0141 248 4812
www.westsidedistribution.com www.mesaboogie.com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £547 & £439

Think Oranges are one-trick wonders? With a powerful Shape dial and an all-new dirty channel, the Thunder 30 promises to be anything but. Review by Martin Wheeler

Orange

TH30 Head & PPC410 Cab

Things really are bright in Orange's world right now. The incredible success of both the Tiny and Dual Terror portable amps built on the resurgence in popularity and the heightened profile of a UK-based company that had already been steadily building throughout the noughties. Whatever they've been putting in their tea over in OMEC in the last few years, let's hope that they continue. The results of late have been real 'player's amps' that are not only simple and intuitive to use, but look distinctive and are built to a high quality at realistic prices. They eschew any unnecessary nonsense knobs and paraphernalia, and the results, while log-fallingly simple to use, have been complex-sounding amps that cover a whole lot of musical ground and styles.

Fresh off the Chinese production line is this tweaked and remodelled take on the popular Rocker amp which Orange have rebadged as the Thunder 30. There are important differences, though - this isn't just a quick lick of paint and a rub over with turtle wax. For starters there's a clean channel with its own dedicated EQ and the addition of a warm, valve-driven FX loop. For high gain lovers, there also the juicy prospect of a Dirty channel which promises the most gain of any amp Orange has ever made.

For high-gain lovers, the juicy prospect of a Dirty channel promises the most gain of any amp Orange has yet made

The guts of all this potential loveliness is a quartet of EL84 power valves and four EC883 preamp valves as well as a EC881 in the effects loop. Usefully, the EL84s can be tamed from the full 30W output down to 15 and then 7W for practice room and recording.

The handsome coat of arms, logo and chrome bumpers on the control panel are completed by Orange's familiar 'symbols' scheme on the central orange stripe. Below this are three chunky chrome selector switches for power on/off, full/half and standby, then the dirty/clean channel selector. There's an input round the back for a footswitch, but the amp isn't supplied with one. Next up are the Dirty channel rotaries - a master Volume and intriguingly named Shape and Gain knob - then the three controls for the clean channel: Treble, Bass and Volume.

The back boasts a sturdy metal grille and beneath that the base of the white steel chassis/panel pokes out.

FINAL SCORE: TH30 amp	
Build Quality	17/20
Playability	19/20
Sound	19/20
Value for money	18/20
Vibe	18/20
TOTAL	91%

Good for... everything from clean to thrash

Look elsewhere... more channels and digital effects or reverb

FACTFILE

ORANGE THUNDER 30

Specs: Twin-channel Class A amplifier with three stage (7W, 15W and 30W) switchable output levels and an FX loop. Two ECC83 preamp valves and four EL84 power valves

RRP: £537

Front panel: On/off switch, full/standby/half output switch, dirty/clean switch. Power light, Volume, Shape and Gain for Dirty channel. Treble, Bass and Volume for clean channel, input jack

Rear Panel: 2 or 4 output valve selector switch, three speaker output jacks (1 x 16 ohms and 2 x 8 ohms), channel changing footswitch input jack, FX Loop send and return jacks, fuse and power inlet

Dimensions: 550mm wide, 240mm deep, 240mm high

Weight: 15kg/33.1lbs

Contact: OMEC Ltd
020 8905 2828
www.orangeamps.com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

FACTFILE

ORANGE PPC410 SPEAKER CABINET

Description: Closed-backed 16 ohms speaker extension cabinet with 120W RMS handling, 13-ply high density 18mm birch plywood build. 4x10" Celestion Vintage speakers

RRP: £439

Rear Panel: Twin amplifier jack inputs

Dimensions: 660mm wide, 700mm high, 300mm deep

Weight: 40kg/88.2lbs

Contact: OMEC Ltd
020 8905 2828
www.orangeamps.com

The dirty channel has Volume, Shape and Gain; the clean side has Treble, Bass and Volume

THE COMPETITION

MARSHALL
2245 JTM45 & 425B 4x12 cab

A recreation of one of Marshall's earliest amps, the JTM45 pumps 30W through a simple three-band EQ. Valves are two 5881s, three ECC83s and a GZ34 rectifier. The cab carries a quartet of 25W 12" Celestion Greenback speakers

RRP: £789 & £489

HIWATT
Custom 20 head & 4x12 cab

A 20W class A single-channel amp from another original UK manufacturer with EL84 and ECC83 valves, point-to-point wiring and a swanky 'special design tone network'. The 300W 4x12" cab is crafted from marine ply and comes with Fanes or Celestions

SRP: £1465 & £1065

BUDDA
Superdrive 45W head and 4x12 cab

This handwired US import is pricey, but it's got quality. Two KT66s with a selectable tube/solid state rectifier switch pump 45W through two channels with an FX loop. The cab is solid pine and comes with four Phat 12" speakers

PRICE: £1799 & £799

Here there's another chrome selector switch for choosing between two or four output valves; then there's a trio of speaker inputs - twin 8 ohm and a single 16 ohm which allow you to connect two 16 ohm cabs or a straight 16 ohm input for a lone cab. Next is a footswitch input and then the FX loop Return/Send ports.

The matching PPC410 (Power Projection Cabinet) promises tight yet roomy thump. It's built to a closed back design from 13-ply high-density 18mm birch plywood, covered in orange vinyl (naturally) and fitted with four 10" Celestion Vintage 30 speakers. We've looked at other PPC's before and this one is as solid and well made as we now expect. There are plenty of cabs on the market, of course, and you may have your own preferred speaker combination, but a 4x10" rated at 120W (at 16 ohms) makes sense with this 30-watter.

SOUNDS

The clean sounds here are just that: sparkly and chiming with a Strat bridge pickup and with tons of headroom in full power mode. Without reverb the clean tone may be a little too 'dry' for some, but in a gigging environment this really shouldn't be an issue. Flicking down the output scale squishes the tone down to more manageable and neighbourly levels without losing any of the quality. The deceptively simple two-band EQ also covers a lot of ground, allowing you tame a spiky bridge pickup or dial out the flab inherent in some neck humbuckers. There is of course a sweet spot which I found very quickly when swapping between a worn Strat and a late '60s SG, and you'll find it for your own instruments too.

The Shape dial twists the tone from jangly indie rock to classic crunchy humbucker blues to face-melting thrash

A clunky upward flick on the selector switch engages the Dirty channel. We were particularly excited to test this setting as Orange promise a huge wad of gain - and my, does it deliver. The volume and gain controls do exactly what you'd expect (again, tameable downward from 30W through 15W to 7W) but it's the inoffensively-named 'Shape' knob that really earns its spurs here and lifts the whole amp up onto a different level of broad and usable sonic territory.

Much more than just a simple mid-range boost/cut, the Shape dial twists and chews the tone to extraordinary degrees in the limited space of a 1 to 10 dial. There's oodles of volume and high level gain on tap anyway, and it's helped to breathe in 30W full-output mode with the focussed but expansive 4x10" cab. So whether your music is jangly indie rock with an edge, classic crunchy nickel-covered humbucking overdriven blues or face-melting thrash, a twist of the Gain and a twirl of the Shape knob will get you there in moments. Splendid stuff.

VERDICT

If the Tiny and Dual Terror are babies, the Thunder TH30 is the daddy in Orange's 30W class A range. It dips a toe into higher gain territory - and it does it very well. The Shape EQ knob is also a fave around here, but on top of that they've cleverly balanced the gutsy rawness of the Dirty channel with a clean channel that anyone could happily gig or record with. The lack of reverb may be an issue for some, but if your set-list is reliant on a few more whistles, beeps and farts than a straight-ahead twin channel amp is suited to, then the quality valve-driven FX loop will allow you to squish in some modulation. You can then be confident of a smooth coating of gorgeous, warm valve tone on the way to the speakers and that is really what it's all about.

FINAL SCORE: PPC410 cab	
Build Quality	17/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	18/20
Value for money	18/20
Vibe	18/20
TOTAL	**87%**

Good for... quality stage projection
Look elsewhere... for cab with 4x12" speakers

Scan: worldmags® & JournalPlaza®

CLEAN BRIGHT SHARP
RESONANT CRISP CLEAR
WARM FAT DIRTY BITEY
DRIVEN FILTHY SNARLING
BARKING BRUTAL
WAILING
SCREAMING TONE

The new HT Venue Series delivers authentic 'boutique' cleans and super high gain overdrives in one box. Packed with innovations and tone these amps are perfect for the working musician.

Stop dreaming, start playing.

Blackstar®
AMPLIFICATION

the sound in your head

Designed & Engineered by Blackstar Amplification UK

Find your nearest dealer at **www.blackstaramps.com**

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £399

Most budget valve amps give about 15W of power. These new Jet Citys give 20W – and there's also a world-famous amplifier designer behind them. Review by Huw Price

Jet City

JCA2112RC combo & JCA20H head & cab

FACTFILE

JCA2112RC COMBO

Specs: 1 channel 1 x 12" combo with Eminence speaker & spring reverb. Made in China

Power output: 20 Watts

Tube Complement: 5 x 12AX7s, 2 x EL84s

Controls: Gain, Reverb, Bass, Middle, Treble, Master Volume, Presence

Price: £399

Mike Soldano's name has been legendary since the 1980s, and Soldano amps have been used by Eric Clapton, Mark Knopfler, Peter Frampton and many other top players. Mike has also sidelined as a hired gun, helping to design amps for makers such as Yamaha. When Jet City asked Soldano to design a 20W head/cab and combo, he actually ended up becoming a partner.

Controls comprise Gain, Reverb (on the combo only), Bass, Middle, Treble, Volume, Master and Presence, and these amps are very simple to operate. The preamp/reverb tubes are 12AX7s, and a pair of EL84s deliver the power. All the components and valve sockets are PCB-mounted and each plywood cabinet houses a 12" 16 Ohm Eminence speaker. Two additional speaker outputs are labelled 8 Ohms and 16 Ohms.

The combo is light enough to be carried with one hand, but when it's split into separate head and cab form it's even easier. The handle and corner protectors look a bit cheap but otherwise the standard of build is extremely impressive.

One channel, simple controls – but the EQ is deceptively powerful

The combo has a diffused tone and is sweeter, warmer and more complex. It's the one for soft rock, blues and roots

SOUNDS

These two rigs appear to be virtually identical, besides the fact that one is an open-backed combo and the other comprises a separate head and closed-back cabinet. There's the reverb circuit on the combo to throw into the equation too, so before getting into the nitty gritty tone talk our first duty is to determine whether these features affect the sound.

We placed both rigs side by side, set the controls identically (zeroing the reverb on the combo, of course) and fed a Les Paul through an A/B switchbox. The differences were subtle but easy to discern. The head and cab had a punchier, drier and more direct tone with a touch more pick articulation and brightness. It was also louder and the bass end was tighter and more sharply focused, so on the whole it should suit hard rockers

FINAL SCORE: JCA2112RC combo	
Build Quality	16/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	17/20
Value for money	19/20
Vibe	17/20
TOTAL	87%

Good for... clean, overdrive, modern crunch

Look elsewhere... lush reverb, tight low end, channel switching, effects loop, onboard effects

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £319 & £189

FACTFILE

JCA20H HEAD & JCA12S CABINET

Specs: Single channel head with 1x12" closed back cabinet and Eminence speaker. Made in China

Power output: 20W

Tube Complement: three 12AX7s, two EL84s

Controls: Gain, Reverb, Bass, Middle, Treble, Master Volume, Presence

Price: £319 (head), £189 (cab)

Contact:
Source Distribution
020 8962 5080
www.jetcityamplification.com

The head and cab is punchy, dry and direct. It's louder with a more focussed bass, so it should suit hard rockers best

An all-valve 1x12" mini-rig for under £500: it's a bargain

best of all. The combo had a softer, more diffused tone that allowed the woodier tones of the LP to come through. The sound seemed to radiate from around the amp rather than emanate from a fixed point and the overall sensation was sweeter, warmer and more complex. So this is probably the best setup for softer rock, blues and rootsy styles.

To figure out if these differences were the result of the circuitry or cabinet design, we routed the output of the combo into an A/B box and then to both the combo cab and the extension. The sonic differences remained as we switched from cab to cab, so we can conclude that the amps are essentially the same, and we can now sit down to investigate the range of tones collectively rather than individually.

Even without channel-switching or fancy push/pull knobs these amps are remarkably versatile. This is due to the effective range of the controls, their voicing and the way they respond.

But can a famous high-gain name like Soldano coupled with the relatively meager 20W deliver loud cleans? They certainly can. On maxing the Master and adjusting the overall volume using Gain some overdrive from the power amp is noticeable, so the solution is actually to drop Master back while increasing Gain. The nature of the clean tones depends on the way you balance up Treble and Presence. The Presence control is impressive in the way it enhances detail, articulation and snappiness. Blackface tones are possible, especially on the combo where you can add reverb. Turning up Gain while backing off the Treble morphs the tone into tweedy territory.

The Gain control responds evenly and smoothly. It's easy to dial in exactly the right amount of overdrive and sustain, and the front end is equally happy with high output humbuckers and traditional T-types. Once you start exploring the dirtier areas of the Jet City the EQ becomes pivotal. Brutal quantities of overdrive are available, and the treble character does change as you increase Gain. For classic British tones, Gain at 5 or 6 is about right and Middle needs to be fairly high up. Once again the Treble and Presence controls interact for setting the balance between chime and bite, plus taming the top end if needed.

As Gain enters the final third of its range the smoothness remains but the midrange can get a bit flubby and overcooked. The resulting reduction in clarity is easily remedied by backing off Middle to provide the requisite amount of scoop. Once again Presence is pivotal, especially where hot humbuckers are involved.

VERDICT

Jet City's UK distributor has been taking these amps to various retailers, demonstrating them, and then asking the retailers to guess the price. Apparently everybody assumes they're way more expensive than they really are, and I would have made the same mistake.

First, some minor negatives: both amps are a little noisy and they don't quite have the composure of the best high-gain amps when pushed to their limits... but then we're trying to force crazy crunch tones through a 20W power stage at full strap. Also, the combo's small reverb tank provides subtle spatial enhancement rather than dripping wet surf, blues and rockabilly sounds.

The positives? There's no hunting for a sweet spot - it's easy to dial in the tone you need. These amps bring out the voice of every guitar, and you can dial up any tone you might need from snappy country to smooth, sustaining fusion-type lead tones and raw contemporary rock.

Some all-valve amps at this price feature channel switching, effects loops and speaker simulated outputs, but the Jet City stakes its claim on tone quality and 5W more power than most of the competition. Frankly you have to wonder what the future holds for digital modelling amps when you can buy valve guitar amps that are as loud, versatile and toneful as these for less than £400.

FINAL SCORE: JCA20H head	
Build Quality	16/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	18/20
Value for money	19/20
Vibe	17/20
TOTAL	88%

Good for... clean, overdrive, modern crunch

Look elsewhere... reverb, channel switching, speaker emulation, effects loop, digital effects

THE COMPETITION

VHT
Lead 20 AV-GT1-20

20W valve combo, two channels, AXL reverb, four 12AX7s, two EL84s, 12" Celestion G12H30, Clean Volume, Gain, overdrive Level, Reverb, Master Volume, 8 ohm and 16 ohm speaker outputs

RRP: £408

FENDER
Blues Junior III

Well-respected 15W tube combo with three 12AX7s, two EL84s and 12" Fender Lightning Bolt by Eminence. One channel, controls for Volume, Reverb, Master, Middle, Bass, Treble and Fat Switch. External speaker out

RRP: £437

BLACKSTAR
HT Studio 20 Head & HTV112 1x12" Cabinet

All-valve 20W head with two EL34s and two ECC83s. Two channels, three-band EQ, Enhanced Tone Control, ISF Infinite Shape Feature, Master Volume, Digital Reverb, Effect Loop, speaker-emulated output, speaker out 16 & 8 Ohm. HTV112 1x12" cab with Celestion driver

RRP: £379 & £159

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

The cream of canadian craftmanship

Simon & Patrick acoustic guitars are meticulously handmade in Canada by devoted artisans with a love for the craft, their enthusiasm engrained by a long line of guitar makers who, in passing on their knowledge, have guided those in LaPatrie, Quebec to become some of the fi nest luthiers in the business. Every Simon & Patrick guitar is made with the utmost focus on sound and quality.

The select solid tops are bookmatched from single layers of Spruce or Cedar, harvested from trees that are hundreds of years old, before undergoing a rigorous pressure testing process with the aid of customised equipment uniquely engineered for this purpose, to ensure the highest levels of structural integrity, harmonic vibration and overall projection.A proprietary Custom

Polished high gloss or semi-gloss finish, reminiscent of 19th century French polishing, not only provides a beautiful aesthetic touch, but serves to protect against scratches and pick marks while simultaneously allowing the wood to breathe and vibrate freely, thus ensuring that the "aging" process will take effect, the sound improving as the guitar is played over time.

ABERDEEN	BRUCE MILLERS	01224 592211
BANGOR	BRON YR AUR	01248 355455
BARNET	SOUND GARDEN	0208 441 8603
BELFAST	MUSIC MATTERS	02892 679994
BOGNOR	MB MUSIC	01243 868666
BRAINTREE	PEACH GUITARS	01376 553016
BRIGHTON	G.A.K	01273 665400
BRISTOL	DRUMBANK MUSIC	0117 975 5366
BURNLEY	PRO SOLO	01282 414089
BURTON ON TRENT	PETE OAKLEY MUSIC	01283 500365
BURY	READ FRANKLIN & HEYWOOD	0161 764 4624
CLEVELEYS	FRETS GUITAR CENTRE	01253 853881
COLCHESTER	TREVOR DURRANTS	01206 765777
CORNWALL	SEAOAK ACOUSTIC	01326 312078
CRAWLEY	MUSIC COMPANY	01293 611166
CROYDON	MARTIN PHELPS	0208 680 9747
DOUGLAS (IOM)	PETER NORRIS MUSIC	01624 661794
EXETER	PROJECT MUSIC	01392 425125
FARNHAM	GUITAR VILLAGE	01252 726821
GLASGOW	GUITAR STORE	0141 572 0104
GLASGOW	MERCHANT CITY MUSIC	0141 552 6290
HUDDERSFIELD	EAGLE MUSIC	01484 661460
LEICESTER	INTASOUND	0116 254 5456
LEICESTER	SHEEHANS	0116 255 7492
LIVERPOOL	CURLY MUSIC	0151 709 8484
LONDON (CATFORD)	ERIC LINDSEY MUSIC	0208 690 8621
LONDON (CROUCH END)	ROCK AROUND THE CLOCK	0208 348 2311
LONDON (HANWELL)	PETER COOKES	0208 840 1244
LONDON (KILBURN)	FOLKIES	0207 624 9001
LOWESTOFT	MORLINGS	01502 565491
MANCHESTER	FORSYTHE BROTHERS	0161 834 3281
MANCHESTER	PMT	0161 877 6262
MANCHESTER	JOHNNY ROADHOUSE	0161 273 3069
MANCHESTER (HEALD GREEN)	SOUNDS GREAT	0161 436 4799
MANCHESTER (WHITEFIELD)	SPECTRUM MUSIC	0161 796 0843
MEXBOROUGH	PA AUDIO	01708 583754
NEWARK	RST MUSIC	01636 679736
NEWCASTLE	SOUNDS LIVE	0191 487 9317
NOTTINGHAM	DAVE MANN MUSIC	0115 941 7955
NOTTINGHAM	NOTTINGHAM DRUM CENTRE	0115 841 4148
REIGATE	ERIC LINDSEY MUSIC	01737 221481
ROCHFORD, ESSEX	STRINGS DIRECT/HOLIDAY	01702 540068
ROTHERHAM	ROCKEM MUSIC	01709 382220
SHEFFIELD	WIZARD GUITARS	0114 267 6030
SOUTHSEA	PJ'S GUITAR CENTRE	02392 826466
SWANSEA	ROWLANDS MUSIC	01792 522020
SWINDON	KEMPSTERS	01793 535523
WARE	PLAY SOMETHING	01920 460646
WIDNES	NEW STREET MUSIC	0151 422 9204
YORK	MOR MUSIC	01904 646901

Simon & Patrick LUTHIER

www.simonandpatrick.com

Distributed exclusively by EMD Music

From tradition, with passion, for players.

Scan: worldmags®

First Impressions

Affordable amps in both little and large guises

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £59

In the '60s and '70s Kustoms were used by the stars of rock'n'roll and psychedelia. Now here's a teeny practice amp and an effects-laden 2x12" combo. Review by Dave Walsh

Kustom

Kustom KG1 & KG212FX

Under the sometimes questionable guidance of entrepreneur Bud Ross, US-built Kustom amps first caught the public attention in the mid-'60s. With their funky, original designs, solid state power and plush faux-leather coverings based on the sparkling interiors of the hot rods he so loved, the amps gained a loyal following and some high-profile users. Sadly, Ross was a loose cannon and a big gambler, eventually losing the company - or so legend has it, at least - in a poker game.

More recently a reformed Kustom, now based in Kentucky, has introduced valves into some of their higher end lines as they look to compete with the bigger boys in the amp world. Here, we take a look at two solid state entry-level models - designed in the US, built in China.

A six-inch speaker isn't much - but then the classic Fender Champ did pretty well with just that

KG1

A combo of Lilliputian proportions with a six-inch speaker and one channel, the KG1 is aimed directly at beginners or bedroom level practice. A single input, Gain, Tone and Master Volume controls are augmented by a very handy Aux In for MP3 backing tracks and a headphone jack for late nights or private strumming. Not a bad line-up of features for a paltry outlay, but it has one other trick up its tiny sleeve in the shape of the Tone knob. Traditionally the tone control on a simple practice amp is there to wind off spiky treble from your guitar output, but here it actually works in an entirely different manner. Rolling the control clockwise gradually beefs up the midrange for classic rock, while backing it off it sucks away the mids and boosts the bass and treble frequencies for tighter clean tones or a browner American high-gain voice.

A combo of Lilliputian proportions, the Kustom KG1 is aimed directly at beginners or bedroom level practice

SOUNDS

Hooking up a nice maple-necked Strat with good vintage-voiced single-coils, a deft click of the attractive blue LED

FINAL SCORE

Build Quality	16/20
Playability	17/20
Sound	17/20
Value for money	18/20
Vibe	17/20
TOTAL	**85%**

Good for... beginners and bedroom action

Look elsewhere... for more power and grunt as well as reverb

FACTFILE

KG1

Description: 10W solid-state combo amplifier. Open back design cab with a single six-inch speaker

RRP: £59

Control panel: Input jack, Gain switch, Gain, Tone and Volume rotary controls, Aux in and Headphone mini-jacks, Power on/off switch

Rear Panel: Fuse and power inlet

Dimensions: 275mm wide, 275mm high, 175mm deep

Weight: 3.7kg/8.2lbs

THE COMPETITION

VOX
Pathfinder 15/R

Traditional Vox looks with a solid state power plant and an 8" Vox Bulldog. Reverb and tremolo plus a gain boost switch and an external speaker output

RRP: £99.00

EPIPHONE
Valve Junior

Just 5W of single-ended Class A valve loveliness clad in a simplistic retro one-knob package with an 8" speaker

RRP: £139

LANEY:
Cub 10

10W single channel, all-valve class A/B combo with open-backed cab. Two ECC83s and two 6v6GT valves with 10" Celestion Tube 10 speaker. Hi & Lo inputs, external speaker jack

RRP: £219

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £199

FACTFILE

KG212FX

Description: 30W solid-state closed-backed combo with onboard digital effects and two 12" Kustom speakers

RRP: £199

Control panel: Input 1 and 2 sockets, lead channel Gain and Volume, channel selector button, Rhythm channel Volume, Bass, Middle and Treble rotary controls, Reverb/delay selector button, Effects selection Rotary, Chorus On button, Aux In and Headphone mini jacks

Rear Panel: Power inlet, fuse, external speaker jack, effects loop send/return and footswitch input

Dimensions: 666mm wide, 495mm high, 235mm deep

Weight: 15.1kg/33.3lbs

Contact: JHS
01132 865381
www.jhs.co.uk

THE COMPETITION

FENDER
FM212 DSP

100W 2x12" solid-state combo with amp modelling technology plus digital effects including chorus, delay and vibratone

RRP: £339.99

VOX
VT100

100W 2x12" combo with Vox speakers. Modelling features include 22 amps and 11 effects plus separate reverb and 66 footswitchable preset programs

RRP: £489

LINE 6
Spider Valve MkII 2x12

40W Class AB valve amp with two 12AX7s and two 6L6 power valves. 2x12" Celestion Vintage 30s, 16 amp models and 36 user channels, all the usual FX and POD XLR direct out

RRP: £734

power button brings the KG1 to life. The diminutive stature and six-inch speaker produce the exact tightly focussed output we would expect for a £50 solid state amp. The clean settings (without gain) are easily shaped, and the 'active' tone sweeping knob can sweeten flabbier humbuckers or beef up the low end on tired single coils. Engaging the Gain control brings a raspy, brittle overdriven sound to the fingertips. The tone shaping knob does a great job here in approximating a melting metal sound or punchier Brit classic rock tones. It's a boxy sound, but the lo-fi quality is great for jamming along to backing tracks, or - if you're into recording layered or double-tracked guitar parts - it could be just the tonic to harden the edges of over-polished, reverby or effects-laden tracks.

KG212FX

Still in the KG product range, this twin speaker combo is a leap up the ladder in terms of both output and appointments - but, remarkably, it still falls within the sub-£200 bracket. First impressions of the open-backed cab with twin 12" speakers give a strong 'budget AC30' feel. But there the similarity ends: with solid-state innards and onboard effects, the KG212FX sits firmly in the small gig or beginner market.

The build is efficiently executed for the outlay - some sloppy vinyl cover finishing on the inner walls notwithstanding - and although it has twin channels, there's no supplied footswitch and the three-band EQ is shared across both channels. However, the four selectable digital effects - Reverb, Delay, Chorus/Reverb or Chorus/Delay - add a dollop of gig usability. The Aux In and Headphone sockets, though, suggest more sedate bedroom usage.

SOUNDS

With the same maple fingerboard Strat plugged in, we dialled in a clean setting on the Rhythm channel and slipped in a dash of reverb. The result was a surprisingly elastic and twangy tone; there was evidence of a little rattle at higher volume as the amp headroom struggled to cope with a deep-sounding neck pickup and a dark EQ setting, but with very little knob twiddling we found a good, solid, sprightly clean sound which would cover most desired shimmery moments in the average set.

Kustom has aimed to cover a wide range of genres with this combo. There's a lot of gain available, and hopping across channels to a crunchy medium-gain setting is push-button simple. The Lead channel is loud... a touch square-sounding but with more than enough gain spare to go up a notch into pseudo scooped-metal territory.

Effects are global, which can be a drawback, and you can't adjust the delay tempo either

The Rhythm channel is solid and clean, the Lead channel is loud with enough gain to go into pseudo metal territory

The bad points? Sadly, the digital effects aren't assignable or programmable to each channel, so even if you get a sweet reverb, delay or modulation for a beautiful lyrical clean arpeggio passage nailed, then be prepared to be swamped by syrupy, swirling overdrive as you change channels: not ideal for gigs. There's no tempo adjustment for the delay/chorus, just a Level rotary which mixes the bare effect level into your tone. All in all, it's a bit of a lame duck unless you play just rockabilly with some slapback delay. In all fairness, the more experienced player will simply set a light reverb or delay and use it across both channels - perhaps manually engaging the heavier modulation before or during the song, and if your main need is home practice with a drop of recording now and again, then it's never going to be a huge issue.

VERDICT

It's difficult and almost unfair to criticise the performance of these amps when one takes the price into account. A quick squizz on t'internet will inform you that the KG1 already sells for a ready or two less than the RRP, so on that basis I wouldn't hesitate to grab one for practice. The tone-shaping control alone is worth the entry price, and if you fancy something just a little different and lo-fi for recording noodles, crank up and enjoy.

The KG212FX is aimed at a different tier of the market, perhaps, but it retains many similarities in terms of build quality. The core output tone is fine - a touch cardboardy perhaps - but in attempting to cover so much ground, tonally its reach exceeds its grasp. Also, an additional Tempo knob for the onboard effects would at least put it on an equal footing with its competitors. Oh, and how about an included footswitch, please?

FINAL SCORE	
Build Quality	16/20
Playability	16/20
Sound	16/20
Value for money	17/20
Vibe	16/20
TOTAL	**81%**

Good for... entry level gigging and recording
Look elsewhere... valves or assignable effects

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

JET ★ CITY 333 AMPLIFICATION

Top Flight Tube Amps At Down & Dirty Prices

JCA20H Half Stack
20W Class A/B tube head with 1x12" cabinet

JCA2112RC
20W Class A/B 1x12" tube combo

JCA100H Stack
100W Class A/B two-channel tube head with 4x12" cabinet

Manson GUITAR SHOW 23RD & 24TH OCTOBER 2010

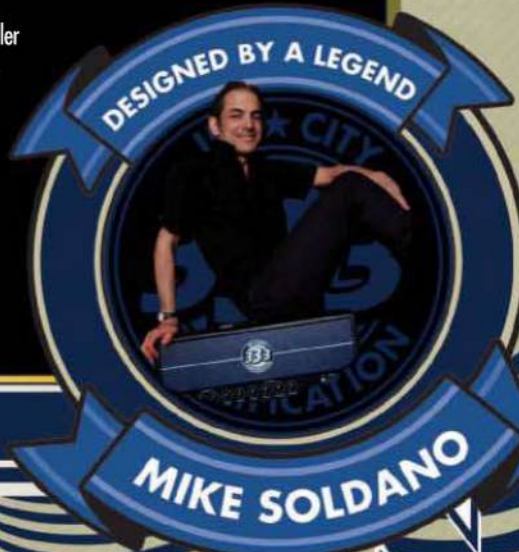
SEE US AT GUITAR NATION LONDON 2010 STAND 306

Jetty Betty says

"Jet City's amazing new amps offer classic Mike Soldano all-tube tone at absolutely killer price points. Featuring rugged multi-ply hardwood cabinetry, a 16-gauge steel chassis, Eminence speakers, custom transformers and 2-oz copper traces on thick PCBs, each Jet City amp is built to provide years of tough, roadworthy performance."

Check out Jet City amps at these great music stores.

- Andertons - Guildford T: 01483 456 777 • Guitar Guitar - Glasgow T: 0141 552 9896
- Guitar Guitar - Edinburgh T: 0131 334 7100 • Guitar Guitar - Newcastle T: 0191 261 1568
- Guitar Guitar - Birmingham T: 0121 456 1904 • Holiday Music - Rochford T: 01702 560594
- iMuso - West Molesey T: 020 8481 9610 • Mansons Guitars - Exeter T: 01392 496379
- Nevada - Portsmouth T: 023 9220 5100 • Sounds Great - Manchester T: 0161 436 4799
- Sounds Live - Newcastle T: 0191 491 3185



WWW.JETCITYAMPLIFICATION.COM

SOURCE

Exclusively distributed in the UK
by Source
www.sourcedistribution.co.uk/jetcity
T: 020 8962 5080

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £165

Homebrew also makes delays, phasers and various psychedelic whoosh machines – but these two are all about different flavours of drive, drive and yet more drive. Review by Huw Price

Home Brew Electronics

Para Drive & Big D

The name Homebrew Electronics is aptly symbolic of the cottage industry ethos that still permeates parts of the current boutique pedal scene. Plenty of today's popular pedal builders certainly started off producing limited runs of handmade units from home, and some continue that way and gradually hike up their prices. Others, however, like HBE, take a more pragmatic approach when demand starts to outstrip supply.

Fortunately the quality doesn't seem to have fallen correspondingly. HBE's pedals are still made one at a time using chassis-mounted jacks, DC sockets and potentiometers, double-sided circuit boards and heavy gauge hook up wire. The enclosures are diecast metal and true bypass switching is standard. With a client list that includes Steve Lukather, Paul Gilbert, Joe Bonamassa, Neil Schon and Billy Gibbons, HBE must be doing something right.

PARA DRIVE

We're starting with the Para Drive because it's based on HBE's flagship pedal – the Power Screamer. As its name implies the JRC4558-loaded circuit is based on the evergreen Ibanez Tube Screamer, but of course the usual mods have been performed so it's true bypass and buffer-free. HBE has also expanded the concept by including a three-position Diode Select switch on the top panel for various overdrive voicings plus an FD switch for a fatter low end. The Para Drive's most distinctive feature, though, is a fully independent and adjustable clean boost mode.

The Para Drive is based on the evergreen TS but has a Diode Select and an adjustable clean boost

The kingfisher blue metallic finish and the white printed lettering look groovy and the contrasting blue chickenhead knob for the boost level helps to differentiate the two sides of the pedal. As you might expect, the controls are limited to Gain, Tone and Level.

SOUNDS

If you like that classic Tube Screamer midrange hump, the Para Drive won't disappoint. There's definitely more gain on tap, mind, and perhaps a bit more fatness – even with FD disengaged. To my ears the Para Drive most closely resembles a TS with the Diode switch set to the left position. Having said that, all three diode settings are variations on the same theme and they're less noticeable when Gain is set low. The right position is slightly grittier and fatter than the left setting, and it works particularly well with single coils.

FINAL SCORE

Build Quality	19/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	18/20
Value for money	17/20
Vibe	19/20
TOTAL	**91%**

Good for... trad and modded TS tones with enhanced clarity, functionality and dynamics

Look elsewhere... for ultra-transparent, tonally neutral overdrive

FACTFILE

PARA DRIVE

Specs: Overdrive/boost pedal, PP3 battery or 9v supply, made in the USA

Controls: Gain, Tone & Level with Boost, three-position Diode Select switch, FD fat switch and true bypass footswitch

Price: £165

THE COMPETITION

T-REX
Møller

A great-sounding overdrive with an independent adjustable clean boost section and a clean/overdrive mixer control based on a modded TS circuit

RRP: £169

BEN ROD
Classic Screamer

Another fine sounding true bypass and bufferless TS clone – but it doesn't come with a boost function

RRP: 140 €uros

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £169

FACTFILE

BIG D

Specs: Overdrive/boost pedal, PP3 battery or 9v supply. Made in the USA

Controls: Gain, Tone, Level, Bigger with, five-position Diode Select switch, Hard/Soft clip switch, true bypass & Bigger footswitches

Price: £169

Contact:
Vintage & Rare Guitars
020 7240 7500
www.homebrewelectronics.com

THE COMPETITION

SEYMOUR DUNCAN
Tweak Fuzz

A versatile fuzz pedal with a six-way tone selector switch for raspy lo-fi fun, but it doesn't do the backed-off Hendrixy stuff too well

RRP: £99

BARBER
Trifecta

Creamy vintage-style fuzz with a three-way voicing switch from another pedal maker who's gone from small things to big-time

RRP: £149.95

Although I'm fairly partial to Tubescreamer tones, the boxy honk of the midrange can become tedious and even with the tone wound up it always seems like a blanket has been thrown over the amp. So for me the middle setting is the winner, because it opens the tone of the Para Drive right up. The frequency spread is wider and there's way more clarity.

The FD switch is also very effective. Rather than providing a bass boost, it appears to lower the preset high pass filter cutoff point. If you're using a small combo it allows all the low frequencies through, and if you're playing through a more bassy amp or a closed back cabinet you can use it to keep the low end tight when the Para Drive is activated.

Since the boost function is independent of the overdrive, both can be activated individually as well as simultaneously. The boost appears to be pre-overdrive so the gain level increases when both are activated. This works just fine if you need a touch more sustain and bite for soloing, but if the Gain control is already set high before the boost is applied, things can sound a bit overcooked.

The solution is simple: just set lower Gain levels for power chords or riffing duties, then exploit the extra overdrive that comes from the Boost. Alternatively you can use the Para Drive as a dual-function pedal by getting your meat and potatoes overdrive from your amp then adding more gain from the TS side of the Para Drive or pushing the amp further into overdrive harder using the boost.

The HBE Big D is an amazingly versatile OD, distortion and fuzz that puts you in the driving seat

BIG D

One look at the control knob and switch layout is enough to tell you that this pedal is no regular distortion pedal. Of course you get Gain, Tone and Level – and as you might expect, Gain sets the amount of overdrive, and Level varies the amount of output. Beware of the Tone control, though – it operates backwards. Turning it clockwise reduces treble and increases the bass response. The Bigger function is a footswitch-operated variable boost stage with a footswitch and a dedicated Level control knob. The second footswitch provides true bypass On/Off.

Pretty much every overdrive and distortion stompbox ever made uses germanium or silicon diodes in various symmetrical or asymmetrical combinations to achieve signal clipping. Rather than tying you down to a single arrangement, the HBE Big D has a five-way Diode select switch right in the centre of the box to let you pick the best combination for any given application.

And there's more, too – a Clip toggle switch that changes the dynamic response of clipping section. Hard provides increased output with reduced clipping and Soft has less output with more clipping. This switch doesn't work with Diode settings 4 and 5.

SOUNDS

This pedal can certainly do overdrive as well as distortion, but it's a wilder ride than the Para Drive. The more even frequency response also means it's more transparent, so the Tone control can be used to sweeten and fine-tune the treble.

As you move through the diode settings the first three gradually become more distorted and fatter. The fourth setting reminds me of the Para Drive's centre setting because the sound opens right up and really starts to breathe... but at high gain levels you might need to tame the treble a bit. Position 5 is completely different because it falls somewhere between a very good clear distortion tone and the clarinet-like tones of a vintage fuzz. Output is lower, but things really start to sing when you crank up the level.

The Clip switch helps to fine-tune the distortion tones, but it also changes the response by smoothing the dynamics. As for the Bigger feature, it shouldn't be mistaken for a boost function: once activated the Bigger control gradually beefs up the lows and low mids. While this provides yet more effective tone-shaping, there's hardly any corresponding increase in output level.

VERDICT

The Para Drive produces a harmonically rich and smooth overdrive with a midrange bump that varies depending on the diode setting. It never gets harsh, it retains dynamic response over a very wide gain range, and it cleans up from the guitar without losing clarity.

The Big D is an amazingly versatile overdrive/distortion/fuzz that puts you firmly in the driving seat. Even at high gain settings it remains dynamically responsive, with no mush in the low end and plenty of note separation. Both these pedals are beautifully made and they're very classy performers.

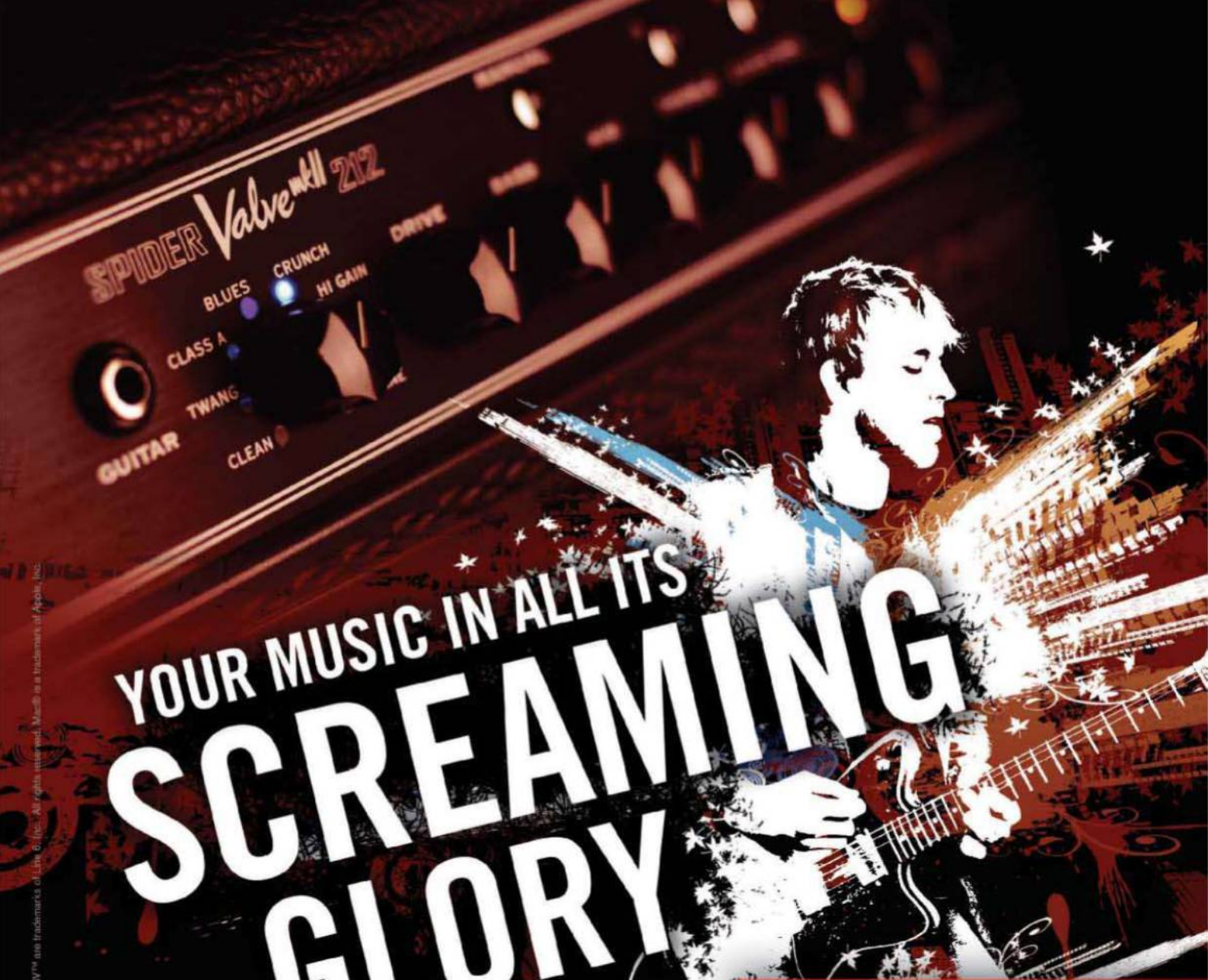
FINAL SCORE

Build Quality	19/20
Playability	19/20
Sound	18/20
Value for money	18/20
Vibe	19/20
TOTAL	**93%**

Good for... a fabulous range of overdrive, distortion and fuzz tones

Look elsewhere... for a midrange scoop control

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®



YOUR MUSIC IN ALL ITS SCREAMING GLORY

Spider Valve™ MkII

Tube Performance + Modeling Flexibility

A revolutionary all-tube design by Bogner, now with the most advanced Line 6 modeling to date, deep FX editing, and more: Spider Valve MkII amplifiers have it all. Plug in and unleash your music in all its screaming glory.

NEW!

FX Infusion

- 28 additional amp effects, for a total of 48
- Fully editable
- Download* for free

NEW!

Spider Edit

- Store, edit and share your amp user presets on your Mac® or PC
- Transfer tones to your amp*
- Download* for free

*Via an FBV MkII™ foot controller, or MIDI

→ line6.co.uk/spidervalvemkii

Bogner

LINE 6

©2010 Line 6, Inc. Line 6®, Spider Valve™, and FBV™ are trademarks of Line 6, Inc. All rights reserved. Mac® is a trademark of Apple, Inc.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

YES! I would like to subscribe to Guitar & Bass

- ☐ 6 monthly Direct Debit, UK only, pay only £16.49 every 6 months saving 38% off the full price of £26.98
- ☐ 2 year subscription (24 issues), pay only £69.99, save 35%
- ☐ 1 year subscription (12 issues), pay only £34.99, save 35%

For overseas prices please see the price grid opposite.

Postal Region: Price £/$/€:

Your Details

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss: Forename:

Surname:

If you would like to receive emails from Guitar & Bass and IPC containing news, special offers, product and service information and, occasionally, take part in our magazine research via email, please include your email below.

Email:

Address:

Post/Zipcode: State/Country:

Home Tel No: (inc. country & area code)

If you would you like to receive messages from Guitar & Bass and IPC containing news, special offers, product and service information and, occasionally, take part in our magazine research via your mobile, please include your mobile phone number below.

Mobile No.:

Year of Birth:

I would like to send a gift to:

Please also fill out 'Your Details' above. To give more than one subscription, please supply address details on a separate sheet.

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss: Forename:

Surname:

Address:

Post/Zipcode: State/Country:

Home Tel No: (inc. country & area code)

If the person receiving the subscription for is under 18, please add their year of birth here:

Year of Birth:

Choose from 3 easy ways to pay:

1. Pay £16.49 every 6 months by Direct Debit (Complete the Direct Debit form below)
2. I enclose a cheque/International money order made payable to IPC Media Ltd., for the amount of £/$/€ _____
3. Please debit £/$/€_____ from my:

☐ Visa ☐ Visa Debit ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐ Maestro (UK only)

Card No: (Maestro only)

Expiry Date: Issue No./Start Date:

Signature: Date:

(I am over 18)

Instruction to your Bank or Building Society to pay by Direct Debit

For office use only. Originator's reference - 764 221

DIRECT Debit

A/C No

Name of Bank:

Address:

Postcode:

Account Name:

Sort Code: Account No:

Please pay IPC Media Ltd. Direct Debits from the account detailed on this instruction subject to the safeguards assured by the Direct Debit Guarantee. I understand that this instruction may remain with IPC Media Ltd. and if so, details will be passed electronically to my Bank or Building Society.

Signature: Date:

(I am over 18)

Offer only open to new subscribers. Final closing date for all orders is 1st February 2011. Orders purchased as a gift before the 9th December 2010 will start with the February 2011 issue published in January. All weekly titles will begin with the first available issue in January. All gift orders purchased after this date will begin with the first available issue. Orders purchased for yourself will start with the next available issue – please allow up to six weeks for delivery, eight weeks for overseas orders. All prices are discounted from the full subscription rate advertised in each title, include P&P and are correct at time of going to press. Credit/debit card charges will be taken in sterling. The 6-monthly offer is only available in the UK by Direct Debit. If the magazine ordered changes frequency per annum, we will honour the number of issues paid for, not the term of the subscription. For enquiries and overseas rates call: +44 (0)330 3330 233, or email: ipcsubs@quadrantsubs.co.uk Guitar & Bass, published by IPC Media Ltd (IPC), will collect your personal information to process your order. Guitar & Bass and IPC would like to contact you by post or telephone to promote and ask your opinion on our magazines and services. Please tick here if you prefer not to hear from us☐. IPC may occasionally pass your details to carefully selected organisations so that they can contact you by telephone or post with regards to promoting and researching their products and services. Please tick here if you prefer not to be contacted ☐. IPC would like to email you with offers from carefully selected organisations and brands, promoting and researching their products and services. If you want to receive these messages please tick here☐. PRIZE DRAW: Travelbag, the tailor-made travel specialists, are giving you the chance to win one of three 5 star breaks for two adults to New York, flying with Virgin Atlantic for three nights, worth £2,000! A full list of the prize draw terms and conditions is available at www.magazinesdirect.com/prizedrawnewyork Entrants must be over 18. No purchase necessary. Please tick here to enter prize draw only☐. The prize draw closes on 1st February 2011.

CODE: AFUT

Give more Save more

Great savings when you buy two or more subscriptions. Many more top titles to choose from.

Offer only available online or by phone.

- A subscription makes a thoughtful and lasting gift – there's a magazine for everyone!
- Why not treat yourself?
- Convenient delivery to you or your recipient
- Free gift card with every gift subscription received before 9th December*

Plus – WIN one of three holidays to New York with Travelbag, worth £2,000!

TRAVELBAG.co.uk

Prize draw closes 1st February 2011. You will automatically be entered into the prize draw on purchasing a subscription. For more information about this fantastic prize and for terms and conditions please visit www.magazinesdirect.com/prizedrawnewyork and for more information about Travelbag please visit www.travelbag.co.uk

SPECIAL OVERSEAS RATES		
Postal Region	1 YEAR You Save	YOU PAY
Europe	25%	€74.90
USA	25%	$111.30
Rest of World	25%	£69.50

OVERSEAS ORDERS:
Please complete the coupon opposite and send to:
IPC Media Ltd., PO Box 272, Haywards Heath, WEST SUSSEX, RH16 3FS, UK
(Please affix the correct postage)

3 EASY WAYS TO ORDER

1 POST:

complete the coupon opposite and send to:
UK ONLY: IPC Media Ltd., FREEPOST SEA 4394, Haywards Heath, WEST SUSSEX, RH16 3BR
(NO STAMP NEEDED)

*If you supply an email address your order will be acknowledged by email and you will be given the option to request a gift card electronically or by post. If you do not supply an email address you will automatically be sent a postal gift card.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

The perfect Christmas gift for only £16.49

Save 38%

2 ONLINE:

www.magazinesdirect.com/itqt

3 PHONE:

0844 848 0848

Overseas:+44 (0)330 3330 233

Please have your payment details ready when you call.
QUOTE CODE: AFUT Lines open 7 days a week, 8am to 9pm (UK time).

THE DIRECT DEBIT GUARANTEE: ● This Guarantee is offered by all banks and building societies that accept instructions to pay Direct Debits ● If there are any changes to the amount, date or frequency of your Direct Debit IPC Media Ltd. will notify you 10 working days in advance of your account being debited or as otherwise agreed. If you request IPC Media Ltd. to collect a payment, confirmation of the amount and date will be given to you at the time of the request. ● If an error is made in the payment of your Direct Debit, by IPC Media Ltd. or your bank or building society you are entitled to a full and immediate refund of the amount paid from your bank or building society – If you receive a refund you are not entitled to, you must pay it back when IPC Media Ltd. asks you to. ● You can cancel a Direct Debit at any time by simply contacting your bank or building society. Written confirmation may be required. Please also notify us.

Scan: worldmags®

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £878

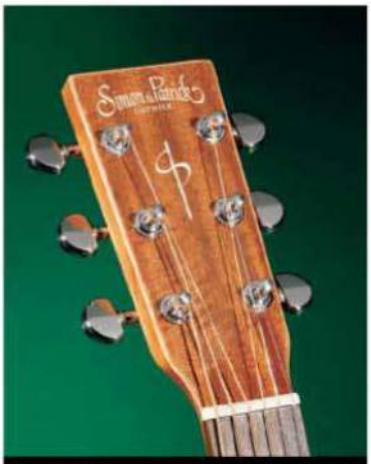
Built in Canada by Godin, Simon & Patrick guitars are moving up the ladder with a Woodland Pro line featuring solid timbers throughout. Review by Jerry Uwins

Simon & Patrick

Woodland Pro Folk & Parlour

Over recent years the Godin-made Simon & Patricks have thankfully moved away from sometimes impenetrable catalogue designations to series with actual names, such as the Woodlands. In standard guise these have solid tops with laminated backs and sides, but a new Woodland Pro line-up has just been added, offering all-solid spruce and mahogany construction. In addition to our Folk and Parlour, the series includes a dreadnought and mini jumbo, all offered in acoustic and electro versions. The parlour on test is one of the latter.

The solid-wood-centered soundhole rosette is one of the new cosmetic upgrades given to the Pro series



Where the regular Woodland Folk has a black headstock, this one's got a matching mahogany facing veneer

FOLK

Rather than echo Martin-like 000 styling, this folk has a body profile reminiscent of a classical guitar, both in overall size and rim depth: it measures 103mm across the baseblock. Apart from its solid mahogany back and sides, two main things visually differentiate the instrument from non-Pro Woodlands. First, the multi-ring soundhole rosette has a central inlay of a single wood rather than a light/dark mosaic pattern; second, the body carries a high-gloss lacquer, not the others' low-gloss polished finish.

Adornments elsewhere are simple but tasteful. The back is divided by a centre strip of maple and mahogany; binding is brown plastic, accompanied around the top by coachlined cream purfling. The headstock is given a mahogany/maple overlay veneer, chamfered around the perimeter to reveal a maple edging from front-on. Everything is neatly detailed, and the quality of timbers and finishing looks very good. On a practical point, the bridge has angled slots in front of the pins, ensuring a decent break-angle for the strings whatever the action.

The new Woodland Pro guitars offer all-solid spruce and mahogany construction and come in acoustic or electro versions

Employing S&P's usual bolt-on system, the mahogany neck is three-piece with scarfed peghead and separate heel portion, fashioned to a medium span starting off at 43.5mm across the nut. The profile is a fairly flat 'C', quite

FINAL SCORE	
Build Quality	18/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	15/20
Value for money	16/20
Vibe	13/20
TOTAL	80%

Good for... reliable, unfussy folk-sized playability and handling

Look elsewhere... for slightly more punch and a greater sense of dynamics

FACTFILE

WOODLAND PRO FOLK

Description: Folk-size acoustic. Made in Canada

Price: £878

Build: Solid spruce top, mahogany back, sides and neck, 21-fret rosewood fingerboard. Rosewood bridge, Tusq nut/saddle, chrome tuners, strap button

Options: Cutaway electro with B-Band A3T (£1032). Also Dreadnought (£775 acoustic, £929 cutaway electro) and Mini Jumbo (£878, or £1032 cutaway electro). Case £99

Left-handers: No

Finish: Gloss body, satin neck

Scale length: 632mm/24.9"

Neck width:
Nut 43.5mm
12th fret 54mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 20mm
9th fret 23mm

String spacing:
Nut 36mm
Bridge 54.5mm

Action as supplied:
2.0/2.5mm at 12th fret

Max rim depth: 103mm

Max body width: 376mm

Fingerboard radius: 16"

Weight: 1.95kg/4.3lb

THE COMPETITION

SEAGULL
Maritime SWS Folk

From the Godin stable; similar build and styling to Woodland Pro but tapered headstock

RRP: £916

MARINER
ESO E-6AR

Spruce/rosewood auditorium with maple/abalone binding and distinctive scooped peghead

RRP: £795

STONEBRIDGE
OM-22CM

Czech-made OM in cedar/mahogany with ebony fingerboard and bridge

RRP: £1085

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £1032

FACTFILE

WOODLAND PRO PARLOUR

Description: 12-fret parlour electro-acoustic. Made in Canada

Price: £1032

Build: Materials as per Folk; 19-fret unbound fingerboard. Plus undersaddle pickup; B-Band A3T preamp with Volume, Bass, Middle, Treble, Presence and an auto-chromatic tuner

Options: Acoustic version (£878). Also see Folk

Left-handers: No

Finish: Gloss natural body, satin neck

Scale length: 632mm

Neck width:
Nut 43.5mm
12th fret 53.5mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 21mm
8th fret 24.5mm

String spacing:
Nut 36mm
Bridge 54.5mm

Action as supplied:
12th fret treble 1.5mm
12th fret bass 2.2mm

Max rim depth: 103mm

Max body width: 330mm

Fingerboard radius: 16"

Weight: 1.82kg/4.0lb

Contact: EMD
01293 862612
www.emdmusic.com

THE COMPETITION

TAKAMINE
EF407

Compact 'New Yorker' styling in all-laminated koa, with slot headstock. Three-band CT4B preamp includes tuner

RRP: £878

TANGLEWOOD
TW73 PRO SPEC B

Slot-head 12-fretter in cedar/mahogany with solid top and back with a wider neck than standard parlour model. B-Band A3T provides power

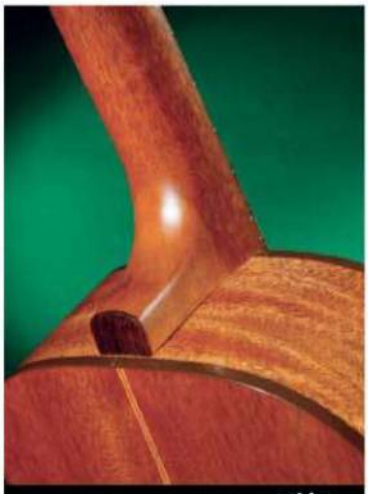
RRP: £629

BLUERIDGE
BR341

Pre-War Series wide-neck 12-fret parlour in all-solid spruce/mahogany. Priced with case but allow extra for electro system

RRP: from £699

The B-Band's woody-looking panel contains a four-band EQ plus a convenient onboard tuner



A square heel is a typical S&P thing. Brown binding keeps the looks understated and nicely downhome

The sound is earthy, boxy and typically parlour, but firing up the B-Band system reveals much more grown-up potential

shallow under low positions and still comfortably moderate further up. The satin finish is slick to the touch thanks to being grain-filled.

Fretting along the unbound rosewood fingerboard is well fitted even if the ends, though not sharp as such, do feel a bit nibby. A string spacing at the bridge of nigh-on 55mm contributes to decent all-round playability.

SOUNDS

As is often the case with all-solid-wood acoustics, the guitar has noticeably opened up after some playing in. It's still not the most far-projecting folk-sized guitar you'll come across, but the sound is reasonably dynamic, with a pleasingly warm tone in the lower registers that sits well against a high end that's clear without being too bright. The result is a nicely balanced delivery, whether picking or strumming.

PARLOUR

Unlike the other Woodland Pro electro variants, which are cutaways, our Parlour is a non-cutaway - not a surprising decision given the small, narrow-shouldered, 13"-wide body. Despite the compact profile, however, the maximum rim depth is relatively generous: the same, in fact, as the Folk's.

As opposed to that model's 14-fret neck, the Parlour is 12 frets to the body, which is not an uncommon layout for this genre. In this retro context, it could be argued that open-backed tuners would be more in character - but the enclosed diecast machines fitted carry mini buttons that look physically well balanced, as does the spade-shaped headstock, which is smaller than that of the other guitar.

In all other respects the Parlour's materials and trim are identical to the Folk's, and again it's a tidy build. In span and string spacing the neck is pretty much an exact match, though the profile has subtly more of a 'D' to it, and it's a millimetre or so deeper towards the heel turn, giving a more vintage-like feel but maintaining an easy grip. Due to less grain filling, the neck's satin finish isn't quite as smooth, but it's still a fast player.

SOUNDS

Acoustically, this is a parlour that sounds, well, like a typical parlour: quite earthy and a touch thin in timbre with a hint of middly boxiness and a low end that, given the fairly deep soundbox, frankly ought to be a little more forthcoming. That said, it's an enjoyable performer within its own down-home, bluesy confines.

Firing up the guitar's B-Band tuner-loaded A3T system reveals much more grown-up potential. Now we find an instrument that isn't cowed by bigger-bodied electros, with a range of EQ on the four-band preamp accessing a versatile palette of mainly good-quality sounds. One caution? Go easy on the treble and presence controls, since boosted settings - on our sample at least - veer towards the harshly strident rather than the sympathetically sparkling.

VERDICT

A bit more acoustic bottle from the Parlour wouldn't go amiss, but its competent electro capability is a plus point. The Folk, meanwhile, though not earth-shattering in any single respect, is nevertheless a dependable, likeable player - an easy guitar to live with.

FINAL SCORE	
Build Quality	18/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	15/20
Value for money	15/20
Vibe	14/20
TOTAL	**80%**

Good for... taking a parlour into proficient powered realms

Look elsewhere... more up-front acoustic sound; smoother high-end EQ

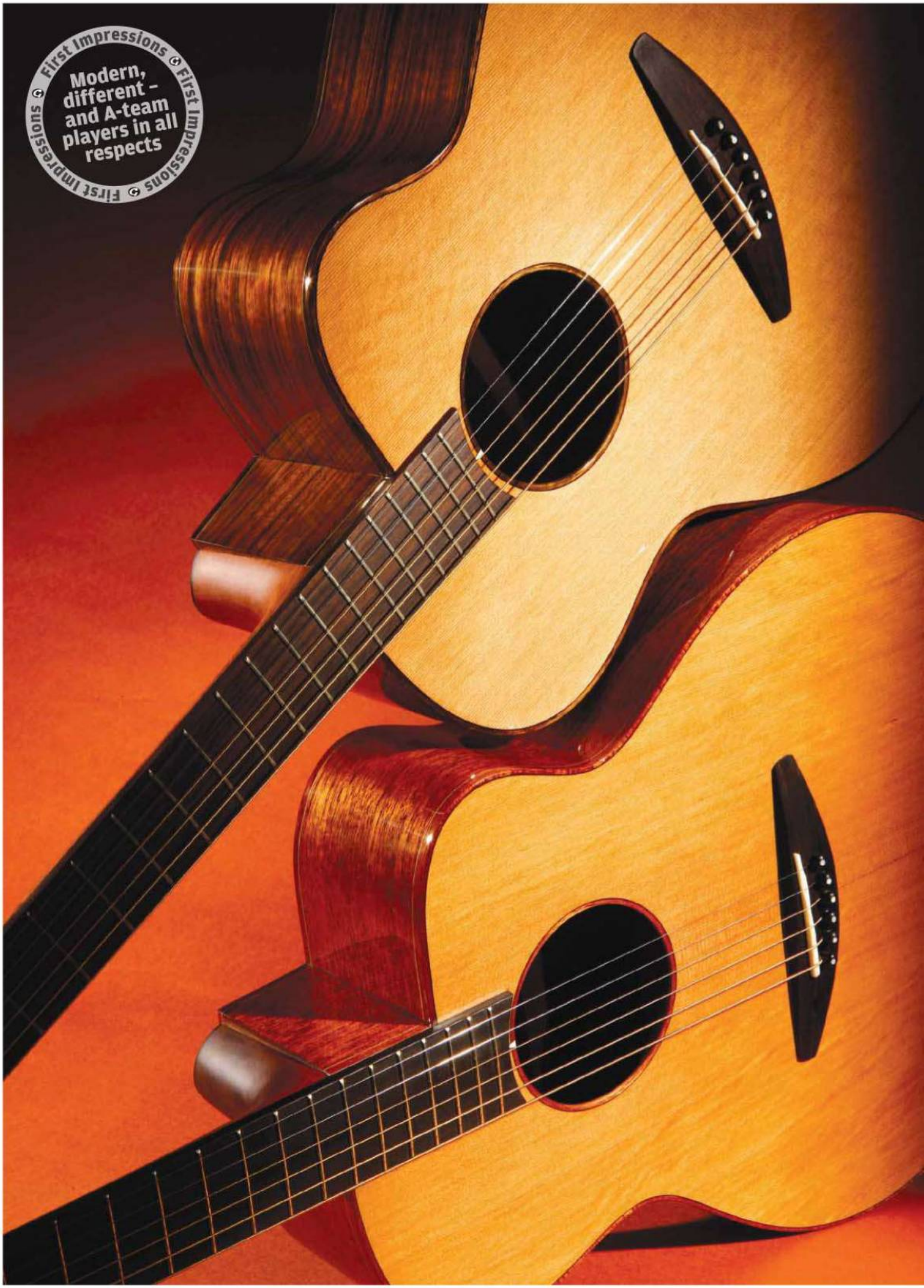
Scan: worldmags® & JournalPlaza®

Portable, pure valve, studio quality tone is what the brand new Haze Series is all about. Loaded with natural valve tone, integrated effects and intuitive footswitching technology, the UK developed and engineered Haze Series takes your studio sound out on the road. Comprising the two channel Haze40 and Haze15, the series offers a rugged, gig-ready 40 Watt combo and a peerless 15 Watt head respectively. Combined with MHZ112A and MHZ112B speaker cabs, the Haze15 becomes the epitome of guitar amplification – a valve-driven Marshall stack, but one that fits easily into either the lounge or boot of the car.

To find out more about the **Haze Series** contact:
Marshall Amplification plc Denbigh Road, Bletchley, Milton Keynes MK1 1DQ or visit the official Marshall website: www.marshallamps.com

Marshall
AMPLIFICATION

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®



Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £759

Baden is adding two alternative timbers to its forward-looking A-Style range: handsome ovangkol, laminated for affordability, and mahogany-like kanzo. Review by Jerry Uwins

Baden

Ovangkol & Kanzo A-Style Acoustics

When former Taylor vice-president TJ Baden launched his innovative A-Style back in 2008, the guitar was offered with either mahogany, rosewood or maple backs and sides. These three options, plus the later addition of koa, are still in the range, but now they've been joined by ovangkol and kanzo. The ovangkol is laminated – unlike the other models which are all-solid timbers – enabling a keener entry price for the range.

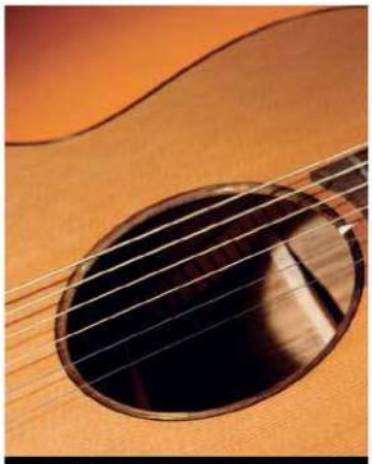
A-STYLE OVANGKOL

It's appropriate to describe the A-Style as 'innovative' since the instrument offers cutaway access on a design that, conventionally speaking, isn't a cutaway. It's as if the treble-side upper bout has been dropped down from the neck join, and internal inspection reveals that the rim and linings on that side continue across the face of the neckblock, rather than simply butting up to it as would be standard procedure. The effect is not only practical, but elegant.

A-Style may be a convenient means of distinguishing it from Baden's other design – the D-Style dreadnought – but it's larger than most people's idea of an auditorium. With a body span not far short of 16" and a capacious 120mm maximum rim depth, it could justifiably be called a mini- or small-jumbo: take your pick on the nomenclature. The top is gorgeously even-grained, warm-hued solid cedar, while the ovangkol back and sides have that typically stripey, contrasty grain – not so dissimilar to rosewood but lighter, almost golden brown, in overall colour. The beautifully buffed gloss lacquer throws the timbers into fine relief, as do the matching ovangkol soundhole ring and coachlined binding. The soundhole's triangular keystone motif is part of the Baden brand identity.

Unlike on Baden's electro variants which carry two strap buttons, the acoustics don't even have an end one.

The mahogany neck has a 25.35" scale and it's a touch slimmer and speedier than on the earliest models



Baden's clever, modernistic design includes a wood-edged soundhole with a neat little triangular insert

The top is gorgeously even-grained solid cedar, while the ovangkol back and sides have that typically stripey grain

FINAL SCORE

Build Quality	20/20
Playability	19/20
Sound	19/20
Value for money	19/20
Vibe	18/20
TOTAL	**95%**

Good for... combining design innovation with great sounds and playing panache

Look elsewhere... more traditional cutaway auditorium/mini-jumbo; fitted strap button

FACTFILE

A-STYLE OVANGKOL

Description: Cutaway auditorium-style acoustic. Made in Vietnam

Price: £759 inc. case

Build: Solid cedar top, laminated ovangkol back and sides. Mahogany neck with 20-fret bound rosewood fingerboard. Rosewood bridge, bone nut and saddle, chrome diecast tuners, no strap button

Options: Electros with either Fishman Matrix Infinity (£909) or Ellipse Aura (£1109). A-Styles also available with mahogany satin, mahogany gloss, rosewood, maple or koa back and sides – all solid wood. Prices on request

Left-handers: To special order, no extra cost

Finish: Gloss natural body, satin neck

Scale length: 644mm/25.35"

Neck width:
Nut 43mm
12th fret 53mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 22mm
9th fret 23mm

String spacing:
Nut 36mm
Bridge 55mm

Action as supplied:
12th fret treble 1.5mm
12th fret bass 2.0mm

Max rim depth: 120mm

Max body width: 401mm

Fingerboard radius: 15"

Weight: 1.95kg/4.3lb

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Price: £1049

FACTFILE

A-STYLE KANZO

Description: Cutaway auditorium-style acoustic. Made in Vietnam

Price: £1049 inc. case

Build: Solid cedar top, solid kanzo back and sides. Mahogany neck with 20-fret bound ebony fingerboard. Ebony bridge, bone nut and saddle, chrome diecast tuners, no strap button

Options: Electros with either Fishman Matrix Infinity (£1199) or Ellipse Aura (£1399). Also see A-Style Ovangkol

Left-handers: To special order, no extra cost

Finish: Gloss natural body, satin neck

Scale length: 644mm/25.35"

Neck width:
Nut 43mm
12th fret 53mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 21.5mm
Ninth fret 23mm

String spacing:
Nut 36mm
Bridge 55mm

Action as supplied:
12th fret treble 2.0mm
12th fret bass 2.3mm

Max rim depth: 120mm

Max body width: 401mm

Fingerboard radius: 15"

Weight: 2.16kg/4.75lb

Contact:
440 Distribution
0113 258 9599
www.badenguitars.com

THE COMPETITION

STONEBRIDGE
GA-22/CM/C

All-solid cedar/mahogany grand auditorium with a cutaway. Includes ebony fingerboard and bridge and a fingerstyle-width neck

RRP: £1135

TAKAMINE
TAN45C

'SuperNatural' mini-jumbo electro in cedar/rosewood with solid top and back. CoolTube preamp comes complete with tuner and semi-parametric midrange

RRP: £1195

LARRIVEE
L-03

Non-cutaway 16"-wide body of all-solid spruce/sapele. Features maple body binding and ivoroid-bound ebony fingerboard

RRP: £1022

The warm-coloured Cambodian kanzo back and sides look really fabulous under the thin gloss finish

This time the bridge – a stylish smile design – is ebony to complement the upgraded fingerboard and headplate

The cutaway isn't conventional – it's as if the treble-side upper bout has been dropped down from the neck join

Though easy enough to fit later, one or two dealers have queried its absence, and future shipments should be arriving pre-drilled for the UK distributor to install Taylor's nifty sleeved endpin accessory. The endpin acts as a conventional strap button, but on removal leaves a hole ready to accept a 13mm-diameter endpin socket (say from a Fishman Matrix Infinity) should you wish to retrofit an electro system at any stage.

As on all Badens the 644mm-scale satin-finish mahogany neck is a dovetail-jointed, one-piece affair, of mainstream span starting at 43mm across the nut and with fingerstyle-friendly 55mm string spacing at the bridge. The slick, moderate-depth 'C' profile feels instantly comfortable, and it seems that TJ has settled on slightly shallower dimensions here, because early Badens were a tad chunky further up. Fretting is immaculately fitted and dressed, and the rosewood fingerboard's binding reflects the maker's attention to fine detail.

At first glance, the fingerboard appears to employ pocketed frets – that is, where the tangs are cut short so as not to be seen along the edge. However, it transpires that binding is conventionally applied, but super-thin so it is effectively invisible. The fingerboard itself carries no front markers, but the important side dots are all there.

SOUNDS

This A-Style sounds as good as it looks – that is, fab. Volume, projection and dynamics are rich and readily forthcoming, with a bright, open tone that blends in a decent dollop of cedary low-end warmth. Add in a fast response and generous sustain, and playing the Baden is a delight.

A-STYLE KANZO

Stepping up to all-solid-wood territory, kanzo is a variant of mahogany native to Cambodia. It looks not unlike your average mahogany, but the grain is denser and more pronounced, and there's a distinctively flecked look to it. It also has something of a walnutty hue which altogether makes for a very attractive tonewood, especially on this A-Style where the coachlined body binding is again done in matching wood, with the grain seemingly turned round 90 degrees to lend a figured effect from face-on. The soundhole is likewise adorned, and the top – again cedar – is once more a fine-looking example.

In other constructional, trim and finishing respects, the A-Style Kanzo is largely a reprise of the Ovangkol, though in line with the higher price tag the fingerboard, bridge and headplate are this time made of ebony, not rosewood. The neck offers the same excellent grip as before, the only difference being a slightly shallower low-position profile.

SOUNDS

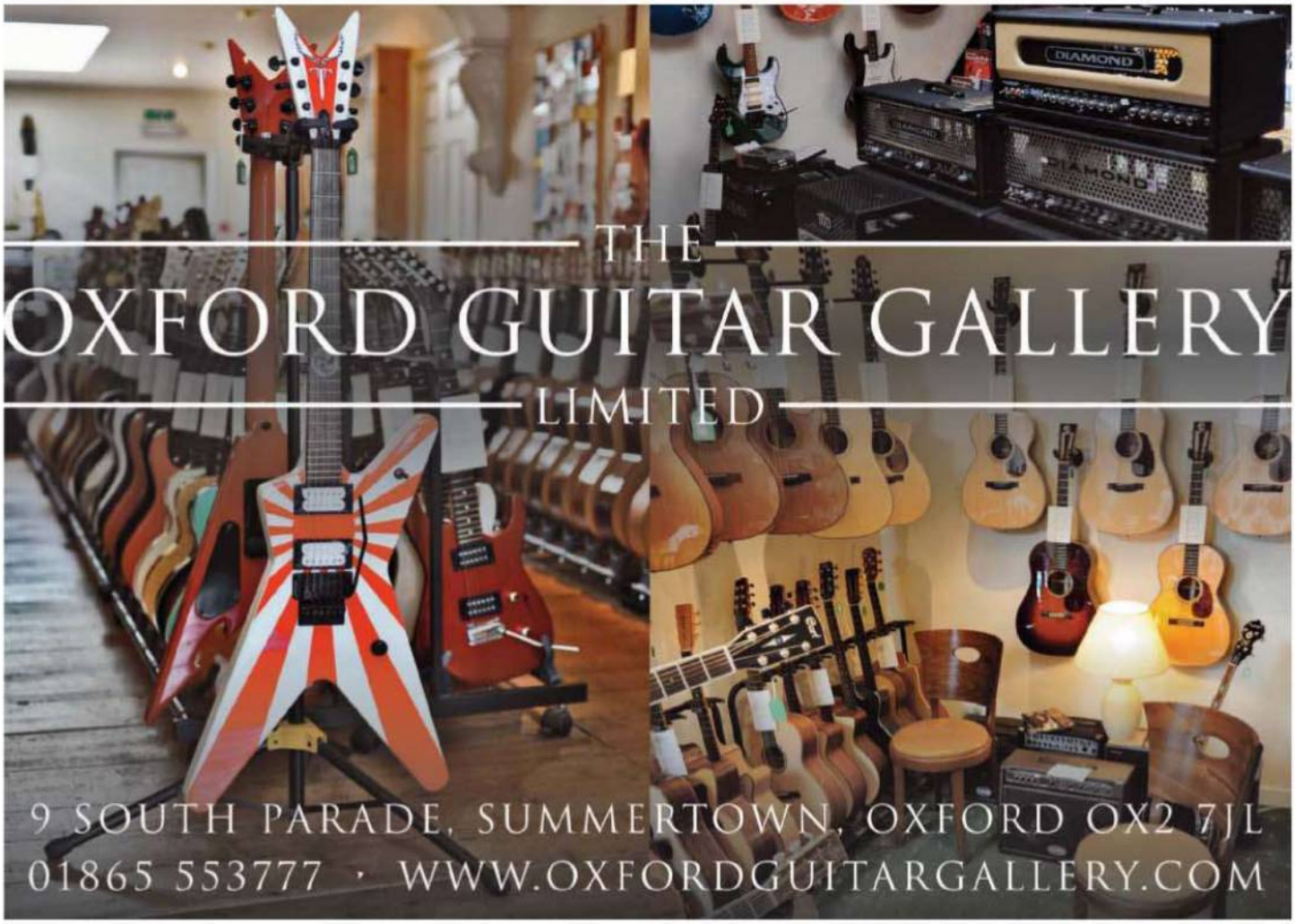
Dynamically, the heavier-on-the-scales Kanzo is a shade less resilient in terms of attack, but largely in compensation it seems to offer that little bit extra tonal maturity, with a creamier, slightly smoother bass response and a precisely balanced fluidity across the strings. It's not really better or worse, just subtly different and equally enjoyable.

VERDICT

Baden's A-Style design is unusual and, yes, a bit left-field, but to my mind it's got the lot (strap button presently excepted). An elegant, clean-lined aesthetic, painstaking build quality, fab sounds and obliging playability, and a definite I-want-one factor. Either of our two models will do very nicely, thanks.

FINAL SCORE	
Build Quality	20/20
Playability	19/20
Sound	18/20
Value for money	18/20
Vibe	18/20
TOTAL	**93%**
Good for...	as A-Style Ovangkol
Look elsewhere...	as A-Style Ovangkol

Scan: worldmags® & JournalPlaza®



THE OXFORD GUITAR GALLERY LIMITED

9 SOUTH PARADE, SUMMERTOWN, OXFORD OX2 7JL

01865 553777 · WWW.OXFORDGUITARGALLERY.COM

it's a 'high end' guitar deal thing....

A very, very special World Guitars deal.....the Paul Reed Smith Sunburst SC245 Nitro with 57/08's

We have bought the last of these perfect spec guitars....there is no better time to buy your dream PRS from World Guitars, the UK's largest stockist!

SC245 Sunburst Nitro Nitro-Cellulose Finish **Double Stained Sunburst** Mahogany Back **Maple 10 Top** 22 Frets **24.5" Scale Length** Mahogany Neck **Rosewood Fretboard** Wide Fat Neck **Bird Inlays** Stoptail Bridge **Vintage-style Tuners** Nickel Hardware **Treble Pickup 57/08™** Bass Pickup 57/08™ **Volume and tone control for each pickup, 3-way toggle on upper bout**

Retail £3495 Our Price £2199

WORLD GUITARS

it's a 'high end' guitar thing...

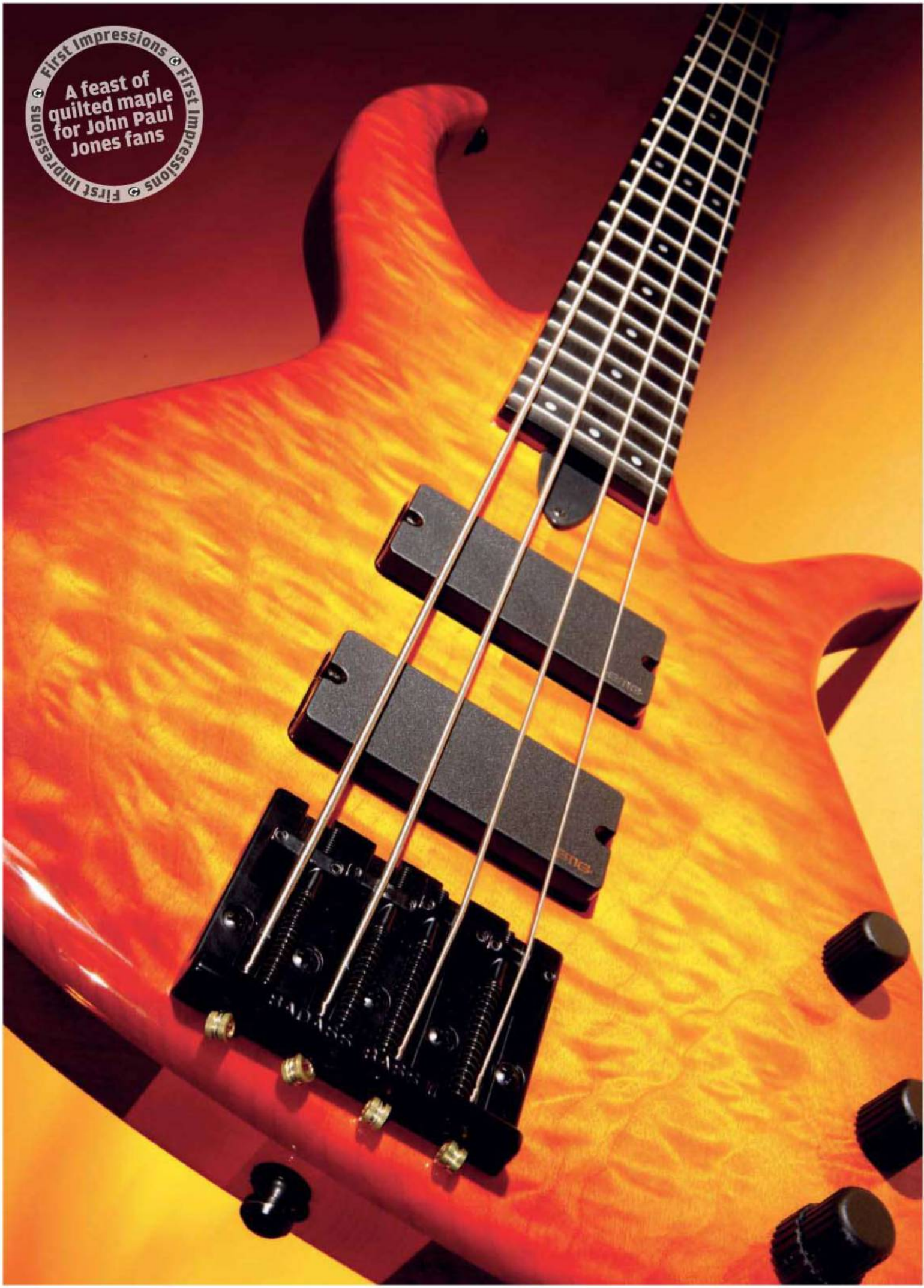
www.worldguitars.co.uk

The Old Magistrates Court, High Street, Stonehouse, Gloucs. GL10 2NG Telephone+44 (0) 1453 824306 Email info@worldguitars.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

First Impressions

A feast of quilted maple for John Paul Jones fans



Price: £2099

From Led Zeppelin to Them Crooked Vultures, John Paul Jones has kept the torch of true rock ablaze. Fancy playing a bass just like his? Now you can. Review by Gareth Morgan

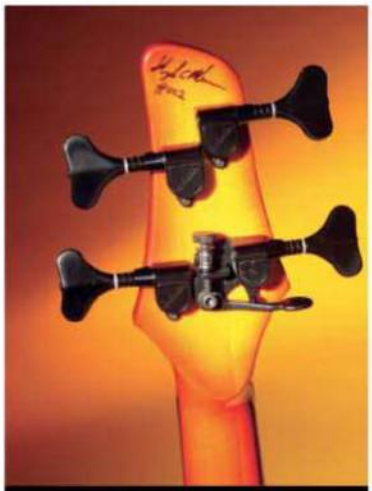
Manson

John Paul Jones Signature Bass

Most of us know John Paul Jones through the mighty conduit that is Led Zeppelin. Think of his basses, and the first one that comes to mind is probably the Fender Jazz he used in the early '70s, then possibly the Alembic slung round his neck at Knebworth. For a long time, though, Jones has been a fan of instruments custom-built by Hugh Manson in Exeter, and he owns a small arsenal of them, including an eight-string and a 12-string. Jones is still fundamentally a four-string player, however, and the Led Zep man's number one bass is now being offered as a signature model, made in limited numbers in the Czech Republic.

The first thing you'll notice about our prototype Manson JPJ is the weight. At 4.5kg/10lbs it's a mighty lump, and we'd advise any interested parties to either buy a comfort strap or tone up those shoulder muscles... or both. The reason for the weight is the density of the body's tight-grained mahogany wings and three-piece maple through-neck. The body is around 42mm thick, a couple of millimetres more than a Jazz or Precision. The top is a two-piece bookmatched slice of quilted maple with a gorgeously marbled grain pattern, finished in a high-gloss aged cherry burst. It must be said that the body is beautifully designed and crafted: it's flat-bottomed in profile, with a subtle forearm chamfer, a generous ribcage recess, a spiky upper horn that extends out as far as the 12th fret and a downwards-pointing lower horn that gives total access to the top fret.

The fingerboard is ebony, the neck a three-piece through-body type with a quilted maple headstock veneer



Black chrome Schaller machineheads are augmented by a Hipshot D-tuner for low D action at the flip of a lever

This signature version of the Led Zep man's number one Manson bass is made in limited numbers in the Czech Republic

The neck has a shallow 'C' contour. It's lacquered in cherry burst at body and headstock but has been left unbursted for most of its playing length. There's a reinforcing bulge behind the nut, and the headstock is neat, compact and round-edged, with a matching quilted maple veneer face plus JPJ's signature. The tuners are black Schallers, and there's a Hipshot D-Tuner on the E string. The Hipshot is an ingenious device; most people set it to drop to D but it can go as low as C, provided care is taken with the choice of string gauge. Simply flip the catch, and hey presto - you're lower.

The ebony fingerboard carries 24 expertly-seated medium jumbo frets. There are white dot markers on its face, with three at both 12th and 24th frets, and a further set along the top edge.

FACTFILE

JOHN PAUL JONES SIGNATURE

Description: Solidbody bass. Made in Czech Republic

Price: £2099 inc. deluxe gigbag

Build: Two-piece quilted maple top over mahogany wings, three-piece maple through-neck with 24 medium jumbo nickel frets on an ebony fingerboard. Quilted maple headstock veneer. Schaller tuners with Hipshot D-Tuner, Badass bridge, black hardware

Electrics: Active with one EMG DC (neck) and one EMG 35 TW Dual Coil (bridge) and EMG BTC preamp. Volume (pull for bridge pickup coil tap), Balance, Bass and treble controls

Left hander: No

Finishes: High gloss aged cherry burst only

Range Options: None

Scale length: 864mm/34"

Width of neck:
Nut 38mm
12th fret 55mm

Depth of neck:
First fret 20mm
12th fret 23mm

String spacing:
Nut 10mm
Bridge 19mm

Action as supplied:
12th fret treble 1.5mm
12th fret bass 2.0mm

Weight: 4.55/10lbs

Contact:
Mansons Guitar Shop
01392 496 379
www.mansons.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

THE COMPETITION

D'ALEGRIA
Defender JB Deluxe
Custom-made in Brazil, this beautiful bass oozes class from every pore
RRP: £2517

SADOWSKY
MV4-HPJ
Lots of quality sounds from this superb rendition of the P/J template
RRP: £1785

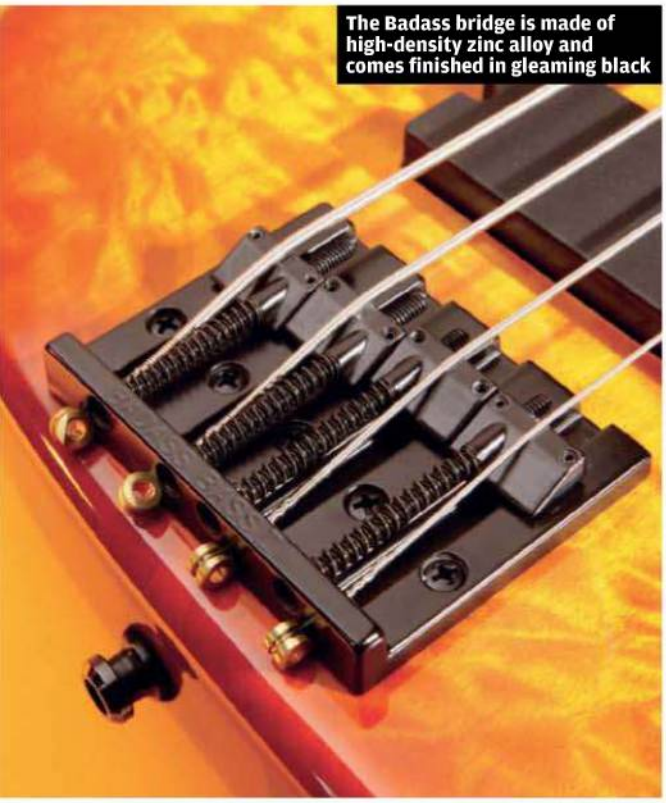
MAYONES
Be-4
Hand-built in Poland, this is another contemporary instrument with an excellent range of sounds
RRP: £1329

The bridge is a Badass Bass II and the pickups are an EMG 35TW Dual Coil and an EMG 35DC by the neck (only the first five basses made will have the DC; later ones will have an EMG 35 P4). The preamp is an EMG BTC powered by a 9v battery in a separate compartment of the screw-in variety (the second best option). Controls number Bass and Treble in a stack knob configuration and individual Volume and Pan dials. Pulling up the Volume control activates a coil tap on the bridge pickup to produce what Manson calls 'a more traditional sound similar in output to a vintage passive bass.'

SOUNDS

Since this is an up-to-date, mods-and-all replica of the bass John Paul Jones has been using with Them Crooked Vultures, we're hoping it brings as much of his sound to the tips of our fingers as possible – and that means a lot of bottom end but also plenty of clarity.

You do get plenty of clarity, even with the EQ flat. Both pickups combine for a warm, pleasing snarl with colourful overtones at the bottom and a high-mid chime on the thinner strings. The neck pickup is earthier and more acoustic, and higher registers have a sweet sound with plenty of detail and no brittleness. Although the bridge EMG has plenty of output, to our ears it's too thin and high-middly to be really appropriate as a typical Jones tone, and in this un-EQ'd form it hasn't got the impact to make it useful for modern funky fingerstyle.


The Badass bridge is made of high-density zinc alloy and comes finished in gleaming black

The bridge pickup is a single/dual-coil EMG 35TW with coil tap; the neck pickup is a ceramic humbucking 35DC

With added bass EQ the neck pickup's sweet high registers have a retro softness, perfect for melodic Zep parts

All three pickup settings lack the bottom end you might associate with the Vultures or Led Zeppelin, but the solution lies with bass EQ, which brings in enough booty to fatten things up nicely. With both pickups we get more body and impact but without excessive snap, making this a good option for dual-riffing forays. The neck pickup is still earthy and detailed but now has far more authority, and the sweeter higher registers have a retro softness that's perfect for melodic Zeppelin parts. Adding bottom also evens out the bridge pickup, reducing the honky zing. It's certainly more practical, if a little lacking in rock'n'roll credentials.

Overall the JPJ has plenty of definition and detail, so you'll only resort to boosting Treble if you need to be extra-percussive. This acts like a tonal spring-cleaning, and it's most fun on the neck pickup where it polishes the rubbery core and acoustic zing to give a militantly retro sound that you really can imagine Jones using, both live or for cutting through multiple guitar overdubs. Finally, the coil-tap has a lower output but doesn't provide any extra warmth or punch.

VERDICT

The Manson JPJ stands on its own as a high-quality active bass. The main drawback is its weight, but a modern comfort strap negates this problem a little. It's fun to play, and the shallow, fairly narrow neck makes it fast and suitable for contemporary techniques. Does it give you the John Paul Jones feel and sound? The answer is yes – but it's expensive when compared to much of the similarly spec'd competition. If you have a yearning to dig out a few old Zep tunes or bust a few Vultures moves, though, this has got to be a first-choice bass.

FINAL SCORE

Build Quality	18/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	16/20
Value for money	16/20
Vibe	16/20
TOTAL	**84%**

Good for... Doing the JPJ thing... and quite a lot more besides

Look elsewhere... If the budget won't stretch this far, or you want a passive sound

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

TASCAM

TEAC PROFESSIONAL

A whole world of recording

USB Interfaces

Portastudios

Digital Portable

X-48 & DM-4800

48 track workstation & 64 channel digital mixer

For more info contact Peter : 01923 438880
e mail info@tascam.co.uk ..www.tascam.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Cranes

www.cranesmusicstore.com

Cardiff

5a High Street CF10 1AW

029 2039 8215

Swansea

9-11 St Davids Shopping Centre
St Davids Square SA1 3LG

01792 654849

Gibson & Epiphone

Authorised Main Dealer

Massive selection of these iconic guitars
Part exchange welcome

Gibson
Dark Fire
£1999

Dove
£2199

J-165 EC
£1999

J-200 Studio
£2099

J-165 EC Rosewood
£1999

J45 Rosewood Custom
£3450

J45 VSB
£1699

Sheryl Crow
£1999

Songbird
£3750

ES-335 Dot Re-Issue
£2399

Fender & Squier

Authorised Main Dealer

New, Used & Vintage Fenders - Big Stock!

Seymour Duncan Sig. (s/h)
£2499

52' Telecaster
£1450

63 C/Shop Telecaster
£2299

Stevie Ray Vaughan
£1289

Eric Clapton
£1299

Richie Blackmore
£830

Please call for more information on our awesome range of electric and acoustic guitars. We carry everything from the most exclusive custom shop models to practical and affordable starter packages. We of course also stock an amazing range of amplifiers, boutique effects pedals and all the accessories you could ever eat!

Lowden Guitars

The Lowden guitar is the result of unique design, workmanship and an eye for detail plus a passionate commitment to no compromise.

F35
Cedar/ Walnut
£3345

F35
Adirondack/
Indian Rosewood
£3635

F35C
Alpine Spruce/
Indian Rosewood
£3885

S25
Cedar/Rosewood
£1999

032C
Sitka Spruce/
Rosewood
£2680

Price: £669.99

Let's see: 500W with pseudo valve circuitry, a compressor and plenty of EQ, through a 4x10" cab. Yup, that should just about do the trick. Review by Gareth Morgan

Hartke

HA5500C 500W Head & AK410 Cab

First Impressions: Good to have the HA series back in its original livery

The predecessors to Hartke's HA5500C appeared in 1991, but they've undergone a few changes along the way. They're not made in Korea any more, but China. Also, a dalliance with silver amp faces and tolex-covered wooden cases has been abandoned; the HA heads are back in their plain black, rack-mountable birthday suits. This month we're reviewing the HA5500C and one of Hartke's new sealed dual-chamber AK410 cabs with paper-coned drivers and an adjustable horn.

This head chucks out a hefty 500W. The HA5500C is a basic oblong steel case standing 440mm wide, 328mm deep and 100mm high on rubber feet. There's only a single carry handle on one side as it's designed, as we've said, to be rack-mounted (mounting ears are provided).

The control panel is businesslike: a 10-band graphic EQ takes centre stage with 15dB cut/boost available at 30, 64, 125, 250 and 500Hz and at 1, 2, 3, 5 and 8kHz. There's a pair of inputs for active and passive basses and two gain controls: Tube simulates valve amp gain with the aid of a single valve and what Hartke coyly calls 'special circuitry', and Solid State does exactly what it says on the tin via more 'special circuitry'.

Next there's a Compression level control for the internal compressor/limiter, and the roster is completed by Master Volume and two Contour controls, Low Pass and High Pass, offering 18dB cut/boost over a frequency band centered on 100Hz and 10kHz. As well as two Speaker Output jack sockets, the back panel boasts an FX loop with wet/dry Balance control, and an XLR DI Out with Pre/Post and Ground Lift buttons.

Though the specs haven't changed, the 5500C head is an excellent reintroduction

SOUNDS

The 5500C sounds pretty good even before resorting to tweaking the EQ. What you get out of it pretty much replicates what your bass puts in, with perhaps a bit more detail and a livelier feel. Hartke recommends setting the Low and High Pass before resorting to EQ to take account of your playing environment (glass, stone, carpet, etc). Low Pass gives anything from a subtle thickening to a sound that's totally awash with boom, while High Pass moves from a touch more clarity to aggressively clanky.

Once you've set the basis of your sound, the cool-looking EQ is on hand to deal with the details. If you want thudding lows to fill out your fat rock root notes or need something a little mushier that still cuts through for dance music and dub, these can be easily dialled up: boost 30 and 64Hz for as much bass as you can handle, and dial in extra definition by nudging the midrange sliders... or cut them back for super-smooth scooped mids. If you're after more punch, the lower mid controls (125 and 250Hz) get you there, while the higher mids add a pleasing rasp and a brighter sheen. For head-slicing contemporary rock, there's plenty of zing and clarity available, replete with a growling edge.

VERDICT

Even though the specs haven't really changed since the HA's inception, this 5500C is an excellent reintroduction of a robust, powerful amplifier with plenty of tonal options. There's a lot of competition out there but this has to be a worth a look if you're after a high-power bass head that won't break the bank.

FINAL SCORE

Build Quality	18/20
Playability	18/20
Sound	17/20
Value for money	16/20
Vibe	16/20
TOTAL	**85%**

Good for... Solid power and a solid tone in a wide variety of styles

Look elsewhere... For a more lightweight option or, conversely, the pure valve experience

FACTFILE

HA5500C & AK410

Description: HA5500C: 500W single channel transistor/tube head AK410 cabinet: 500W cab with 4x10" Custom heavy duty speakers and one 1" titanium HF compression horn in a sealed 16mm birch plywood cabinet. Both made in China

Price: £669.99 & £529.99

Controls: HA5500C: Tube and Solid State Preamp, Compression, Low Pass, High Pass, Master Volume and FX Balance controls, 10-band graphic equalizer with In/Out switch. Passive and Active inputs, twin speaker outs and FX loop jack sockets, XLR DI Out with Pre/Post and Normal/Ground Lift switches. AK410: two jack and two Speakon inputs, Horn On/-6dB/Off switch

Range Options: 350W HA3500C head, £499.99; 250W HA2500 head, £339.99; 400W AK115 1x15" cab, £414.99

Contact: Korg UK 01908 857100 www.hartke.com

THE COMPETITION

MARKBASS
R500 500W hybrid head
A conservative-looking offering from Markbass. High quality, high power, light weight
RRP: £799

EUPHONIC AUDIO
iAMP Micro head 550W
At 1kg the iAmp has an incredible power-to-weight ratio. It's easy to use and sounds fantastic, too
RRP: £649

AMPEG
SVT-7PRO 1000W head
Massive volume, practical sounds, contemporary packaging... 1000W for a bargain price
RRP: £695

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Ashland by CRAFTER

AFC Bowl-Back Series with Tuner Equaliser

A great gigging guitar, acoustically or electro

Looks good, sounds good and robust for the road

From £169 –
More Sound for your Pound

AFC-150/MS

AFC-120/N

AFC-200/CS

Sutherland

Distributed by:
Bedwas House Ind Est, Caerphilly CF83 8XQ
T:02920 887333 E: info@sutherlandtrading.com www.sutherlandtrading.com

Scan: wordmags.co.uk Journal Pharos

Single Minded

If you're looking for warmth without mud and chime without brittleness, then pretty soon, says Phil Harris, you're going to come face to face with Gibson's fat-coiled P90 –and fall in love

P90s? Whether they are soapbar, dogear or cat's bum, I love them all. I got turned on to them from an early age when I realised that my brother's SG Junior was so much more powerful than my Watkins and Burns guitars. As time moved on and I saw bands like Canned Heat playing Les Paul goldtops with P90s, while everyone in the crowd was getting into the music, I was being a stickler for details and noticing how their P90 pickups didn't have the same kind of covers as the one on my brother's guitar.

Why should you care about P90s? Well, if you want to play mainstream rock'n'roll, there are really only two pickups: the P90 and the humbucker. Some makers have tried to combine the two, but that's never really appealed to me. It's like mixing a sports car with a nice coupe; you don't want a coupe that goes at 200mph - it defeats the object.

Many consider the P90 to be the weaker version of the humbucker, whereas the P90 is actually more direct and moves more air. Granted, humbuckers usually possess more subtlety, but I've come across some P90s that can add a lot of nuances to your sound. You can get three instruments of the same model from the same year and the pickups on them will all provide a different flavour. The 'most P90' guitar I've ever owned was a 1955 Les Paul Junior. I bought it for £220 back in 1973 and foolishly decided to use it for the gig I was playing in Manchester that night. I didn't soundcheck, and my Orange stack was set up for my Les Paul Standard. The sound was five times louder and fatter than normal and the rest of the band weren't too pleased with me. That was a true beast of a guitar. At the other end of the spectrum, my most unconventional P90-equipped guitar was - and is to this day - a 1967 Gibson ES-330 that had a 335-style neck join - it was just the purest, sweetest tone imaginable.

'You might come across something that breaks the mould. That's one of the wonders of the P90 – the possibilities are always there'

In my experience, when you're talking about P90-fitted guitars made between 1956 and 1962, about 60 per cent are real kickass, 20 per cent are sweet, and 20 per cent are a bit woolly and don't interest me at all.

However, you might well come across something that breaks the mould. That's one of the wonders of this pickup - the possibilities are always there. You can take a generally accepted rule such as single-cut Les Paul Juniors are more powerful than double-cuts, but if you play enough of them you'll find a number of double-cuts where the P90 can more than hold its own.

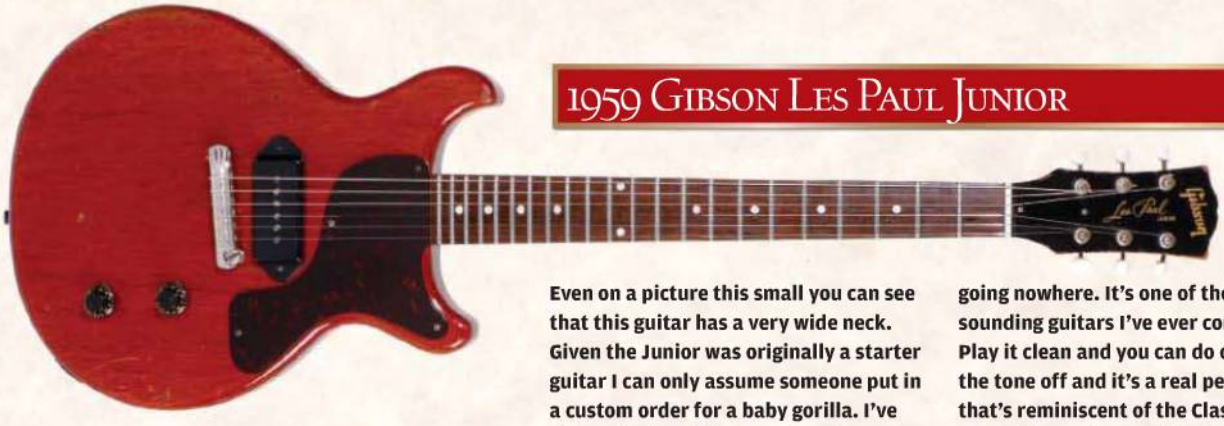
So if you tell me you've got a special 'one of a kind' P90 on your guitar, I'll take your word for it. However, don't try and tell me they aren't much cop. Listen to the Who's *Live At Leeds*, and if you still think that... keep taking the tablets.

1960 Gibson Florentine Mandolin

Let's start with this lovely curiosity. This shortened version of a P90 (what all lovers of a corny joke call 'a P45') sounds amazing. To put it in context, it's fitted onto a one-piece mahogany body with a carved top, same as something like a mid-'50s Les Paul Custom, but with a little eight-string neck sticking off it. You can get a great bell-like tone from this, but it can also scream in a heavy metal fashion. And yes, you can play the intro to *Maggie May* on it too – and that's about as far as my mandolin prowess goes

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Hooked on Classics

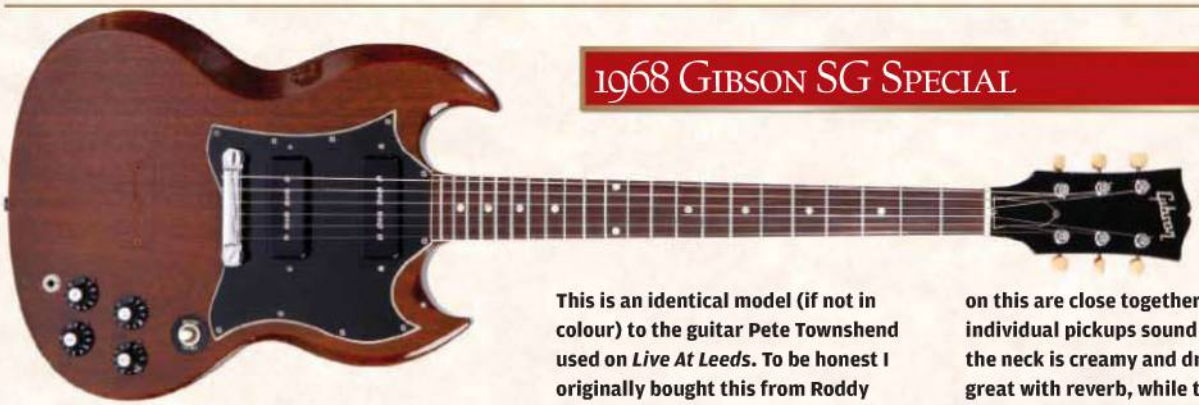


1959 Gibson Les Paul Junior

Even on a picture this small you can see that this guitar has a very wide neck. Given the Junior was originally a starter guitar I can only assume someone put in a custom order for a baby gorilla. I've changed a few things, such as the machineheads, in the 20 years I've owned this guitar, but the pickup is going nowhere. It's one of the best-sounding guitars I've ever come across. Play it clean and you can do country; roll the tone off and it's a real pea-souper that's reminiscent of the Clash. It's got as much attack, spread and sustain as you can handle, and then plenty more that you really can't handle

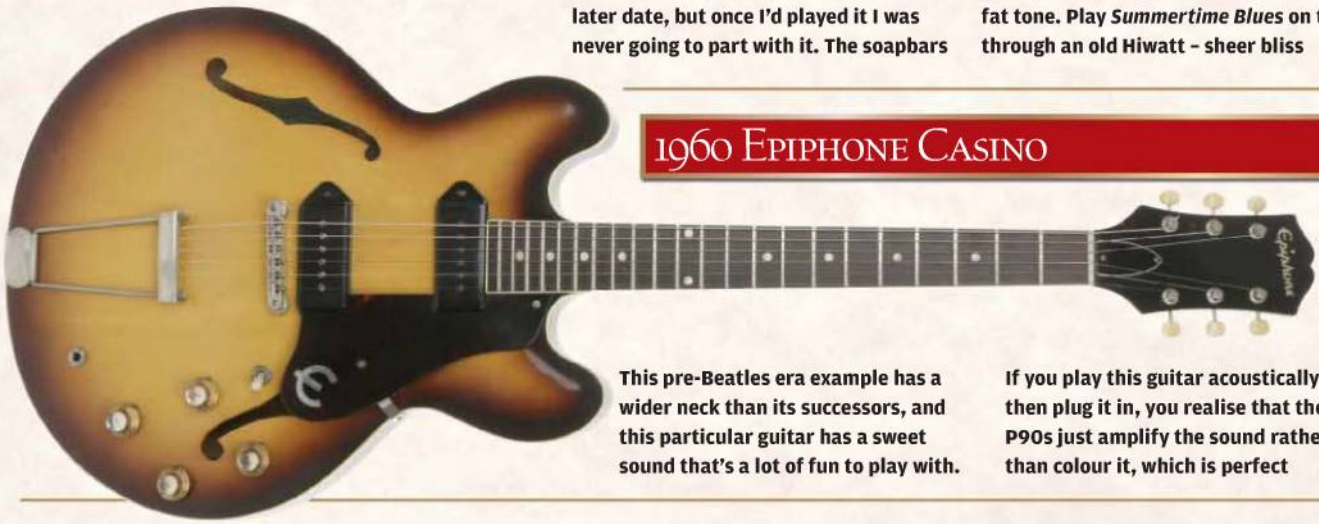
1957 Gibson ES-125

In a similar vein to the Junior, the ES-125 was created as an economy starter model for budding jazz guitarists. However, it was built with the same maple body and Honduran mahogany neck you get on its more expensive counterparts. They could have put a humbucker on, but they obviously thought a P90 was more appropriate. And it fits this guitar very nicely: you won't get far playing like Satriani on this, but it's got a wonderful pure tone that's great for chords



1968 Gibson SG Special

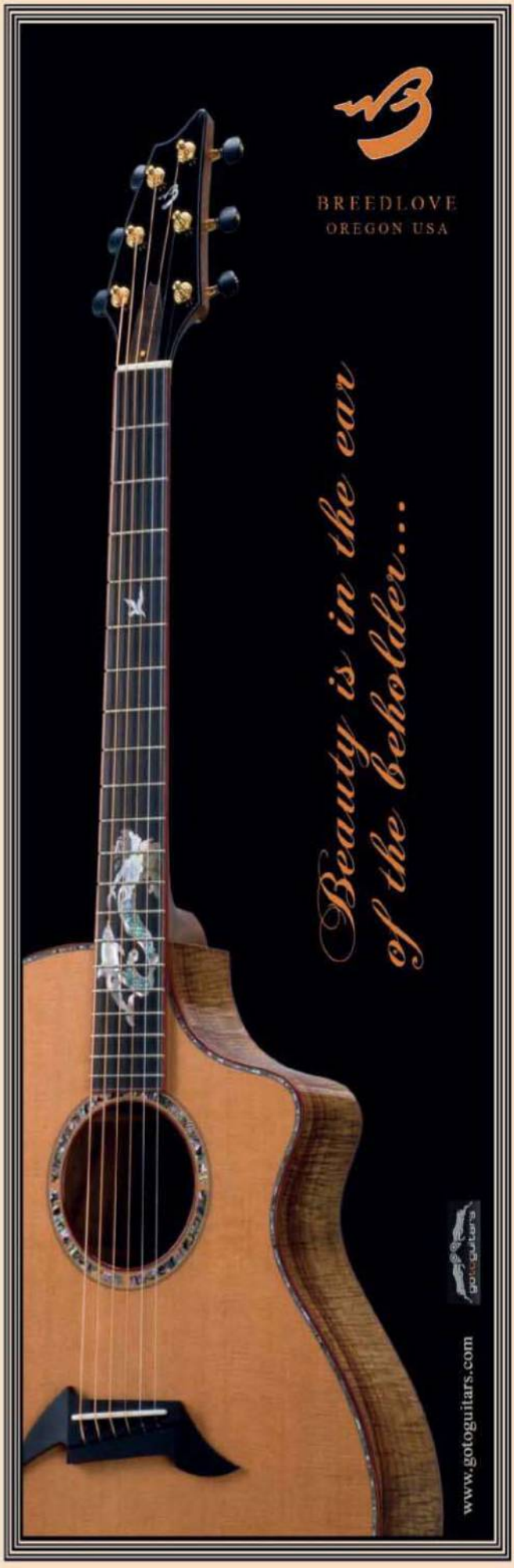
This is an identical model (if not in colour) to the guitar Pete Townshend used on *Live At Leeds*. To be honest I originally bought this from Roddy Frame's manager simply to sell it on at a later date, but once I'd played it I was never going to part with it. The soapbars on this are close together, but the individual pickups sound very different: the neck is creamy and dreamy and goes great with reverb, while the bridge is glassy and cutting but still capable of a fat tone. Play *Summertime Blues* on this through an old Hiwatt – sheer bliss



1960 Epiphone Casino

This pre-Beatles era example has a wider neck than its successors, and this particular guitar has a sweet sound that's a lot of fun to play with. If you play this guitar acoustically then plug it in, you realise that the P90s just amplify the sound rather than colour it, which is perfect

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®



Forsyth

Manchester est. 1857

A proper music shop.

Fylde guitars

I-r: Ariel £1650, Magician £2750, Tenor £1150, Alexander £1650, Goodfellow £1550, Falstaff £2595

Other British made acoustics:
Atkin/Retro D28 MAH £2595
AA deluxe £2085
BGW-H £1945
Moon: 000-2oe transparent black £1995
000-2 sunburst £1600
000-1 £1400
Standard mandolin £610
Lowden: F35 koa & sitka spruce £3485
F26 rosewood and cedar £2475
O23 walnut & cedar cutaway £2780
F23 walnut & cedar cutaway £2780
S32 rosewood and sitka spruce £2555
Other Acoustics:
Martin: 0-28VS ~~£3850~~ £3199
D-21 Special ~~£2770~~ £2395
HD-28 ~~£2625~~ £2099
D-18V ~~£2250~~ £1599
00-18V ~~£2250~~ £1999
DC-16E koa ~~£2099~~ £1765
000C-16GTE Premium ~~£1630~~ £1385
D-16GT ~~£1430~~ £1075 CLEARANCE PRICE
000-15M ~~£1249~~ £1089
OM-1 ~~£1049~~ £949
OM-1 left handed ~~£1049~~ £849
OMCX2E ~~£975~~ £949 CLEARANCE PRICE
D-12-X1 ~~£599~~ £575
00X1 Java mahogany second hand £449
DX1KAE ~~£599~~ £499
DX1RAE ~~£599~~ £499
S-O ukulele ~~£399~~ £349
Backpacker 11GBPC ~~£275~~ £229
Stonebridge: MF-24-SF mandolin £1999
MF-22-SF mandolin £975
AS-17-21-SF jazz guitar ~~£1499~~ £1799
DS-32-SM cutaway ~~£1399~~ £1199
OMS-32-SM ~~£1399~~ £1099
DS-32-SM ~~£1399~~ £999
BA-40-CM bass ~~£1099~~ £899
GS-42-CR cutaway £979
GS-40-CM £549
Electrics
Gordon Smith: Graduate goldtop P90s £949
Graduate slimline amber burst £787
GS2 sonic blue Bigsby P90s £725
Gypsy 2 SS pelham blue GSG tremolo £714
GS2 TV yellow P90s £690
SG2 natural £618
GS260' £567
GS160' cherry left handed £485
GS160' natural £434
Gretsch: G6196T country club ~~£2999~~ £2575
G6118T anniversary ~~£2399~~ £2095
G6128T duo jet ~~£2195~~ £1940
G100ce synchromatic black ~~£749~~ £679
G5122 walnut ~~£745~~ £599
G5120 orange, sunburst, ~~£675~~ £610
Rickenbacker: 325C58JG ~~£2625~~ £2999
325C58MG ~~£2625~~ £2099
350V63 Liverpool ~~£2614~~ £2139
660FG ~~£2625~~ £2499
360JG ~~£2099~~ £1649
360MG ~~£2099~~ £1649
330MID ~~£1695~~ £1398
330MG ~~£1695~~ £1449
370-12FG ~~£2995~~ £2545
360-12MID ~~£2099~~ £1949
360-12MG ~~£2099~~ £1949
330-12FG ~~£2099~~ £1799
330-12JG ~~£1995~~ £1799
620-12JG ~~£2004~~ £1699
4003MG ~~£2025~~ £1730

Yairi

I-r: YW-1 £1530, NY0021 £849, DY84K £939, YB-1 Baritone £1199
Not pictured: FY40 £934, G1F £949, YB-1 Bouzouki £1199

Please note that whilst all product prices and descriptions are checked to confirm accuracy errors may occur. Prices may be subject to revision. Special Offers and Sale items are available for a limited period only. Please contact us to confirm current availability and price of any item you are interested in.

See all these instruments and a whole lot more by visiting

www.forsyths.co.uk

As Manchester's premier acoustic & classical guitar specialists we are main stockists for **Lowden, Fylde, Moon, Atkin, Yairi, Stonebridge, Guild, Seagull, Martin, Taylor, Simon & Patrick, Art & Lutherie, Aria, Crafter, Faith, Ramirez, Sanchez, Burguet, Rodriguez & Admira** amongst others.

Large stocks of electric guitars including **Gordon Smith, Rickenbacker, Fender, Gibson, Gretsch, Hutchins, Hofner, Fret King, Danelectro, Burns, Aria,** etc.

We also have a healthy selection of Resonators, Tenor guitars, Archtop and Gypsy Jazz guitars, including **D'Aquisto, Hofner, Gibson, Dell Arte, Gretsch, Recording King, Dell'Arte, Martin & Aria.**

More than 150 Years of expertise in musical instrument retail. Spacious city centre location, 15,000sq ft spread over five floors. We also stock an extensive range of folk, string, brass and woodwind instruments, acoustic pianos, digital pianos and keyboards, as well as sheet music, DVDs, CDs and software.

Forsyth Brothers Ltd, 126 Deansgate, Manchester M3 2GR
0161 834 3281 ext. 606 guitars@forsyths.co.uk
www.forsyths.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Sheer Guitar Attack

Guitar workaholic Jamie Humphries plays theatre shows, makes tuition DVDs, does show demos and much more – and he's gained a few endorsements along the way. Lars Mullen drops in

Guitar tuition has changed dramatically with DVDs and online schooling all ready available, and Jamie Humphries is heavily involved with all the new formats. He's written many tuition books, including his own 'Jam With' series, and he works as a transcriber for popular CD libraries. Luckily, Jamie has perfect pitch and the enviable knack to be able to spontaneously transcribe a piece of music to paper. Tuition has been close to his heart since an early experience...

'I remember when I was about 11 I asked a guy how he played this fantastic lick,' Jamie recalls. 'He just fired it off and said "Like that, mate," and all his friends laughed. I thought, if I ever get good at this, then I'll help anyone who asks me.

'It's strange, but many things have gone full circle. When I was just four years old I used to entertain my grandparents by playing air guitar to *Bohemian Rhapsody* on an old breadboard. Now, some 30 years later, I play guitar for *We Will Rock You* at London's Dominion Theatre.

'I can distinctly remember playing my dad's old acoustic when I was six, just generally picking up chords and basic solos. By the time I was nine, I was jamming with a friend of the same age who played keyboards. We were multi-tracking on this twin-track cassette we had in our den. It was all guitars and Star Wars toys, and as you can see here in my studio, nothing's really changed too much... it's just a little more techno!

'One early guitar of mine that I still have is an '88 Ibanez 540 Power Custom with a bound neck and shark inlays. I had a fixation with Steve Vai and the Jem model at the time, so I changed the pickup arrangement and fitted these very colourful units in a humbucker-single-humbucker configuration. It's signed on the back of the headstock by the guitarist Blues Saraceno.

Shark alert: a red '88 Ibanez 540 and a blue '87 Charvel Model 3

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Fender JD Tele, a real '60 Tele... and Jamie's voice-activated R2D2 tour mascot

Left: a Burns Brian May. Below, an early PRS Custom 24

Above left: Jamie's first Music Man, an Axis Sport, and another with P90s instead of humbuckers

'I played the Ibanez for years as I was into screaming harmonics and divebombing, but I took a massive U-turn around '92 and started playing Telecasters, so it ended up back in its case. I succumbed to an ex-girlfriend's idea that I should sell it... well, that won't happen again, that's for sure. I was devastated, but about 10 years later I met the same guy again and he just knew I wanted it again, so he sold it back to me for the same amount. I'm about to replace the humbuckers with a red and yellow Dimarzio Andy Timmons at the bridge and a purple and green PAF Joe in the neck position. I like an off-the-wall guitar, especially if it plays as good as this one.

'I have an ongoing project to renovate this '87 USA-built Charvel Model 3. It's going to sustain forever thanks to the mahogany body, through mahogany neck and the George Lynch Screaming Demon humbucker.

'I had a Steve Vai floral model from the late '80s which I actually traded for this sunburst Jerry Donahue Tele. This guitar became a massive part of the way I play, and I still use it to this very day. I liked the style and feel of it, but I'd also just got into Richie Kotzen and had seen him playing hot Teles when he was playing with Poison, so I set about upgrading most of the hardware.

'I installed a DiMarzio Fast Track T pickup at the bridge, the same that Richie used, changed the bridge, and put a different Strat pickup at the neck. I had the fingerboard radius flattened and installed 6100 frets, so it became a real shred machine in a vintage bound-body guise. With split-coil facilities and a five-way switch it still has loads of twang and spank, but with plenty of beef. I used this one for most of the rhythm tracks on my first CD, simply called *J*.

'I became friends with Richie and we recorded a track together called *Fubar*, and he actually thought this was one of his signature Teles! It's that full circle thing again, as the JD Tele ended up being used by the player I had based the whole idea on.

'For ages I had a hankering for a vintage Telecaster and thought maybe I should invest in a pre-CBS one. It was a big decision. At one point I found myself at a store called Solidbody Guitar in Minnesota, who had some incredibly expensive old Teles. When I got home they emailed me loads of pictures of this blonde 1960 with a rosewood slab board, and offered it to me at the price they said they paid for it. It's totally authentic in the way it looks and sounds.

'I succumbed to a girlfriend's idea that I should sell the Ibanez. That won't happen again, for sure'

'For me there's something so earthy about these old Telecasters. This one has the alternative pickup switching. Position 1 is the bridge, and 2 – which is normally bridge and neck – is just the neck, while position 3 is the neck but with a capacitor wired into the circuit so the tone control is completely off. Apparently this was originally done to try to lure jazzers away from big-bodied semis. Of course it didn't work out, but it's pretty cool that this Tele is still wired this way. I look after it, of course, but I've gigged it locally in the pub.'

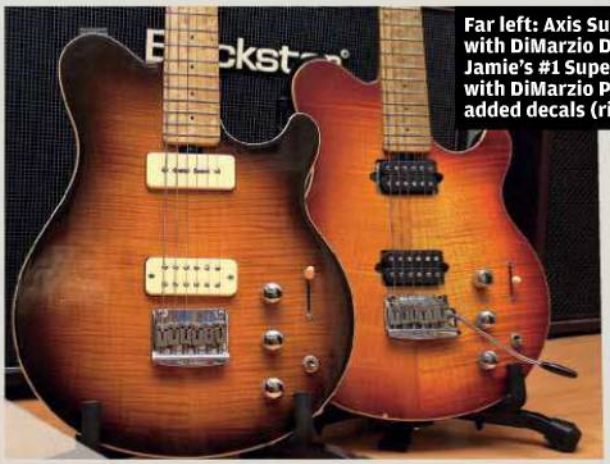
Jamie needs to have his equipment sorted, for as well as the Queen gig he can be called in to do shows at the drop of a hat. 'With the Queen show everything has to be 100 per cent accurate. For that gig I use this green Brian May with a Wilkinson vibrato – a godsend, as it returns to correct pitch every time. It's essential, as we switch from song to song so quickly. I also think it looks really cool in dark transparent green.

'Initially Teles were okay, but I needed something a little more meaty. I had a call from a friend to check out a neat looking secondhand PRS in a shop in Chatham. It looked really nice in see-through red with birds and all the trimmings, but the seller wanted £1100. I told the guy in the shop, call him and tell him I've got £800 right now. I was only trying it on, but he came back and said okay. I had it checked out, and the serial number is 0523 which means 1986. It has what's now known as the sweet switch, and the pickups have T and B written underneath for treble and bass, so they're prototypes. It's a really early PRS, and I think I got a bargain.

'But the biggest of all the guitar brands for me has to be Music Man. I bought a Steve Morse instructional video called *Power Lines* in the mid-'80s, and fell in love with his guitar with the four-and-two machinehead arrangement. Anyone who knows me or has been a student of mine will also know I love everything about Eddie Van Halen... hence my stripy Eddie shoes! I remember going with friends up to London's Denmark Street just to see this guitar shop window full of Eddie's signature model. I became a regular visitor to the Music Man stand at every guitar show. I usually had to have an EVH forcibly removed from me at the close of each event.

'At one show I was teaching and playing at a Marshall-sponsored event and I also played to open up an evening event which various dignitaries were attending. The Music Man team were there and they approached me and asked me to endorse their guitars, and they ended up sending me this Axis Sport in a see-through honey finish just to see how I liked it. I loved the playability of it and the versatility of having humbuckers and a five-way switch, and I got on with it really well.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®



Far left: Axis Super Sport with DiMarzio DLX. Left: Jamie's #1 Super Sport with DiMarzio PAFs – and added decals (right)

1992 Music Man Eddie Van Halen with matching headstock and original 'tone' volume knob

'The Music Man Axis Sport with the DiMarzio PAFs is my tool of the trade, my right hand in music, and basically the one I just can't be without'

'Then they asked for it back, and I was once again devastated! But in the week that followed I got some writing and DVD work with various outlets and they just said, actually, just hang on to it, there's a contract on its way from Ernie Ball – and I've been with Music Man ever since.

'Next there followed an Axis Sport in beautiful sunburst with black P90s, and an Axis Super Sport in tobacco sunburst with cream P90s and a fixed bridge. This last one was put together to my own specifications – it's similar to the hybrid Kotzen Tele. I've fitted a DiMarzio DLX humbucking soapbar to both of these for a little more grunt and clarity. There's something about the playability of these guitars. The necks are just so comfortable, and they're usually constructed from highly figured birdseye maple.

'I didn't know it at the time but these were the forerunners of what I consider to be the most important guitar in my collection, the tool of my trade, my right hand in music, or basically the one I just can't be without – my Axis Super Sport. It's now on its third set of pickups after I had a meeting with Steve Blutcher, the legendary pickup designer at DiMarzio, and he set me up with some Virtual Vintage humbuckers. As my endorsement with DiMarzio grew they sent me a set of 36th Anniversary PAFs because I wanted more of a Van Halen-esque sound, almost like a single coil at the neck. I forgot to mention to them that I really wanted cream and black ones, but I've really got used to the all-black design.

'But that's just cosmetic – the main thing is that the sound this guitar produces is just totally unparalleled. I can have a screaming lead sound, and back off the volume for a crunch, then down a little more and it just cleans up beautifully. It also has a piezo system for an ultra-clean acoustic sound. I've played this on so many tours and on 99.9 per cent of all my DVDs, albums, TV themes and video work, and for most of my on-line tuition lessons. If there's an important job to do, this is the one that goes with me. It's well-travelled... I can't remember how many re-frets it's had. We've both just come back from doing clinics in Japan where I also used it for a 20-minute slot on a DVD for *Young Guitar* magazine – another dream come true, as that was always a favourite overseas magazine for me.'

Next, Jamie breaks out a genuine Music Man Eddie Van Halen signature model dating from '92. 'I was in New York for a few days and spotted it in Sam Ash and kept going back trying to whittle the price down. I was with a bored ex-girlfriend who was huffing and puffing, but then she picked up one of my books they had on display and said "Ooh, look, it's you!" Apparently they liked the book, so the price of the guitar suddenly plummeted and I got it for an absolute steal. I do a lot of Van Halen demos and DVD work, so it gets used a fair bit.

'I also have a gorgeous upgraded blue model with a heavily quilted top. There's not a lot of

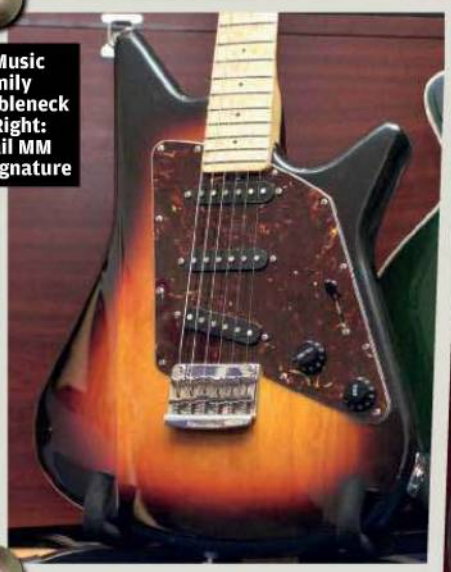
Music Man Axis with Sims Custom mirror finish and LED markers

Music Man Silhouette Specials with assortment of DiMarzios

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Scan: worldmags® & Journal Plaza

Left: a rare Music Man Ball Family Reserve doubleneck Silhouette. Right: stock hardtail MM Albert Lee signature



'The doubleneck is a big, heavy beast but it looked fabulous on those stadium gigs'

Above, Music Man Luke with EMGs; below, a Music Man Steve Morse

difference – the blue one has a body chamfer and a differently-placed selector switch, and the control says Volume, whereas Eddie's says Tone, as he always said that's what the volume was.

'I needed a high-profile guitar for a TV show and also an *NME* party, so I had the body and fingerboard of my Music Man Axis mirrored by Sims Custom Shop in Kent. They installed red LED position markers, and the laser-cut inlay is the same pattern as my tree of life tattoo. DiMarzio made me a set of chrome-topped Virtual Vintage pickups to complete the whole affair.

'I have three alder-bodied Music Man Silhouettes. They're really versatile all-round guitars and when it comes to comfort the asymmetrical neck profiles really take some beating. The white one is my ultimate Stratty-sounding version, and it's fitted with a DiMarzio Virtual Vintage in the neck and middle with a Solo Pro in the bridge.

'The black Silhouette Special was custom-made for me; it's my take on a Gilmour Strat, and I used it when I got the call to work with Aussie Floyd – another full circle for me, as I loved learning Pink Floyd solos when I was a youngster. It's loaded with a Dimarzio Fast Track 1 in the bridge and Area 58 and 61 pickups in the middle and neck. It's one of my first-choice gigging guitars.

'I had a tour lined up in the USA with the Mystic Orchestra which called for a lot of classic rock sounds like Led Zeppelin, Pink Floyd... a lot of '60s material which would benefit from a doubleneck. So I got straight on to Music Man saying I knew that Stuart Smith from the Eagles, John Petrucci and Eddie himself all had one, but they came back saying it wasn't really a production model. But about two weeks later I heard they would do a limited run of Ball Family Reserve models, so I got this one shipped to rehearsals. The cool thing about this guitar is that the six-string neck is at the top. The DiMarzio humbuckers deliver a massive sound. It's a pretty big, heavy beast, but it looked fabulous on those stadium gigs.

'I was recording some Stevie Ray Vaughan tracks for a tutorial DVD and Music Man asked me to play an Albert Lee signature model, as they said it was probably the most Strat-sounding guitar they make. I do like off-the-wall guitars, but the visual aspect of it didn't appeal to me at all.

'When the Albert Lee arrived, though, I plugged it in and immediately fell in love with the sound – the shape of the neck and the body make it one of the most comfortable guitars I own. It looks rather like a futuristic sci-fi Strat, and it's a shape that I've now grown to adore.

'I also have a Music Man Luke in Luke Blue which I use on demos and sessions as part of my job with the company. The neck is rather smaller, but again, thanks to the profile, it's still really comfy for my huge claw-like hands. The output from the active EMGs is very useful, too.

'I do like this Music Man Steve Morse 5M-Y2D signature with the see-through scratchplate. This guitar was originally based on Steve's old Telecaster that he put together himself to make it more of a stripped-down, high-output rock machine with lots of different tones available.

'One of the first guitars that I endorsed and demonstrated for Music Man was this John Petrucci signature in a mystic dream finish. Like all their guitars fitted with a piezo system, you have the choice to blend both the electric and acoustic outputs – or the way I prefer, with separate outputs to the amp or desk. This is the first guitar John used that didn't have a Floyd Rose vibrato. I love the humbucker configuration; it's just a three-way switch but the permutations are bridge, bridge and neck coil-tapped, then neck. It looks cool with the matching headstock, the logo on the first fret and the shield symbol fingerboard inlays. John's signed the back of the headstock, too.

'This John Petrucci seven-string version is a bit of a monster. I needed a guitar for a book and DVD course called *Giants Of Metal*, which

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

The star® everyone's talking about.

"This is the new amp that will take over the metal world!
Amazing tone, incredible gain and top notch quality.
The Blackstar Series One 200 is my new addiction!"

Gus G. - Ozzy Osbourne / Firewind

Blackstar®
AMPLIFICATION

the sound in your head

Designed & Engineered by Blackstar Amplification UK

Find your nearest dealer at
www.blackstaramps.com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Left, two MM Petruccis – a seven-string and a six-string with a piezo bridge. Right: a Line 6 Variax guitar

involved heavy chugging chords and low runs in the form of Korn and some of the new metal bands of early 2000, and this one just fell right into the slot and filled every requirement.'

There's no doubt that Jamie is a complete tonehead. If the amp's hot and glowing, he's happy.

'Normally, if it hasn't got valves I really don't want to plug into it, but I'm a bit of a fan of Line 6 after being dragged kicking and screaming on a Pod training course,' he admits. 'I now have quite a lot of their modulation gear in both my studio and touring racks. I was a bit stuck when I needed a sitar sound for a track I was commissioned for, so I called them up and did a deal on this Variax. I must admit the sounds are quite amazing, and it has changed my outlook on some of the better digital products out there. This guitar has been a godsend for recording... but in the end I didn't use the sitar effect after all!

'I've been teaching at the Academy Of Contemporary Music now for 11 years, but a while ago all the teachers were offered Fenders for demonstrating the lessons, and they said we could have look through the catalogue. Well, me being me, I thumbed straight through to the back of the catalogue and asked if I could have a Custom Shop guitar. "Er... no," they said, "but a signature model would be okay." So I went for a Jeff Beck Strat, which I use a hell of a lot.

'This Music Man five-string StingRay bass used to belong to Nick Fyffe from Jamiroquai. He had to do a session for Ferrari, so they sprayed it in Ferrari red and put the famous company logo on it. I don't gig with a bass, but this one is ideal for home session work.

'I have to laugh when I think back to my four-string StingRay bass. I got it specifically to donate to a charity auction and so I had the body signed by a host of Music Man endorsees including Albert Lee, Paul Gilbert, Slash, Steve Vai and Steve Morse - but when it came to the cash, no one put in a decent bid. I wasn't going to let it go for a song, so I bought it back myself!'

For our final guitar, Jamie brings out a personal relic - his first-ever decent electric guitar, which he's been wise enough to keep. 'My dad knew a fair bit about guitars, but in the end it was my grandfather who took me on a trip around the London music shops to have a look at some guitars when I was about 12. It was a bit of a reality shock for him - I think he expected to see the old Selmer Musical Instrument showroom still in existence! I can't remember which place we were in, but it was like *Wayne's World*.

'I thought I'd better not fall in love with the Yamaha, but my grandfather said "Okay, put it in the case"'

'I thrummed away on a wonderful white Yamaha SG 1300T... it had all the fancy trimmings and the gold hardware. I was drawn to it as Carlos Santana was a Yamaha user at the time, and my dad was a Santana fan, and I had just followed suit.

'I thought I'd better not fall in love with it too much, but then my good old grandfather said, "Okay, put it in the case, let's go." And here it is! Over the years I followed the trends by upgrading the vibrato system and changing pickups, but at least I know its full history. It still plays really well, and the old Santana vibe is still buried inside it.'

For more on Jamie's activities visit www.jamiehumphries.com

A Ferrari red MM StingRay 5 and a signature-covered StingRay four-string

Jamie's first good electric – a white Yamaha SG1300

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

OLD HAT LTD

www.oldhatguitars.com

WE PAY CASH - P/X OR CONSIGNMENT
VINTAGE GUITARS - AMPS ALWAYS WANTED
EAST STREET HORNCASTLE LINCS
01507 525327 MOB: 07850 802219

GRETSCH

FENDER

GUILD

HOFNER

MARSHALL

VOX

OLD HAT LTD

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Merchant City Music

The UK's Premier Guitar Specialists

www.guitar.co.uk **0141 552 6290**

Marshall

MA100H 100 watts valve, 2 Channels.
RRP £590 **£519**

MA50C 50 watts all valve, 1x12" Speaker.
RRP £560 **£493**

JMD501 50 watts, 1x12" Speaker, digital preamp with Valve Power Amp.
RRP £780 **£699**

JMD100 100 watts valve power, Digital Pre-amp, Multi-Effects.
RRP £800 **£719**

JMD50 50 watts valve power, Digital Pre-amp, Multi-Effects.
RRP £690 **£619**

MG10 10 watts and 2 channels.
RRP £69 **£59**

MG101FX 100 watts, 4 channels, 12" Speaker, Effects and FREE Stompware Foot Controller.
RRP £330 **£297**

Blackstar

Artisan 15 15 watts all valve, hand wired, 1x12" Speaker.
£899

HT Stage 60 60 watts Valve, 3 Channels, 2x12" Celestion Speakers.
£699

Series One 45 45 watts switchable to 4.5, All Valve, 2x12" Celestion Speakers.
£949

HT-5 5 Watts Valve Amp, 2 channels, 1x10" Speaker.
£299

VOX

AGA150 150 watt acoustic, Bang & Olufsen power amp, 2 channels.
RRP £528 **£439**

AC15VR 15 watts, Tube and Solid State Valve Reactor, 1x12".
RRP £305 **£259**

AC4TV 4 watts, all-valve combo with a 10" Speaker
RRP £233 **£189**

VT30 30 watts, 1x10" Speaker, Valve Reactor Circuit, Amp Modeling.
RRP £171.35 **£147**

LINE 6

Spider IV 75 75 Watts, 12" Celestion Speaker, 16 amp models, 20 effects.
RRP £280.83 **£239**

M9 Stompbox Modeler A complete collection of effects.
RRP £386.58 **£299**

Ibanez

S570DXQM Brite Blue Burst, Quilted Maple Top, ZR Trem.
RRP £599.25 **£510**

RG350EX Black, 24 Frets, Edge III Bridge.
RRP £423 **£360**

RG3570Z Laser Blue, Prestige Model, DiMarzio Pickups.
RRP £1457 **£1240**

AR250 Black, Set Neck, 2 Humbuckers.
RRP £487.43 **£415**

BOSS

JS8 eBand Audio player with Boss Effects. Jam along companion for guitarists.
RRP £346.87 **£289**

BR-800 Digital Recorder, 4 inputs, 8 track, effects and drum machine.
RRP £399 **£339**

ME-25 Guitar Multiple Effects Stompbox effects & USB Audio Interface.
RRP £169 **£139**

Roland

Micro Cube-W Ultra Portable 5 watt amp. Amp modeling and guitar effects.
RRP £97.07 **£79**

ORANGE

Dual Terror Head 2 Channel, 30 watts, Class A Valve Head.
RRP £504.63 **£463**

Terror Bass 500 watts Bass Head.
RRP £504.63 **£463**

Tiny Terror 15 watts all valve head.
RRP £352.85 **£315**

Fender

Standard Stratocaster
Arctic White, Maple Neck. Inc. GigBag.
Also available: Black, Lake Placid Blue, Candy Apple, & Brown Sunburst (Extra £30).
RRP £504.08 OUR PRICE **£389**

American Standard Stratocaster Black, Maple. Inc. Hard Case.
RRP £1150.33 **£849**

American Standard Telecaster Natural, Maple Neck. Inc. Hard Case.
RRP £1220.83 **£899**

Road Worn '50s Precision Bass Fiesta Red, Maple. Inc. GigBag.
RRP £1079.83 **£699**

Jim Root Stratocaster Flat White, Maple Neck. Includes SKB/Fender Hard Case.
RRP £1044.58 **£779**

Jackson

JS23 Dinky Natural, 24 frets, Humbucker and 2 single coil pickups, Trem.
RRP £257.33 **£195**

MG Series DKMG Black, EMG Pickups, Floyd Rose Trem, Hard Case.
RRP £774.33 **£519**

Spector

Legend 4 Custom Bass Amberburst, Quilted Maple Top, Set Neck, EMGs.
RRP £719.99 **£599**

Squier

Classic Vibe Stratocaster '60s Candy Apple Red Rosewood
RRP £351.33 **£249**

GRETSCH

G6136T White Falcon w/Bigsby Inc. Hard Case.
RRP £3183.08 **£2199**

G5120 Electromatic Hollow Body, Orange.
RRP £703.83 **£545**

Godin

Session Blackburst SG
RRP £575 **£475**

Summit CT Sunburst Flame, Seymour Duncans
RRP £809 **£649**

Washburn

SI60 Scott Ian Mahogany Body.
RRP £356.50 **£249**

WI66PRO Flame Honey Burst.
RRP £586.50 **£389**

HB30 Cherry. Semi-Hollow.
RRP £299 **£225**

JS Tobacco Sunburst, Hollow Body.
RRP £452.38 **£349**

Michael Kelly

Patriot Standard Honey Burst
RRP £385 **£329**

Patriot Vintage P90s, Antique Violin
RRP £439 **£379**

Patriot Limited Active EMGs, Black
RRP £550 **£469**

Patriot Limited Active EMGs, Trem, Black Cherry
RRP £649 **£549**

Ovation

A-Style Ovankol Solid Cedar Top, 3-Ply Ovankol Back & Sides.
RRP £759 **£699**

D-Style Rosewood Solid Spruce Top, Solid Rosewood Back & Sides.
RRP £1099 **£999**

Furch

FCS Carolina Saturn Hand-Built in the UK by Patrick Eggle.
RRP £3299 **£2999**

FCN Carolina Neptune Hand-Built in the UK by Patrick Eggle.
RRP £3299 **£2999**

signature Standard OOO Solid Spruce Top, Solid Rosewood Back & Sides.
£1549

B.C. Rich

Special X Mockingbird Trans Amber, AAA Quilted Maple Top.
RRP £575 **£439**

Mockingbird ST Trans Red, Neck Through Construction, Floyd Rose Trem.
RRP £599 **£499**

Gunslinger Retro Neon Green, Floyd Rose Trem
RRP £539 **£419**

Schecter

Solo 6 Classic Faded Cherry Burst
£849

guitar research Synyster Gates Custom Gloss Black w/Silver Pin Stripes
£999

Why buy from us?

- All guitars are checked and setup by our experienced guitar technicians
- Friendly and knowledgable staff, willing to help
- All orders placed before 12 noon on a working day will be delivered the following working day
- All goods are fully guaranteed for a year
- We aim to answer all enquires within 24hrs

Visit our Store:

7 Garth Street, Glasgow G1 1UT.
Just off of Glassford Street in city centre. 5mins walk from Queen Street Train Station. 10mins walk from Central Train Station.

Delivery

Strings **£2.50**
Guitars & Amps **£8.99**
Cabinets/Heavy Amps **£25**
UK mainland delivery only. Extra over water charge for Northern Ireland/Islands.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Play ERNIE BALL® STRINGS

www.ernieball.com
www.ernieball.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza©

gear4music.com

A small selection of our product range... Over 6400 products currently online From 291 manufacturers

Guitars

Ibanez GSR010LTD Bass Guitar

This lightweight, balanced, comfort-contoured Soundgear Bass features a thinner neck and limited edition finish.

£165.00

Gibson 1968 Flying V

Crafted from solid mahogany the Flying V features a pointed headstock, four-ply pickguard and Klusen-style green tuners.

£799.00

Fender Standard Strat HSS Ltd Ed

Includes a one humbucking/two single coil pickup configuration, synchronised Tremolo with high-mass bridge block and shielded cavities.

£499.00

Yamaha APX900 Electro Acoustic

Delivering a rich, mature tone, with a punchy projection and a bright, long-ringing sustain.

£689.00

Electric Guitars

Metal X Guitar by Gear4music	£99.00
Yamaha Pacifica 112 V	£206.00
Epiphone SG G-400	£249.00
Ibanez ART320	£365.00

Bass Guitars

Electric G-4 Bass Guitar	£84.95
Behringer Bass Guitar Pack	£169.99
Black Knight CB-42M2 Bass Guitar	£179.95
Peavey Zodiac BXP Bass Guitar	£249.00

Amps

Vox AC4TVmini 4W

Based on the 1960's VOX AC4, these all-tube practice amps have been factory-modded with a premium transformer for optimum tone.

£169.00

White Horse BP150 Bass Amp

Featuring a 15" Speaker and 3 band EQ, 7 band graphic equalizer and a built in compressor.

£159.95

Line 6 Spider Valve HD100 MKII

Spider Valve MkII HD100 offers the best of both worlds: brawny, boutique-style tube tone and the latest, most advanced Line 6 amp modeling with complete flexibility and deep editing.

£649.00

Line 6 Spider Valve 212 MKII

40-watt guitar combo amp from boutique-amp designer Reinhold Bogner and amp-modeling upstarts Line 6.

£419.00

Electric Guitar Amps

Fender Frontman 25R 25W Amplifier	£115.00
Laney LX35R Combo Amp + Reverb	£109.00
Vox VT15 15W Combo Amplifier	£109.00
Roland Street Cube	£199.00

Bass Guitar Amps

Peavey MAX 112 Combo Bass Amp	£175.00
Ashdown Electric Blue 12 Bass Combo	£233.00
Roland Cube 30 BASS Bass Amp	£209.00
Gallien Krueger 115BLX	£199.00

SAVE MONEY NOW AND BUY ONLINE TODAY...

Technology

Akai APC20 Ableton Live Controller

Designed in partnership with Ableton, mapped for Live, and fully customisable.

£169.00

Native Instruments Alicia Keys

Recreate the soulful and intimate sound of Alicia's very own keys.

£79.00

Guitar Multi FX Pedal

The GP120 Multi FX offers a variety of effects including distortion, wah-wah, delay, compressor, EQ, reverb,and more...

£59.99

TC Helicon Vocal Synth Pedal

Finally, the effects you'e heard on chart topping tracks from artists pushing the envelope of vocal sounds are available in a pedal.

£255.00

Effects

Vox Satchurator Joe Satriani Pedal	£79.99
Akai E2 Headrush Delay / Loop Pedal	£129.99
Boss SL20 Slicer Effects Pedal	£149.00
Fender Phaser Guitar Effects Pedal	£65.00

Recording

Novation NIO 2 / 4 USB Audio Interface	£129.99
Vox JamVOX USB Guitar Players Interface	£135.00
Native Instruments Guitar Rig Mobile	£79.99
Boss Micro-BR Palmtop Recording Studio	£149.00

Accessories

Gibson Burstbucker Pickup

Type 1 Zebra - IM57A is slightly underwound, with medium "vintage" output, and works well in both bridge and neck positions.

£78.99

IK Multimedia Amplitube iRig

Plug your guitar into your iPhone/iPod Touch/iPad and jam anywhere with AmpliTube for iPhone.

£27.99

Kinsman Premium Guitar Bag

Premium Electric Guitar Bag. Padded for greater protection

£29.99

Vox amPlug Headphone Amp

Introducing the amPlug - the headphone guitar amp that lets you enjoy serious guitar sound, fast. Enjoy serious guitar sound anywhere, anytime.

£32.00

Tuners

Korg Pitchblack Tuner Pedal	£55.00
Digital Guitar/Bass Tuner	£7.99
TC Electronic PolyTune	£75.00
Behringer TU300 Tuner Pedal	£27.00

Headphones

Samson SR850 Pro Studio Headphones	£39.00
Sennheiser eH150 Closed Back	£25.99
Audio Technica ATH-PRO700 SV	£119.00
Beyerdynamic DT770 Pro	£139.00

BOOK YOUR OWN DELIVERY DATE

NEXT DAY DELIVERY OF IN STOCK ITEMS

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

VISIT OUR NEWS PAGE UPDATED DAILY

www.gear4music.com

email: info@gear4music.com tel: 0843 155 0800

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

ART SHOULD NOT BE LOCKED AWAY!

TAKE IT OUT AND PLAY WITH
IT THE TOKAI LOVEROCK
ART IN YOUR HANDS
FROM £339.00 TO
£3995.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION ALSO SEE US IN
SHANGHAI 12TH - 15TH OCTOBER BOOTH E5F26

TOKAI EUROPE
TEL: +44 1909 565 360
MOB: +44 7866 494 557
FAX: +441909 550 686
CHINA: +86 138 1725 3244
6 ABBEY WAY NORTH ANSTON, SHEFFIELF, S25 4JL, UK
WWW.TOKAI-GUITARS.CO.UK

THE BEST MUSICAL PRODUCTS IN THE WORLD
Tokai
SINCE 1947
TOKAI GAKKI CO. LTD.

www.guitars4you.co.uk

Specialist in fine new and used classic guitars

Tel: **01335 345777** - 7 days 9am-7pm
Showroom open: **Thu, Fri, Sat** - 10am-5pm

RECENT PRS ARRIVALS

PRS 25th Anniversary Mira 245 Soapbar - choice of 2 .....£1,575
PRS 25th Anniversary Modern Eagle 111 + trem .....call
PRS 25th Anniversary SC245 - smokeburst £2,699
PRS Custom 22 Semi Hollow Limited Edition - charcoal smokeburst.£3,190
PRS Custom 22 Semi Hollow Limited Edition - fire red £3,190
PRS Custom 22 Special - bird inlays - matteo mist £2,190
PRS DGT Guitarist 25th anniversary limited edition - copperhead £4,599
PRS Modern Eagle Special Edition 24 fret - yellow tiger £4,575
PRS Private Stock SC245 - pernambuco neck .....call
PRS Private Stock Violin No. 48/50 - pernambuco neck .....call

FENDER CUSTOM SHOP

1958 Limited Edition Relic Strat - candy apple red £2,549
2010 Special Edition Heavy Relic 57 Strat - white blond £2,259
2010 Special Edition Heavy Relic 62 Strat - sonic blue.....£2,259
2010 Special Edition Heavy Relic 62 Strat - sunburst £2,259
2010 Special Edition Heavy Relic 62 Strat - vintage white.....£2,259
70's Limited Edition Relic Strat - black £2,549
Custom Deluxe Strat - desert sand - r/wood £1,699
Custom Deluxe Strat - fiesta red r/neck £1,679
Heavy Relic 60's Strat - dakota red.....£2,359
Master Built '57' Relic Strat - dakota red - Jason Smith £3,390

Fender 60's Strat + Brazilian Rosewood fingerboard - last few

A FEW TASTY NEW & USED GUITARS

Collings City Limits Deluxe - 2007 - amber sunburst £2,990
Duesenberg Starplayer TV - choice of 3 - inc deluxe case £1,199
Epiphone Olympic circa 1963 - exceptionally clean £1,699
Fender 1954 50th anniversary Master Built Strat - Todd Krause £2,799
Fender Custom Shop 62 Relic Strat - Brazilian f/board £2,499
Fender Strat Plus Deluxe - 1989 - 3 tone sunburst.....£849
Gibson 40th anniversary Les Paul - circa 1991 .....£1,690
Gibson ES137 - blueburst - 2009.....£1,099
Gibson ES335 Dot Reissue - vintage natural - 2000 .....£1,699
Gibson Les paul Standard - 1996 - cherry sunburst - very clean £1,299
Gibson Les Paul Standard - 2007 - desert burst £1,225
Gibson S1 - 70's - refin + graphics.....£540
Gretsch G6131 Jet Firebird - 2000 - firebird red £1,245
Hamer Artist Mahogany - jazzburst - new deal.....£1,149
Hamer Korina Special - 2004 .....£1,460
Hamer Newport + Bigsby - jazzburst - new special deal £1,299
Hamer Studio - 2003 - aztec gold £890
James Trussart Steel Deville + Bigsby - holey + rust-o -matic £3,490
James Trussart Steelcaster - rusty + holey.....£2,999
Musicman BFR Family Reserve Axis Super Sport - tob sunburst £1,799
Musicman BFR JP6 Petrucci Quilt Top - trans walnut.....£2,199
PRS 25th Anniversary Swamp Ash Special Narrowfield £2,190
PRS 513 '10' quilt top - special edition - gray black.....£2,899
PRS 513 '10' top - burnt almond £2,499
PRS CE22 Maple Top - vintage sunburst - 1995.....£1,099
PRS Custom 22 Artist Pack - dark cherry sunburst.....£2,575
PRS Custom 24 Limited - double stained vintage burst.....£3,190
PRS 57/08 Limited Edition - choice of 9 in stock - awesome deal £2,899
PRS DGT Dave Grissom Signature Model - gold top £2,199
PRS DGT Dave Grissom Model + bird inlays - tob sunburst £2,399
PRS Killer Quilt limited Edition Custom 24 - 2009 - burnt almond....£2,995
PRS McCarty 11 - McCarty sunburst - 2008.....£1,490
PRS McCarty Dallas Shootout - no 42/50 - sunset burst £4,375
PRS Mira Korina - limited edition - last few.....£1,099
PRS Modern Eagle Brazilian Rosewood - trem - McCarty amber.....£4,699
PRS SE Mikael Akerfeldt Signature model £639
PRS SE Nick Catanese Signature model.....£639
PRS Singlecut Hollowbody 1 + piezo - choice of 2 - special deal.....£2,529
PRS Starla + Bigsby - vintage cherry - 2008 .....£970
PRS Sunburst SC245 - nitro finish £2,299
Tom Anderson Bulldog - honey burst - 07-15-10a £3,599
Tom Anderson Classic - 2004 - trans yellow.....£1,590
Tom Anderson Hollow T-Classic - 1998 - cherry burst.....£1,769
Musicman JPX6 10th anniversary model - due into stock soon .....call

More tasty guitars in stock - visit **www.guitars4you.co.uk**

WANTED – QUALITY USED GUITARS | **EXPRESS MAIL ORDER**

14 Compton, Ashbourne, Derbyshire, DE6 1DA
Fax: 01335 345888 **E-mail:** mark@guitars4you.co.uk

Tune Inn

GUITARS, DRUMS & LIGHTING
409 Hither Green Lane, London SE13 6TR

Amps and Instruments WANTED call 020 8698 8743

* Comprehensive guitar & amp repair facilities
* Sale or return service
* We hire guitars-basses-amplification-PA-lighting

MARSHALL JCM900 head + 1960A + 1960B cabs. MINT! £1200
OVATION Anniversary "1657" USA £649
PEAVEY Heritage VTX Series 80's (Valve Combo 2x12 Black Widow) £350
FENDER Classic Player BAJA tele. £399
SHAFTESBURY Resonator (lapslide) £249
LINE 6 POD XT Mint condition £199
CORT X-6 Blue Metallic £189
HOHNER SE35 Early 90's (Korean Semi-acoustic) £249
YAMAHA 5 string bass - model unknown (Serial no. dates it to 2001) £299
IBANEZ Roadstar II (1985) £225
HOFNER Colorama CT (Special with twin P90 pickups) £179
TANGLEWOOD TNW28SNQ £99
KIMBARA Japanese SG + case £99
WASHBURN D25 Japanese acoustic £99

Visit the shop (Mon-Sat 10.00am - 6.30pm) for a warm welcome, good advice and a great deal !

www.tuneinn.co.uk

FRAILERS USA

VINTAGE & NEW GUITARS & BANJOS
500 instruments in stock

OPEN 60 hours!
at 89 Church Street, Runcorn, Old Town, Cheshire WA7 1LG
Tel: 01928 573087
24 hour delivery
All major cards accepted

40 Fenders (used) Strats, Teles, basses
40 Gibson acoustics, electrics
12 Gretsch
30 Martins
20 Taylors
12 Guilds
35 National Resophonic
15 other various resonators
10 Dobro round/square neck
20 Larrivees
Banjos Incl. Deering, Wildwood (USA)
Gibson, Goldtone, Ozark, etc.
Many other brands in stock incl:
Ibanez, Yamaha, Crafter, G & L, Ovation,
Musicman, Rickenbacker

ONE OF THE UK'S PREMIER SPECIALIST SHOPS
Visit our website at: www.frailers.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

The Guitar and Amp Shop

The Musicians Choice

20 Queensway, Bognor Regis
West Sussex, PO21 1QT

Sales Enquiries:
01243 868666

sales@guitarandampshop.co.uk
www.guitarandampshop.co.uk

Fender

Standard Strat Various Colours from £389
Std Strat L/H Various Colours from £429
Standard Tele Various Colours from £389
Std Tele L/H Various Colours from £429
Classic 50s Strat Various Colours from £439
Classic 60s Strat Various Colours from £439
Classic Player 50s Strat from £519
DLX Lonestar Strat Various Colours from £519
DLX Roadhouse Strat Various Colours from £519
Roadworn 50s Strat Black £639
Roadworn FSR '72 Deluxe Black/White £695
Roadworn FSR '72 Tele Custom from £699
Roadworn 60s Jazz Bass Fiesta Red £869
Roadworn 50s Precision Bass 2TS £795
USA Highway 1 Strat from £579
USA Std Strat Various Colours from £899
USA HSS Strat Various Colours from £939
USA Special Strat Various Colours from £679
USA Special Strat HSS from £679
USA Special Tele Various Colours frm £679
Tele Custom FMT-HH Various Colours £489
Jazzmaster Classic Player Special from £679
USA Vintage Jazzmaster Sunburst £1509
Jaguar Classic Player Special from £679
'65 Mustang Reissue Various Colours £649
Blacktop Telecater HH Various Colours £419
Blacktop Stratocaster Various Colours £419

Fender Special Edition Stratocaster

Daphne Blue and Surf Green with Matching Headstock

only £869 each

USA Deluxe Jazz Bass Olympic Pearl £1049
USA Std P-Bass Various Colours from £969
USA Standard Jazz Bass from £969
Highway 1 Jazz Bass from £659
Highway 1 Precision Bass from £659
Mustang Classic Reissue Bass £589
Squier Vintage Modified Jazz Natural £269
Squier Jaguar Bass Black/Rosewood £259

Squier James Johnston Jazz Bass

Biffy Clyro's Bassist - Lake Placid Blue

only £319

G-DEC 3 - 15 WATT - £219
G-DEC 3 - 30 WATT - £259

Squier "Classic Vibe" Series
50s Telecaster - Vintage Blonde - £249
Telecaster Custom - Sunburst - £279
Telecaster Thinline - Natural - £295
50s Stratocaster - Various Colours - £249
60s Stratocaster - Various Colours - £249
Duo-Sonic - Desert Sand - £249
Simon Neil Stratocaster - Fiesta Red - £279

schecter guitar research

C-1 Standard Trans Ocean Blue £549
Schecter Demon 7 Satin Black £349
Omen Extreme 6 Black Cherry £299
Omen Extreme FR See-Thru Black £349
Schecter PT Fastback Black £599
Tempest Custom Faded V. Sunburst £679
Schecter Solo 6 Standard Black £549
Damien Elite 8-String Various Colours £599
Hellraiser C-1 Various Colours £749
Synyster Custom Signature Black £999
Damien Elite FR Various Colours £549
C-1 Hellraiser FR Various Colours £899
Blackjack Solo 6 ATX Various Colours £739
Hellraiser C-7 Various Colours £799

tc electronic polytune

Nova Delay - £205
Nova Drive - £205
Nova Dynamics - £129
Nova Modulator - £205
Nova Repeater - £125
Nova Reverb - £205
Nova System - £415
Polytune - £69
VPD-1 Vintage Drive - £249
Voice Live 2 - £665
Voice Tone Create - £179

£69

More Available at www.guitarandampshop.co.uk

Blackstar AMPLIFICATION

HT-5 5 Watt Head Amplifier £249
HT-5 5 Watt Combo Amplifier £299
HT-5S 5 Watt Amplifier Stack £399
Artisan 15 Handwired 15w 1x12" Combo £899
Artisan 30 Handwired 30w 2x12" £1329
Series One 45 Watt Combo 2x12" £949
Seres One 100 Watt Head £899
Series One 200 Watt Head £1249
HT Studio 20H 20 Watt Head £379
HT Studio 20 Combo 20 Watt 1x12" £449
HT Club 40 Combo 40 Watt 1x12" £549
HT Soloist 60 Combo 60 Watt 1x12" £649
HT Stage 60 Combo 60 Watt £699
HT Stage 100 Head 100 Watt £599
HTV-112 1x12" Speaker Cab £159
HTV-412 4x12" Speaker Cab £349

PRS Paul Reed Smith Guitars

Mira White Ltd Colour £999
CE22 Orange Trem w/Dot Inlays £1195
McCarty Korina Vintage Cherry HT £1799
McCarty 10 Top McCarty Burst £1995
Cust. 22 Santana Yellow HT w/Birds £1999
Custom 24 Grey Black Trem w/Birds £2149
Cust. 24 57/08 10 Top McCarty Burst £3299
513 Vintage Nat. Brazilian R/W Neck £3899
SE Torero GrayBlack £799
Check website for current stock
www.guitarandampshop.co.uk

110E L/H Electro Acoustic Dreadnought £579
114CE Electro AC Grand Auditorium £739
T5 Ltd Edition Ovangkol £1149
210 Acoustic Guitar £639
426CE 2008 Ltd Ed. MEGA DEAL Blackwood £1750

Martin & Co EST. 1833

DX1RGT Dreadnought w/ Gloss Top £649
D28 Dreadnought Acoustic £1695
D16GT Custom Shop Black £1299
DCX1E Electro Left/Right £649
OMC-1E Electro Acoustic £1099
Martin000X1RGT £699

GUILD

USA CO-1 Natural Acoustic £1199
USA CV-2C Electro Acoustic Blonde £1259
USA D-40 Electro w/ DTar £1469
USA D-55 Antique Burst w/DTar £1869
USA F-50R Antique Burst w/DTar £ 1869
GAD-30 Antique Sunburt £419
GAD-40CE Natural £579
GAD-G212 Antique Burst £579
GAD-M20 Mahogany Acoustic £419
GAD-30RE Electro-Acoustic £599

MG10 10w 1x6.5" Combo £59.40
MG15 15w 1x8" Combo £72
MG15FX 15w 1x8" w/FX Combo £117
MG30FX 30w 1x10" w/FX Combo £153
MG50FX 50w 1x12" w/FX Combo £225
MG101FX 100w 1x12" w/FX Combo £297
MG102FX 100w 2x12" w/FX Combo £319.50
MG100HFX 100w Amp Head w/FX £243

2266 Vintage Modern 50 Watt Head £693
2466 Vintage Modern 100w Head £778.50
2266C Vintage Modern 50w Combo £823.50
4100 JCM900 100w Head £823.50

JVM205C 50w 2x12" Combo £918
JVM410H 100w Amp Head £945
JVM210C 100w 2x12" Combo £1026
JVM410C 100w 2x12" £1170

MA50H 50w All Valve Head £427.50
MA50C 50w All Valve Combo £486
MA100H 100 w All Valve Head £513
MA100C 100w All Valve Combo £585

Class 5 -5w Combo £306
MHZ40C Haze 40w Combo £504
MHZ15 Haze 15w Head £405

Please call for latest Marshall prices or see
www.guitarandampshop.co.uk
for up-to date information

1960 AM

FREE MAINLAND UK SHIPPING OVER £60 - IN STORE PRICES CAN VARY

Please note due to the delay in publication, prices can vary. For latest prices please phone or check our website

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

the bass merchant

www.bassmerchant.com

Unit D1 , Colchester Seedbed Centre
Wyncolls Road
Colchester
CO4 9HT
T 01206 751173
E sales@bassmerchant.com

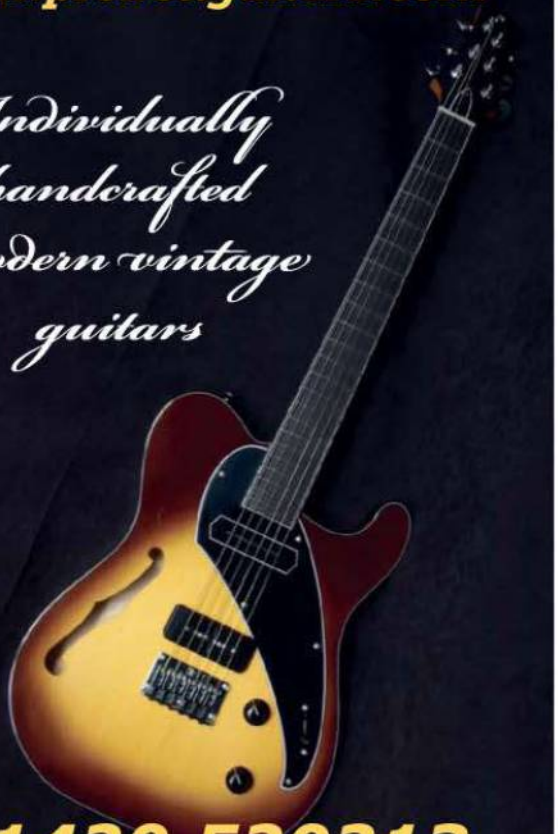
Take it away

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

PROBETT GUITARS

www.probettguitars.com

Individually handcrafted modern vintage guitars



01420 520213

FRYETTE AMPLIFICATION

PITTBULL ULTRA-LEAD

MEMPHIS

Beauty, Brains and Talent...

NEW FOR 2009

www.StormshadowToneworks.co.uk

+44 (0) 7882 930679

Bristol & North Somerset's Dedicated Independent Guitar Store

ABSOLUTE GUITARS

"The Guitarist's Choice"

www.absolute-guitars.co.uk

Electric Guitar Strings

From £3.49 From £4.49 From £3.95 From £4.49

From £4.95 From £5.95 From £6.95 From £8.95

Acoustic Guitar Strings

From £11.95 From £5.25 From £3.95

Bass Guitar Strings

From £14.95 From £14.95 From £14.95

Large Selection of Effects

www.absolute-guitars.co.uk

10 Dark Lane, Backwell,
Bristol
BS48 3NP

Tel. 01275 464177

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

PETER COOK'S GUITAR WORLD

New Website Now Online

69 STATION ROAD, HANWELL, LONDON W7 3JD. TEL: 0208 840 1244
FAX: 0208 840 6279 Email: petercooks@talk21.com

Shop opening times: 11am-6pm Monday-Saturday

www.petercooks.co.uk

"The A-Z of Deals"

ALL PRODUCTS ARE NEW AND BOXED UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED – SOME PRODUCTS ARE LIMITED SUPPLY.
AER – We are Main Dealers for this fantastic portable acoustic amp range. Compact 60 and Alpha 40 in stock. Call us for a great price £Please phone.
Alesis GuitarFX Super deal on this great little multi-FX box - Only a couple left!..... £30
Behringer Bass Combo`s and heads – great prices - .....£Please phone
BOSS GT10 MultiEffects: .....£369 including free UK mainland delivery
BOSS ME70: £219
BOSS SL20 Slicer @ £145 & RE20Space Echo @ £169
Burns Double Six, 12 string – Greenburst or Redburst available. W/ case £459
Burns Bison Bass – Black or White W/Case £539
Burns Marquee – Guards Red M/N W/case £319
CARL MARTIN – great effects pedals – check website for details!
Danelectro "Dead-On" '67's fantastic new retro trem guitars – red or agent orange £199
Danelectro "Dead-On" '67's fantastic new retro baritones – black £209
Danelectro DC59 Black - £179
Danelectro DC59 12String black only £235
Danelectro DC59 50th Anniversary, White, gold hardware - £249
Danelectro DC59 50th Anniversary, Black just like Pagey's! - £249
Danelectro '58 Longhorn Bass - Copperburst – Cool!!! £249
Danelectro 63 guitars burgundy & black £129
Danelectro 63 short scale basses redburst £149
Danelectro 63 baritone guitar - black £179
Danelectro 63 Baritone guitar – Black £179
Danelectro 63 long scale basses redburst or black £179
DBZ Guitars – Now in stock!
DBZ Premier Barchetta Absinthe – with Absinthe graphic finish £729
DBZ Premier Bolero FM, Tigers Eye £599
DBZ Premier Bolero QM, Siberian Quilt top £685
Dean Razorback Slime Bumblebee HH w /Floyd Trem. Case included (rrp £995) - ..£659.00
Dean Cracked Mirror ML – (rrp £999) limited run – black with Floyd Rose – block abalone inlays – inc case - stunning only a couple left £599
Dean USA "Skulls" Razorback V – w/ case £2299
Dean Razorback Explosion Back in stock. w/case £695
Dean Matt Heafy Signature ML Rising Sun w/case £649
Dean Michael Amott Signature Hardtail V - Tyrant Bloodstorm USA pickups w/case Ex demo £649
Dean 30th Anniversary V (Korean) - trans black flametop ML w/ case - £489
Dean Limited Run Buddy Blaze signature model – blue with graphic - w/ case - £699
Dean ML Knight Set neck, Floyd Rose & EMG 85/81 active P/Us -Satin Black Clearance price £499
Fender Custom Shop Clearance Specials:
Fender Custom Shop 51 Nocaster NOS, Blonde, inc two cases, cert and accessories £1499
Fender Custom Shop Masterbuilt 56 Strat, Black, AA flame neck, Abigail Ybarra pickups, slight lines in lacquer. Inc case, cert and accessories £2299
Fender Custom Shop 59 Esquire Relic Ltd Ed, HLE Gold. Inc case, cert and accessories £1499

Fender Custom Shop 51 Relic Nocaster - Includes two cases - (rrp £2799) - £1999
Fender Custom Shop 52 Telecaster Relic, Blonde. SD Humbucker in neck. w/ case, cert & accessories £2099
Fender Custom Shop 56 NOS Strat Fiesta Red Gold Hardware AA birdseye figured maple neck, with case, kit & certificate. Limited edition – very rare now. £1999
Fender Custom Shop 56 Relic Strat, Black, w/ case, kit & cert £2099
Fender Custom Shop 56 Strat HSS, Heavy Relic, 2 tone SB, w/ case. Killer price! £1499
Fender Custom Shop 57 Heavy Relic Strat, Dakota Red, w/ case, Kit & cert £2199
Fender Custom Shop 57 Heavy Relic Strat, 9.5" Radius Nocaster Blonde w/case £2249
Fender Custom Shop 57 Strat Heavy Relic, 2TS. W/ case, cert and accessories ..£2149
Fender Custom Shop Ltd Run Classic 60s Tele Relic, Red Sparkle. W/ case £2299
Fender Custom Shop 60 Strat Heavy Relic, Vint White over 3 Tone SB, tort s/ plate, w/ case £2249
Fender Custom Shop 60 Strat Heavy Relic, Dakota Red, Tort S/plate, w/ case £2149
Fender Custom Shop 62 Strat Relic Ltd Edition. Fiesta Red, Brazilian RW fretboard, tort s/plate £2249
Fender Custom Shop 62 Relic Tele Ltd Ed Sonic Blue, Brazilian rosewood fretboard w/ case, kit & cert £2449
Fender Custom Shop 62 Relic Tele Ltd Ed Dakota Red, Brazilian rosewood freboard w/ case, kit & cert £2299
Fender Custom Shop 62 Tele Custom Relic Bound Edge Black, Rare Braz RW neck. W/ case £2149
Fender Custom Shop 62 Strat Heavy Relic, 3 Tone sunburst, ash body. W/ case . £2049
Fender Custom Shop 63 Strat NOS, 3 tone SB, 5 way switch, 9.5" radius, med jumbo frets, w/ case, cert & accessories £1749
Fender Custom Shop 63 Strat Relic, 3 tone SB, 5 way switch, 9.5" radius, med jumbo frets, w/ case, cert & accessories £2010
Fender Custom Shop 63 Relic Tele vintage white, tort s/plate, w/case, kit & cert - £2199
Fender Custom Shop 63 NOS Tele, Ocean Turquoise, w/ case, kit & cert £1599
Fender Custom Shop 63 Tele Heavy Relic, Black, Tort s/ plate, w/ case £1699
Fender Custom Shop 65 Strat Relic, Dakota Red, 9.5" radius, w/ cert, case & accessories ...£2049
Fender Custom Shop Custom Deluxe Tele NOS, 2 tone SB, w/ case £1599
Fender Custom Shop Ltd Ed Custom Shop 72 Tele Custom Relic, Black, Rare guitar. W/ case £2299
Fender Custom Shop David Gilmour Relic Strat, w/ case, kit, & cert -.....£2799
Fender '65 Deluxe Reverb 22W valve combo £875
Fender Supersonic 22 Combo – Great new 22w amp – in stock £869
Fender American Standard Strat Sienna Sunburst M/N w/case £929
Fender American Standard Strats – Solid Colours £849; Sunburst £935
Fender American Special Tele – 3TS – New model - w/ gigbag.....£669
Fender American Special Tele – Olympic White - New model – w/ gigbag.....£649
Fender American Special Strat – New model – 3TS – w/ gigbag £669
Fender American Special Strat – New model – Candy Apple Red - £649
Fender Japan Jaguar Bass- Black, Hot Rod Red - £675
Fender Japan Jaguar Bass – 3 tone SB - £699
Fender Ltd Edition USA Standard Strat with matching headstock - Surf Green. One Only!.. £879
Fender Mex Road Worn Strats & Teles – Now in Stock – please call for best price !!
Fender Mex Road Worn 72 Tele Deluxe, White r/n - £685
Fender Mex Road Worn 72 Tele Custom, Black m/n - £689
Fender Mex Classic Player Baja Tele – Blonde or Desert Sand w/ gigbag - £499
Fender Mex Classic Player 50's & 60's Strats - solid colours w/ gigbag £499
Fender Mex Classic P layer Strat: 50's 2 tone Sunburst; One only £475
Fender Jaguar- last of the Japanese models 3TS – no longer available in the UK ...£585
Fender Jazzmaster- last of the Japanese models Candy Apple Red £565
Fender US Vintage Reissue 52 Tele – Butterscotch – w/case & accessories £1325
Fender Vibro Champ XD – Class A valve amp – 5 watts with DSP effects - £199
Fender Super Champ XD – 10" speaker – 15 watt valve amp with DSP fx – Blackface styling £229
New Fender Squier Classic Vibe Tele Custom, 3 Tone Sunburst. Now in stock £269

Gibson ES335 '59 Custom Shop Reissue – natural – inc case - £2899
Gibson Custom Shop Class 5 Quilt Top Les Paul – Cranberry w/ case £2799

Gretsch – G6120EC Eddie Cochran Tribute Model – Very limited Edition – Only 50 worldwide – very rare – In Stock! .....£Call for details

Gretsch G6120 DSW Custom Relic – Very rare NAMM 2010 guitar. Hand painted graphics over Orange. 1 of 35 guitars made – each one individual. W/ hand painted case. In stock now. £7999
Gretsch – Limited One Off handpainted Anniversary guitars:
G6118TCS P-40 "79th Air Force" £6999
G6118TCS B-17 "Flying Fortress" £6999
Gretsch G5120 Orange Electromatic Hollowbody w/ Bigsby Trem £549
Gretsch G5120 Sunburst Electromatic Hollowbody w/ Bigsby Trem £515
Gretsch G5120 Two Tone Blue Ltd Ed – very rare. W/ Bigsby Trem £649
Gretsch G5120 Dark Cherry stain Ltd Ed – only 4 in the UK. W/ Bigsby Trem £649
Gretsch G5120 Limited Edition Black / Orange Electromatic hollowbodies with pinstripe custom graphics – various colour combinations - Very Limited – (RRP £849.99) – Inc Free Hard Case £579
Gretsch G5120 Ltd Edition Walnut. Electromatic Hollowbody, Bigsby £549
Gretsch G5122DC - Double Cut semi – new model - Walnut or black £549
Gretsch G5191 LH Tim Armstrong Signature Hollowbody LH, Black, New model £949
Gretsch G6119 Tennessee Rose, Deep Cherry Stain – w/ case £1799
Gretsch G6120W-57 - Chet Atkins – orange – P90 and Dynasonic pickups, w/ case £2175
Gretsch G6120DSW - Dynasonic 'Western Nashville w/ case £1999
Gretsch G6120RHH – Reverend Horton Heat Model w/case £2399
Gretsch G6120SHATV – Setzer Hot Rod w/ TV Jones pickups; Candy Apple Red - w/ case £2150
Gretsch G6122 1962 – Country Gent, Walnut, w/ case £2099
Gretsch G6128 T – TVP Power Jet, Black, Filtertrons, Bigsby, w/ case £1799
Gretsch G6128 TDS Duo Jet, Black, Dynasonics, Bigsby, w/ case.....£1899
Gretsch G6128TDS – Relic Duo Jet with Dynasonics & Bigsby - Tweed case £2799
Gretsch G6136T - White Falcon w/ Bigsby w/case £2079
Gretsch G7593 - White Falcon 1 - w/case £1999
Gretsch G6196 TSP Country Club – 2 tone Smoke Grey/Violet, Bigsby w/ case ...£2399
Gretsch G6196 CG Country Club - Cadillac Green, Gold hardware w/ case £2149
Gretsch G6118T Anniversary - Two Tone Smoke Green, Bigsby w/ case £1859
Guild USA – We are now a Main Dealer for this prestigious USA range – . Please call for a great price!
Guild USA D40 Bluegrass Jubilee, Natural – w/ case £1299
Guild GAD25 - Mahogany solid top, back & sides all mahogany w/ case - £529
Guild GAD30R - Auditorium Antiqueburst – w/case £435
Guild GAD30RE - Antique burst Auditorium electro w/ case £585
Höfner – We are Main Dealers for this great Retro range. In stock the German made Violin Basses plus a good selection of the more affordable Contemporary guitars & basses .£POA.
Höfner Contemporary series Violin bass – sunburst: £419
Höfner German made 62 and 63 violin basses now in stock.....£Call
Hughes & Kettner Trilogy – 100 watt state of the art Valve head - £999
Hughes & Kettner Switchblade 50 – valve combo w/ digital fx - £899
Ibanez RG2570Z Prestige, Mediterranean Coral Reef Blue, w/ case £979
Ibanez JEM555 White - Steve Vai style locking trem guitar - £725
Ibanez JS1200 Satriani, Candy Apple Red, Floyd Rose, w/ case £1389
Ibanez RG1570MRB 24 fret "edge pro" locking trem guitar w/ case - £665
Many more Ibanez in stock – check our website
Jackson JS32T – Kelly – New model - Snow White including Gigbag £245
Jackson JS32T Rhoads – New model - Black including Gigbag.....£235
Jackson JS23 Dinky – New model - HSS Snow White including Gigbag £199
Jackson DK2M Trans Red £379
Jackson KE3 Trans Black 2x Seymour Duncan Humbuckers, Floyd R Trem £389
Jackson RR5 Randy Rhoads – Ivory w/ pin stripe – gold hw (SRP £939.99)– non trem - £729
Jackson SL1 USA Met Black HSS Floyd Rose guitar w/ case £1599
Korg AX10B – Great quality Bass Multi-FX Modelling Unit – To clear £69
Lakland Skyline Bob Glaub 4 string Black P bass w/ gigbag £889
Lakland Skyline Darryl Jones 5 string Lake Placid Blue J bass w/ gigbag £1199
Lakland Skyline Duck Dunn 4 string candy apple red w/ gigbag £949
Line 6 Spider Valve 2x12 75 watt valve combo £220
MARSHALL AMPLIFICATION: COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF AMPs, HEADs, COMBOs & CABs - In Stock: Call us for a great price !!!
Marshall Amplification: AFD100 - Ltd Edition "Slash" 100W Valve Head. Due soon! Phone for details!!
McIlroy Hand made acoustics – BEAUTIFUL instruments!
McIlroy A30 – Left Handed – Spruce / Rosewood w/ case £1599
McIlroy A25C –Walnut/ Cedar, w/ case. £1999

Michael Kelly Patriot: Black Gloss, 2 x HB, set neck. rrp: £429, Amazing Deal price £229
MUSICMAN "STERLING" guitars – Axis AX40TGO model @ £440; John Petrucci JP50 @ £499
MUSICMAN "STERLING" basses – RAY35 Stingray 5 string @ £595, RAY34 Stingray 4 string @ £545
Peavey Valve King Heads, Cabs and combos – we have `em at low prices.
Peavey Joe Satriani JSX Valve Head – Chrome front – amazing clearance - one left! £999
Peavey Vypyr 100 – New in stock – 100w 2x12" 4 channel combo with fx - £349
Peavey Bandit - 80W Transistor Combo – Fantastic unit £249
Peavey 6505 & 6505+ Valve heads back in stock .....£Call for best price
Peavey 3120 Head – 3 channel, 120W valve head – New model - £1059
PRS – USA – Custom 24 `57/08 – Very Ltd edition, 10 top, hand signed by Paul Reed Smith. Choice of Cranberry or Blueberry. Fantastic guitars! w/ case – £2999
PRS – USA – 59.09 – Very Ltd edition, Premium Quilt top – 59/09 pickups. Red Tiger Eye. Fantastic rare guitar! W/case £3999
PRS – USA – Private Stock #2452 – Custom 24 Special – Tiger Eye – Hand picked woods – part built by Paul Reed Smith–14k gold outlined inlays. Fantastic rare guitar! W/case ... £7999

PRS – USA – Custom 24 25th Anniversary,10 Top, 57/08 Pickups. Very rare! W/ case, Matteo Mist, Sapphire Smokeburst, Smoked Amber, Fire Red Burst and Charcoal Burst in stock. ... £2499
PRS SE Torero – Black Cherry and Grey Black in stock – w/ heavy duty gigbag £799
PRS SE Custom 24 25th Anniversary – Vint Yellow and Scarlet Red in stock. W/ gigbag £595
PRS SE Mikael Akerfeldt Signature Singlecut, Tortoiseshell, w/ gigbag £639
PRS – USA – 513 Brazilian. Last available, Brazilian RW neck, McCarty Tobacco SB, gold hw. Very rare. W/ case £3899
PRS – USA - CE22 Vintage Yellow w/ Red back, w/ case £1299
PRS - USA – Custom 22 – Vint Natural – 10 top – Birds 2 – wide fat neck – w/case - ..£2250
PRS – USA – Custom 22 – Black Cherry –10 top– Indian RW neck – gold hw – w/case ...£2650
PRS – USA – Custom 22 – Blue Matteo, Birds, trem, WF neck – w/ case £2250
PRS – USA – Custom 22 – Solid Black, Moons, trem, WF neck – w/ case £1399
PRS – USA – Custom 22 KL380 – Ltd ed - Korina – 3 soapbar p/ups – w/case £1899

PRS – USA – Custom 24 KL1812 – Ltd ed – Korina – Mira p/ups – w/case £1899
PRS – USA – Custom 24 – Burnt Almond– 10 top, birds, trem, wide fat neck – w/case £2150
PRS – USA – Custom 24 – Dark Cherry Wrap 10 top, Birds, wide thin neck. w/ case £2250
PRS – USA – Dave Navarro – Jet White – Gold hw – wide thin neck, trem – w/case £1799
PRS – USA – DGT – David Grissom Sig model – Goldtop – moons – w/ case £2150
PRS – USA – McCarty II, McCarty Sunburst, w/ case £1499
PRS – USA – McCarty II, McCarty Tobacco Sunburst, w/ case £1499
PRS – USA – Mira – Vintage Cherry – w/ case - £1049
PRS – USA – SC250 Singlecut – Black/Gray 10 top, WF neck – w/ case £2250
PRS – USA – SC245 Singlecut – Blue Matteo 10 top, Birds, WF neck – w/ case ..£2250
PRS – USA – Singlecut Trem – Scarlet Red, Dots, WF neck – w/ case £1449
PRS – USA – Singlecut Trem – Royal Blue 10 top, Dots, WF Neck – w/ case £1725
PRS – USA – Singlecut Artist Pack – Satin Antique Nat, Braz RW f/b, WF – w/ case £2299
PRS – USA – Singlecut Hollowbody 1, Violin Amber Sunburst, piezo p/up. W/ case £2299
PRS – USA – Singlecut Hollowbody 1, McCarty Sunburst, piezo p/up. W/ case.... £2299
PRS – USA – Starla – Vintage Orange – Bigsby – w/ case £1349
PRS – USA – Starla – Vintage Cherry – Bigsby – w/ case £1349
PRS – USA – Sunburst 22 – Nitro cellulose finish, birds, trem – w/case £2099
MANY MORE USA PRS IN STOCK – CHECK OUR WEBSITE

Rally Guitars – Great selection of models now in stock. Prices from £200.. .£Call for details
Rickenbacker 330/ 6 String: Mapleglo – w/ Ric case £1199
Rickenbacker 330/ 6 String: Fireglo – w/ Ric case £1499
Rickenbacker 330/ 6 String: Jetglo – w/ RIC case £1425
Rickenbacker 330/ 12 String: Fireglo – w/ Ric Case £1749
Rickenbacker 360/ 6 String: Mapleglo - w/ Ric case £1599
Rickenbacker 360/ 6 String Fireglo and Jetglo – w/ ric case £1760
Rickenbacker 360/ 12 String Mapleglo – w/ Ric case £1899
Rickenbacker 4001 C64 Bass Fireglo w/ Ric case – very very rare -.....£2699
Rickenbacker 325C58 – John Lennon 3PU Hamburg Replica Jetglo w/ Ric case – very rare - .£3400
Rickenbacker 4003 Bass: Jetglo or Mapleglo – w/ Ric case .....£1599 IN STOCK !!
Rickenbacker 4003 Bass Midnight Blue – w/ Ric Case .....£1599 IN STOCK!!
Roland Cube amps, digital recorders, drum machines: full range available, great prices: please call.
Secondhand Stock – check website for full details:
Recently acquired former collector's guitars
Secondhand Fender 1962 Pre CBS Strat, Fiesta red refin, otherwise all original .. £9999.00
Secondhand Gibson 1994 Wes Montgomery L5, Vint SB, Flamed back. Mint unplayed cond. ..£POA
Secondhand Gibson 1989 ES175, Vint SB, Mahogany back and sides. Mint unplayed cond £3250
Secondhand Gibson 1997 ES335 Dot, Blonde/ Natural, Quilt Top, back and sides. Mint unplayed cond. .....£POA
Secondhand Gibson 2000 Les Paul Gary Moore, Lemonburst, perfect Flame top. Excellent cond. £1899
Secondhand Fender 65 Twin Reverb, mid 90's, Mint unplayed cond, with cover and f/ switch £899
Secondhand Guild USA Artist Award, Blonde. Great condition. Very rare. £5999
Secondhand Comford Hurricane – Handwired 18W 1x12 valve combo – mint cond £899
Secondhand Dean Ltd Ed (5 of 25) USA ML in blue with case – near mint condition £1299
Secondhand Fender USA Deluxe 50th Anniversary Strat – 2 tone Sunburst Excellent condition collectors piece w/case £899
Secondhand Fender US Vintage Reissue 62 Strat, Black, Good condition w/ tweed case ..£899
Secondhand Fender USA Deluxe Strat, 2006 Nat, R/N with tortoiseshell S/Plate VGC W/Case ..£799
Secondhand Fender Custom Shop 63 Tele Relic, Blue Sparkle – very rare! W/ case.... £1899
Secondhand Fender Custom Shop 56 Strat Relic, Fiesta Red, Gold hardware. W/ case .. £1499
Secondhand Roland JC120 Jazz Chorus 2x12 Combo – original 1980s classic – nice condition £499
Secondhand Gibson Les Paul Custom: 1989 – yellowed Alpine White, excellent condition. All original except new neck pickup: Beautiful player! w/OHSC £1899
Secondhand Gretsch G100CE Synchromatic – Elec Jazzer cutaway, nat – mint w/ case ..£499
Secondhand Gretsch G6129 –1957 Silver Jet, non-Bigsby, Dynasonics. Fantstic cond . W/ case ..£1099
Secondhand Gretsch G6120SHBTV Brian Setzer Hot Rod – Regal Blue – mint cond - ... £1799
SIMON & PATRICK Woodland Spruce & Cedar Solid Top Dreadnoughts – great guitars £355
SIMON & PATRICK Woodland 12string spruce £425
SIMON & PATRICK Woodland Mini-Jumbo solid spruce top £349
SIMON & PATRICK Songsmith A3, Sunburst, B-Band electrics £399
Takamine AN10-12string LEFT HANDED – old stock to clear w/ case £679
Takamine AN15 LEFT HANDED – old stock to clear w/ case £599
Takamine EF261S –Japanese. Wine Red or Antique Stain – w/ case £550
Takamine NV360S – 2002 model but new stock! With case, one to clear £899
Takamine EAN40C – Japanese Nex Body Electric Cutaway Natural – w/ case £679
Takamine TAN77 – Japanese made OM shape – CTP1 preamp – w/ case £870
Takamine Miyabi Ltd 2010 – Very limited edition. W/ case £1959
Takamine – NEW MODELS NOW IN STOCK CHECK WEBSITE FOR GREAT DEALS!!
Taylor Baritone 8 String – Natural, very rare - £2399
TAYLOR Solidbody Standard: New electric guitar from Taylor, sunburst – w/case £999
TAYLOR Baby - £249; TAYLOR Baby Swift - £249; TAYLOR Big Baby - £369
TAYLOR 110 Solid Spruce Top Dreadnought Acoustic: £535
TAYLOR 110CE Solid Spruce Top Electro: £629
TAYLOR 214CE – Cutaway Electro: £825
TAYLOR 426CE Blackwood – Ltd Edition, all solid, Blackwood top electro – w/ case £1829
TAYLOR Fall Ltd 2008 GSE Koa – Ltd edition, Koa back & sides, Spruce top- w/case ..£2399
TAYLOR T3 Tobacco SB Flametop HH Semi , brand new model, w/ case - £1949
TAYLOR T3 Natural Flametop HH Semi, brand new model, w/ case - £1795
& Many more in stock !

Vox – Tonelab ST Fantastic Modelling Effects Processor - in stock £159
Vox Handwired Combo`s and heads in stock.
Vox Exciting New Valvetronix amp range imminent – Call for great prices !!
Vox JamVox – Modelling software / monitor set up – New Low price!! £99
Yamaha FG502S Solid Top Dreadnought – old stock to clear - £425

FAST MAIL ORDER TO YOUR DOOR

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Hartnoll's GUITAR CENTRE

PL - 01752 255121
TQ - 01803 295488

Great Service Online and In Store

Hartnoll Guitars is one of the premier suppliers of guitars, amps and accessories in the Sound West. We offer a huge range of products from the World's leading brands and a personal service from our staff, who are all experienced gigging musicians.

Our shops are located in Plymouth and Torquay, and both offer repairs, luthiery and electronics servicing, whilst our retail service is further supported by our fully functioning website.

The website includes many features including "watch this" service for tracking out of stock items and a "price match" feature; www.hartnollguitars.co.uk.

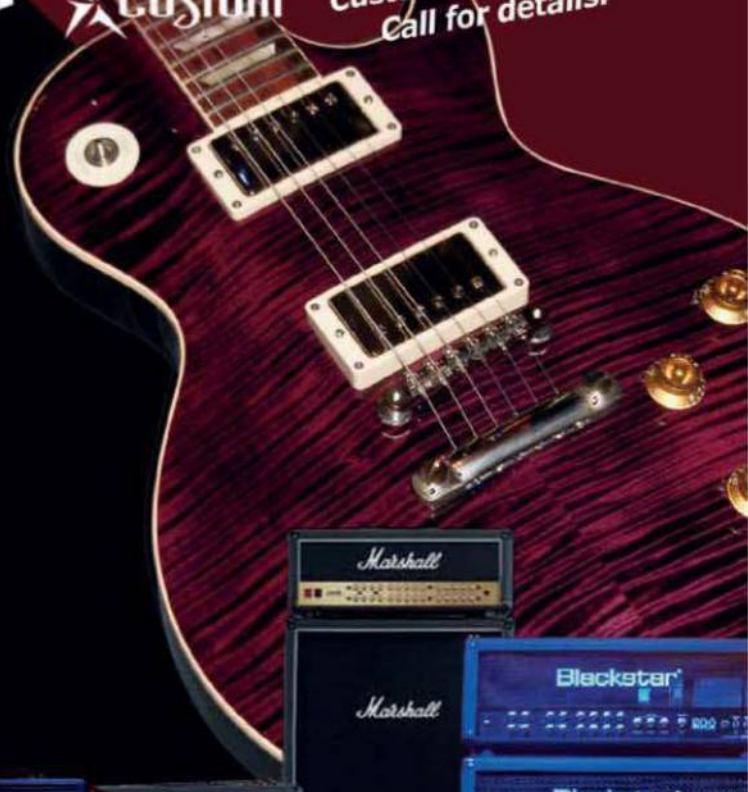
Les Paul Traditional & Standard

Nighthawk 2009 Limited Run

MEMPHIS CUSTOM SHOP ES-335

Gibson Custom

One Off "Purple Tiger" Custom Shop Les Paul Call for details.



Fender®

Classic Player Jaguar

Classic Player Baja Tele

Road worn 50s Stratocaster

Classic Series '72 Tele Custom

Ltd Ed. Roadworn Tele Custom

G&L Guitars by Leo

Ibanez

LOAD MORE IN STOCK - SEE WEBSITE

0% finance available on all guitars *

AMP REPAIRS
Marshall Specialists most other amps, inc PA, etc repaired.

GUITAR REPAIRS
On-site workshop. All work looked at, from wiring to fret work.

Take it away
Available here
Pick up a new instrument with interest free credit
Typical 0% APR

www.hartnollguitars.co.uk

Finance offers for instruments only, subject to status. Terms and conditions apply. Applicants must be at least 18 years old. Hartnoll Guitars is a licenced broker of Take it away loans. Registered address: Little Bray House, Brayford, Devon, EX32 7QG.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

BOOKS

Most in-print title supplied - send title and publisher

12 String Guitar Transcriptions etc £10.95
50 Years of Fender £14.95
50 Years of Gretsch Electrics £14.95
100 Guitar Tips £20.00
100 Tips for Blues Guitar £19.95
100 Woods £20.00
101 Must Know Rock Licks inc CD £10.95
101 Must Know Blues Licks inc CD £11.00
1000 Great Guitarists £14.95
Acoustic Blues Guitar Essentials £14.25
Acoustic Blues Guitar inc CD £12.95
Acoustic Guitar Bible inc 2 CDs £19.95
Acoustic Guitar Vol.1 p/b £25.95
Acousic Guitar Owners Manual £14.95
Advanced MIDI Users Guide £10.95
Advanced Projects For The Electric Guitar £4.95
Advancing Guitarist £10.95
Alternate Tunings (inc CD) £13.95
Alternate Tunings Picture Chords £12.95
American Basses £19.95
Amp Book £10.95
Ampeg £18.95
Amps - Other Half Of Rock'n'Roll £17.95
Arlen Roths Masters of the Tele inc CD £24.50
Art & Craft Making Classical Guitars £12.95
Art & Technique of Performance £11.95
Art & Technique of Practice £11.95
Art of Inlay £12.95
Art of The Amplifier £17.95
Art of The Walking Bass (inc CD) £12.95
Audio Designers Tube Register £17.95
Bass Book £14.95
Bass Book 2nd edit £17.50
Bass Culture - John Entwistle £22.50
Bass Grimoire £14.95
Bass Guitar (inc CD) £9.95
Bass Guitar for Dummies £17.50
Bass Guitar Manual in CD's £19.95
Bass Player Book £15.45
Bass Tab White Pages £24.95
Beauty of the Burst (Jap) English p/b £20.00
Big Red Book American Lutherie 1 1985-87 ..... £34.95
Big Red Book American Lutherie 2 1988-09 ..... £34.95
Big Red Book American Lutherie 3 1991-93 ..... £34.95
Big Red Book American Lutherie Vol 4 ..... £34.95
Blue Book Acoustic Guitars 10th edit £18.95
Blue Book Electric Guitars 10th edit £22.95
Blue Book of Guitar Amplifiers 2nd edit £10.00
Blue Book Guitar Amps 3rd edit £19.95
Blue Guitar £13.95
Blues Guitar Manual in CD £19.95
Blues Rock Masters inc CD £12.00
Blues Solos for Guitar inc CD £9.95
Blues ou Can use in CD £13.95
Boneheads Guide to Amps £7.25
Boneheads Guide to Effects £7.25
Boneheads Guide to Guitars £7.25
Boss Book £12.95
Brave New Bass £16.95
Building Electric Guitars £25.00
Build our Own Acoustic Guitar p/b £17.95
Build Your Own Bass Guitar-Animal Magnetism £19.95
Burns Guitars Pearls & Crazy Diamonds £19.95
CF Martin & His Guitars 1796-1873 ..... £28.95
Chet Atkins Me & My Guitars £20.00
Chords & Scales For Guitarists £19.95
Chord Master £16.50
Claptons Guitar Wayne Henderson £15.75
Classic Guitar Construction - Slone £19.95
Classic Guitars USA £13.95
Classical Guitar 5th Edition h/p £45.00
Classical Guitar 5th Edition p/b £29.50
Complete Guitar Player £14.95
Complete Guitar Repair £16.95
Constructing a 5-string Banjo £12.95
Constructing a Bluegrass Mandolin £9.95
Constructing a Solid Body Guitar £9.95
Cowboy Guitars £21.95
Creative Guitar 3 recording Effects + CD £19.95
Dave Funk's Tube Amp Workbook - Fender £23.75
Desktop Musician (Mac, PC, CD Rom) £26.00
Desktop Ref Vintage Guitar Amps £17.95
Dictionary of Guitar Styles £11.95
DIY Projects for Guitarists £12.95
DI Speaker Cabs Musical Inst Appin £10.50
Django Reinhardt ..... See Website
Dobrosts Scrapbook £7.95
DOD Presents 100 Guitars Sounds £16.95
Duanne Eddy-Best Of £10.95
Echo & Twang £12.95
Electric Blues Guitar in CD £12.95
Electric Guitars & Basses h/b £32.95
Electric Guitar Construction £26.50
Electric Guitar Handbook £11.95
Electric Guitar Set-ups £12.95
Electric Guitar Sourcebook £15.95
Electric Guitars & Basses - Gruhn & Carter p/b £16.95
Electric Guitars Made In Germany £32.00
Electric Music & MIDI Projects £9.95
Electronic Projects for Musicians £12.95
Essential Acoustic Playlist £9.99
Essential Blues Guitar inc CD £14.95
Fender Amp Book £9.95
Fender Amps - The First Fifty Years £23.95
Fender Amps Soul of Tone 60 Years £31.50
Fender Bass £6.95
Fender Bass for Britain £16.95
Fender Base Illustrated History £13.95
Fender Classic Moments £17.50
Fender Electric Guitar Book £14.50
Fender Guitar - Archard £11.95
Fender Inside Story £14.95
Fender Interative Bible inc DVD £21.95
Fender Sound Around World p/b £19.95
Fender Strat Worlds Greatest Guitar £14.00
Fender Stratocaster 40th Anniversary £11.00
Fender Stratocaster Manual £17.95
Fender Stratocaster – Sam Orr £19.95
Fender Telecaster £10.50
Fender Telecaster Manual £19.95
Fender Telecaster Six Decades £15.95
Fender The Golden Age 1946-72 ..... £20.00
Fernington Guitars £49.95
Fine Guitar £19.95
Fingerpicking Book £15.95
Fingerpicking Guitar Manual in CDs £19.95
Fingerstyle Guitar Essentials £14.25
Fingerstyle Guitar Masterpieces £12.25
Flying V £15.95
Fender Presents
Fretboard Roadmaps ..... See Website
Fretless Bass £14.95
Fretwork Step by Step £19.75
Fuzz & Feedback £12.95
Gear Secrets £13.95
Getting Great Guitar Sounds £10.95
Gibson Amps 1933-2008 ..... £19.95
Gibson Electric Guitar Book £14.50
Gibson Electrics (Vol 1) £16.95
Gibson Electrics Classic Years p/b £17.95
Gibson ES175 ..... £14.95
Gibson ES335 History & Players £21.00
Gibson Flying V £11.50
Gibson Guitars Ted McCartys Gold Era £18.75
Gibson Interactive Bible Inc CD £18.75
Gibson LS £19.95
Gibson Les Paul 50 Years £16.50
Gibson SG £11.95
Gig Bag Book Picture Chords £9.95
Gig Bag Book Scales £9.95
Gig Bag Book Bass Scales £9.95
Gig Bag Book Guitar Tab Chords £9.95
Gig Bag Book Arpeggios £9.95
Gig Bag Book Guitar Complete £9.95
Golden Age Rock Instruments £13.50
Great Tube Amp & Guitar MODS £13.95
Greatful Dead Gear £23.00
Gretsch Guitars £23.95
Gruhns Guide to Vintage Guitars - 3rd Ed £21.95
Gruhns Guide ..... £19.95 Pckt Ed £16.50
Guild Guitars - Beesley £17.95
Guild Guitars h/b Autographed £26.00
Guitar & Amp Maintenance £9.95
Guitar Book £15.95
Guitar Complete Guide For Player £24.95
Guiat Chord Manual inc CD £19.95
Guitar Chord Wheel Book £16.95
Guitar Celebration of Pure Mojo £9.95
Guitar Electronics for Musicians £16.95
Guitar Effects Pedals £15.95
Guitar Finishing Step by Step £18.95
Guitar FX Cookbook £9.95
Guitar For Dummies inc CD £14.99
Guitar Grimoire (Vols 1, 2, 3) ..... each £15.95
Guitar Grimoire (4, 5) ..... each £19.95
Guitar Grim Not Init Stud Chords £15.95
Guitar Handbook £16.95
Guitar History No. 1 - Fender £7.95
Guitar Identification £6.95
Guitar Legends (Fender to G&L) £12.95
Guitar On Tap £9.95
Guitar Makers Manual £13.50
Guitar makers Workshop £9.99
Guitar Making - Paperback £19.95
Guitar Manual inc CD £19.95
Guitar Player Repair Guide 3rd edition £19.95
Guitar Questions Novices Repair £7.50
Guitar Repair - Sloane £17.95
Guitar Rigs £17.95
Guitar Setup Maintenance & Repair £19.95
Guitar Sourcebook Rhythm & Blues £14.95
Guitar Workout £19.99
Guitarists Guide to Capo inc CD £12.95
Guitarists Guide to Computer Music £12.95
Guitars from George & Leo £12.95
Guitars That Shook the World £16.95
Guild Guitars p/b £24.95
Hank Marvins Guitar Instruction Book £24.95
Hawaiian Steel Guitar £18.95
High Performance Marshall Handbook £9.95
History of Marshall £22.95
History of the American Guitar £18.95
Hofner Violin Beatle Bass £12.95
Hofner Guitars Made in Germany £32.00
How the Fender Bass Changed the World £18.95
How to Play Electric Bass Guitar £7.99
How to Play Guitar £5.25
How to Make our Electric Guitar Play Great £11.95
How to Service your Own Tube Amp £22.50
Ibanez Guitars Untold Story £23.50
Illustrated Directory of Guitars £7.99
Intro Guitar Tone & Effects inc CD £9.95
Jazz Guitar Chord Bible £14.95
Jazz Guitar H/B £45.00
Jazz Guitar P/B £29.50
JBL Story £18.95
Jim Marshall Father of Loud £17.95
Lap Steel Guitar £21.95
Larsons Creations (inc CD) £29.95
Lead Guitar Manual inc CD £19.95
Lead Guitar (inc CD) £9.95
Left Handed Guitar £8.95
Les Paul Guitar Book Complete Hist £15.95
Les Paul Legacy Comp. cased £58.00
Light Strings Impressions of the Guitar £24.95
Loudspeakers for Musicians £4.95
Luthiers Handbook £15.95
Lutherie Tools £19.95
Lutherie Woods & Steel String Guitars £19.95
Mackie Compact Mixers £12.95
Make Your Own Electric Guitar £18.50
Make Your Own Electric Guitar & Bass £13.50
Making an Archtop Guitar £29.95
Making Master Guitars £70.00
Mandolin Manual £19.95
Manual of Guitar Technology £49.95
Martin Book Complete History £15.50
Martin Guitars A History £20.00
Martin Guitars A Technical Ref £23.00
Martin Guitars Illus Celeb p/b £12.95
Martin Repair Manual £6.95
Martin Guitar Masterpieces £25.00
Masters of Jazz Guitar £24.95
Million Dollar Les Paul £13.95
Modern Era the Les Paul Legacy £26.95
Modern Method for Guitar Vol 1 ..... £18.95
More Blues You Can Use inc CD £13.95
Multi Effects for Musicians £10.95
Music Technology Reference Book £12.95
National Resonator Instruments £19.95
Neptune Bound Danelectro Guide h/b £45.00
Norman Harris Guitars ..... P/b £20.00 H/b £40.00
Old Guitar Mania £6.95
Paul Bigsby Story £35.00
Paul Bigsby Story Ltd Edition £100.00
Pearl Inlay £12.00
Peavey Revolution £19.95
Pedal Steel Guitar in CD £15.95
Pentatonic Scales for Guitar inc CD £12.95
Perfect Pick Technique for Guitar £10.95
Picks £8.95
Pickups Windings & Magnets £17.00
Play Electric Guitar inc CD £14.25
Players Guide to Guitar Maintenance £16.95
Players Powered by Fender £14.95
Practical Recording 1 Microphones £12.95
Principles of Power £28.30
PRS Guitars £22.95
Ready Set Go £14.95
Real Book C, B/b, E/b each £19.95
Real Book Bass Chef £19.95
Real Book of Jazz £24.95
Recdg & Pdcng in the Home Studio £14.95
Recording Techniques For Small Studios £10.95
Rickenbacker Guitars £19.95
Rickenbacker 12 String £16.50
Rhythm Guitar Manual inc CD £19.95
Rhythm Understanding For Guitar £19.95
Riffitionary £9.95
Rock Guitar Manual inc CD £19.95
Roots & Blues Fingerstyle Guitar £14.25
Router Jigs & Techiques £12.99
Scientific Guitar Design £12.95
Secrets From The Masters £12.95
Secrets & Secrets Holders £10.50
Seventeen Watts h/b £19.95
Solo Guitar £15.95
Solo - Phil Holborne £14.95
Solos For Jazz Guitar £10.95
Standard Wiring Diagrams, Vol 2 ..... £15.95
Star Guitars £15.95
Steel String Guitar - Young £12.95
Steel String Guitar Construction - Sloane £16.95
Stella & Stratocasters £15.95
Stompboxes £14.95
Stratocaster Chronicals inc CD £30.95
Studio Bass Masters £12.95
Soul of Tone 60 Yrs Fender Amps £31.50
Talking Guitars £9.95
Taylor Guitars £38.50
Teach Yourself Guitar by Ear £12.95
Thesathurus of Scales & Melodic Patterns £21.95
Tipbook Amplifier & Effects £7.95
Tonnes of Tone £16.95
Trade Secrets, Vol 1 ..... £15.95
Trade Secrets Book 2 ..... £17.95
Tube Amp Talk £17.95
Tube Amp Book Deluxe inc CD £35.00
Tube Guitar Amp Essentials £23.30
Ukulele - Visual History £16.95
Ultimate Bench Warrior £18.95
Ultimate Bluegrass Construction Manual £27.95
Ultimate Guitar Tuning pk (inc CD) £5.95
Ultimate Tone Vol 1 ..... £39.95
Ultimate Tone Vol 2 ..... £27.00
Ultimate Tone Vol 3 ..... £39.95
Ultimate Tone Vol 4 ..... £58.95
Ultimate Tone Vol 5 ..... £39.95
Ultimate Tone Vol 6 ..... £37.50
Understanding Wood £25.50
Understanding Wood Finishing £11.30
Using Your Portable Studio £17.95
Vac Tube Guitar & Bass Amp servicing £11.95
Vacuum Tube Guitar & Bass Theory £11.95
Valve Amplifiers £25.95
Veneering A Foundation Course £14.99
Vic Flick - Guitarman £11.00
Vintage Guitar Bulletin No 1 ..... £12.95
Vintage Guitar Bulletin No 2 ..... £13.95
Vintage Guitar Price Guide 2008 ..... £10.00
Vintage Guitar Price Guide 2010 ..... £19.75
Vintage Guitars Instd Players p/b £26.50
Vintage Guitars Instd Players h/b £80.00
Vintage Synthesizers £17.95
Vox Story £23.95
Warmans Vinatge Guitars Field Guide £8.50
Working Bassists Toolkit £12.95
Zen Guitars £8.95

Tab books to order. Videos to order (post free UK) Book tokens (Book Tokens Ltd) accepted - Postage: up to £25 is £2.00; over £25 is free. Oversees: Surface is plus 20%; Air is plus 40%

MasterCard PayPal

BOB PEARMAN BOOKS

VISA

8 Ffolkes Place, Runcton Holme, King's Lynn, Norfolk PE33 0AH

Tel/Fax 01553 810673 (24hrs)

email:pearman.books@idnet.com www.pearman-books.com

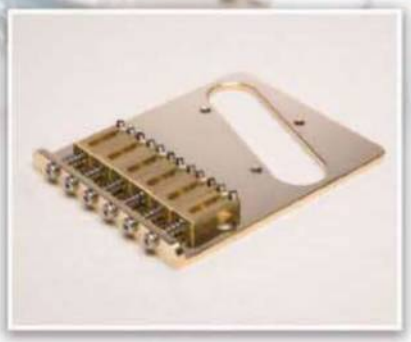
Rare Breed Guitars Ltd

PRECISION MADE IN THE UK

The Finest Boutique Guitar Hardware

Bridges
Compensated Saddles
Heavily Knurled Guitar Knobs
and more...

Custom Order Service Available
For Guitar Manufacturers



EMAIL: sales@rarebreedguitars.com | WEB: rarebreedguitars.com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

THE MIDDLESBROUGH GUITAR SHOW

SUNDAY 24TH OCTOBER 2010 10AM – 4.00PM

MARTON HOTEL & COUNTRY CLUB, STOKESLEY RD, MARTON, MIDDLESBROUGH, TS7 8DS

BUY, SELL AND TRADE

NEW, VINTAGE & USED GUITARS, AMPS, EFFECTS & ACCESSORIES, SPECIAL SHOW BARGAINS

MORE DEALERS, MORE EXHIBITORS, MORE LIVE MUSIC FEATURING:

THE MARTIN STEPHENSON TRIO

(THE NORTH EAST'S OWN FOLK, ROOTS, SKIFFLE & BLUES TROUBADOUR)

VINTAGE & FRET-KING GUITARS DEMO BY GAVIN COULSON

(ROCK & BLUES VIRTUOSO SHREDDER)

THE MENTULLS

(TALENTED YOUNG BLUES ROCK TRIO)

FREE PRIZE DRAW
WIN A TWINSTOMP
BOOSTER PEDAL

TRADE & PRIVATE SELLERS' TABLES AVAILABLE FROM ONLY £50

REFRESHMENTS
LICENSED BAR
FREE PARKING
ADMISSION: £5.00
AT THE DOOR

ENQUIRIES AND FURTHER INFORMATION TEL: 01925 813185 WWW.GUITARSHOWS.CO.UK E-MAIL: PETER@GUITARSHOWS.CO.UK

SPONSORS: Patrick Eggle Guitars · JJ Guitars · Promote Your Band · Rivington Guitar Lessons Franchise · TwinStomp Effects

FBG

AUTHENTIC RELIC GUITAR PARTS

T: 01983 731300
E: fatboyguitars@btinternet.com
www.fatboyguitars.co.uk

GUITARS ★ AMPLIFIERS ★ KEYBOARDS ★ HOME STUDIO ★ ACCESSORIES

★ HOLLYWOOD MUSIC ★

Est. 1990

SLASH LES PAUL FULL CUSTOM SHOP

SELECTION OF CURRENT STOCK

Gibson

Slash Signed Les Paul Custom 1/100	Aged Amber
Slash VOS Les Paul Custom Shop	Tobacco Sunburst
ES335 Custom Shop	Black Satin
BB King Lucille 335	Ebony
50th Anniversary 1960 ES-335TD	Aged Cherry
CS336 Custom Shop	Vintage Sunburst
ES339 Custom Curly Maple	Cherry
1959 ES-335 Dot Reissue	Vintage Sunburst
Billie Joe (Green Day) Les Paul	Junior Black
00 Blues King	2 colour Sunburst
J45 Standard	Sunburst
DQMCE	Natural
J200 Studio	Natural

Epiphone

Emperor Regent Semi-Acoustic	Natural
Casinos	Natural, Sunburst
Sheraton	Natural
Dot	Various Finishes
Firebird	Various Finishes
Les Pauls	Choice of 20
Roy Orbison Signature Bard	12-string
DR200, AJ200s, PR5E, EF500R, DR500NS, DR500R	Black & Natural x 5 x 3

Martin & Co. EST. 1833 · Takamine

DCX1E	Tawny Satinwood
00X1A	Java Mahogany
DCX1RE, DX1, DX1RGT, DX1AE, 000X1AE	

Japanese (TAN) models (All come with Hard case)

EF 440SC GN, ETN40C NS, TF261 SAN, ETN 70C, ETN 10C
A choice of 20 Takamine G Series

Jackson guitars

King V	Black
JS32T	Red
JS30 with Floyd Rose	Tobacco Sunburst
JS20	Blue

Fender Squier

USA 1952 Vintage Telecaster	Butterscotch
USA Standard Telecaster	Trans Crimson
American Special Telecaster	Olympic White
Classic Series '72 Telecaster Deluxe - Re-issue with trem	Black
Road Worn 50s Telecaster	Sunburst
Mexican Strats	White, Blue, Black
Classic Vibe 60s Stratocaster	3-tone Sunburst
Classic Vibe 50s Telecaster	Blonde
Standards Strats	Various Finishes
Squier Minis (3/4 size)	Black, Torino Red
Hello Kitty Stratocaster	Black
Selection of Starter Packs	

KORG
OFFICIAL PRO CENTRE

0% FINANCE OPTIONS

FREE PARKING!

★ CALL OR VISIT OUR AWARD WINNING STORE ★

88-90 High Street, Stony Stratford, MK11 1AH
www.hollywood-music.co.uk

MON-SAT 9.30-5.30
01908 261990

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

VALVES CURVE TRACED IN REAL AMPLIFIER CONDITIONS

A Must for correct biasing
We reject all Imperfections
Audio Test, Balanced
Custom Matching

CUSTOM TEST RIGS
REAL WORKING CONDITIONS

www.hotroxuk.com

Unit 6, Millview Court, Newark Street
Nottingham NG2 4PS Tel: 0115 9873163
Nottingham - East Midlands - Nr Arena
10 Mins from Nottingham Train Station

HRX Sound Impact Speaker Cabinets *Hand Made in the UK*

Unloaded or choose your own speaker combination
We're giving you over 10% off when buying Jensen

The finest Russian Birch 18mm Ply, Solid Rebated Joints

2 x 12
SIDE HANDLES
20mm FILLETS
CHROME CORNERS

CLOSED / OPEN BACK
TOP QUALITY TOLEX
BAFFLE BOARD BRACING
FEET - 1 x 12 AVAILABLE

From £295

Alnico Magnet Speakers

P8R 8" 25 watts.....£59.95
P10R 10" 25 watts.....£65.00
P10Q 10" 40 watts.....£69.95
P12R 12" 25 watts.....£75.00
P12N 12" 50 watts.....£135.00
P12Q 12" 40 watts.....£89.00

Ceramic Magnet Speakers

C8R 8" 25 watts.....£29.95
C10R 10" 25 watts.....£32.95
C10Q 10" 35 watts.....£37.00
C12R 12" 25 watts.....£45.00
C12N 12" 50 watts.....£62.00
C12K 12" 100 watts.....£78.00

NEO Magnet Speakers

NEO 10" 100 watts.....£75.00
NEO 12" 100 watts.....£74.00
NEO 15" 150 watts.....£105.00

JET SERIEST - ALNICO

BlackBird 10" 100 watts.....£155.00
BlackBird 12" 100 watts.....£165.00
Tornado NEO12" 100 watts....£79.00

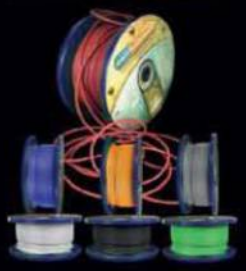
Jensen & SICA Speakers Official UK Distribution Buy with Confidence

Buy Online or Call: 0115 9873163 Trade Enquiries Welcome Brochure Available

The first musical Instrument speakers used in guitar amplifiers
Known for their Vintage tone using the finest materials available

Vandamme

THE ROUTE OF LEAST RESISTANCE



3M (9.9ft) Neutrik Plugs.....£9.95
4M (13.2ft) Neutrik Plugs.....£12.95
5M (16.5ft) Neutrik Plugs.....£14.95
7M (23.1ft) Neutrik Plugs.....£16.00
1M SPEAKER LEAD.....£9.95
Choose your colour and Length, Custom Made at Hot Rox

WE STOCK
EMG Pickups

FISHMAN
Great Deals on SEYMOUR DUNCAN

G7th CAPOS
STANDS

STRINGS - HUGE SELECTION
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

AKG MICROPHONES

Line 6

GUITAR RADIO

NEW MORLEY MINI PEDALS

VISIT OR BUY ONLINE

PEAVEY

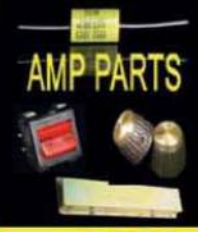
LUNCHBOX AMPS

'AER' Best in Acoustic Amplification

Hot Rox Cabs UK Hand Built

1 x 12
Best quality materials
Loaded or Unloaded
You Choose

STRYMON PEDALS Are Here



AMP PARTS

Unit 6, Millview Court, Newark Street
Nottingham. NG2 1AF

PREMIUM MATCHED VALVES FOR MUSICIANS
Leading Amp Tech's & Manufacturers use Hot Rox Please enquire for Trade

FREE PARKING

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

TUNERS, TUNERS
ORCHESTRAL, GUITAR, BASS

www.hotroxuk.com

COMPUTER MATCHED TUBES & Music Products

Tel: 0115 9873163

Nottingham - East Midlands - Nr Arena

BURNS GUITARS of LONDON

ITALIA GUITARS

Now Stocking DUESENBURG

The Brian May Signature Guitars IN STOCK

SPECIAL VALVE DEALS & MATCHED SETS

Valves Direct from Factories Around the World - You Save Loads

We Offer Tight Matched Sets for optimum biasing and balanced tone.

NO MESSING WITH THESE VALVES
PURITY and ORGANIC, CREAM OF THE CROP
Preserving their natural tonal qualities

Ultimate in 12AX7's
TUNGSOL
as low as £9.00

JJ Tubes ROCK!
ecc83s as low as
£6.95 Inc vat

Did you know we stock original

MESA VALVES	MULLARD
GROOVE TUBES	BRIMAR
GENALEX	RCA
SOVTEK	USA
TUNGSOL	EH
SVETLANA	FENDER

Many more fantastic deals on our website

CHECKOUT OUR SPECIAL AMP SETS
For Marshall, Fender, Mesa Boogie, Laney
Peavey, BlackStar and more..

We love to talk VALVES so give us a call or send an e-mail - 0115 9873163

Germanium GOLD

PIGTRONIX® Futuristic Analog Technology

Hot Rox UK Official UK Distribution

Full Range in stock

Ready to ship UK/Europe

WALL TO WALL OF BOUTIQUE PEDALS - FREE PARKING

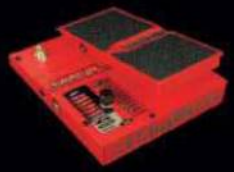
Huge stocks
Buy online or
Try them in our
Nottingham Store

Electro Harmonix

Fulltone PLIMSOUL
Best Overdrive
We've Heard

ALL NEW MXR PEDALS IN STOCK

PITCH-FACTOR



WE STOCK George L's Cable

NEW! ICE9

WAMPLER
FULLTONE
ZVEX

www.hotroxuk.com Nottingham, Free Parking Tel: 0115 9873163

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

SOUNDPAD

Gibson · Fender · Martin & Co · Line 6 · Marshall · PRS · Gretsch · Ibanez · Yamaha · Epiphone · Morley · Boss

PRE-OWNED CUSTOM SHOP RELIC. £1599.00

FENDER USA 51 NOCASTER. BLONDE, MAPLE NECK, S/S, ASHTRAY, CASE.

£969.00

FENDER USA STRAT HSS. BLIZZARD PEARL, MAPLE NECK, HARDCASE.

WITH DELUXE HARDCASE. £899.00

FENDER USA DELUXE STRAT. 3-TONE SUNBURST, S1, LOCKING MACHINES.

£869.00

FENDER USA STD STRAT. OLYMPIC WHITE, ROSEWOOD BOARD, HARDCASE.

£639.00

FENDER MEX JAGUAR CLASSIC PLAYER. CANDY APPLE RED, ROSEWOOD BOARD.

£499.00

FENDER MEX HSS STRAT. SUNFIRE ORANGE FLAKE, MAPLE NECK, TREM.

DELUXE HARDCASE £799.00

FENDER AM STRAT SPECIAL LTD ED. DAPHNE BLUE, MATCHING HEAD, R/W.

£1449.00

IBANEZ JEM505 STEVE VAI. WHITE, MAPLE FRETBOARD, HSH, EDGE TREM.

EXCELLENT CONDITION £1899.00

GIBSON ES-150D. 1974. NATURAL FINISH, TWIN HUMBUCKERS, R/W BOARD, CASE.

EXCELLENT CONDITION. £2799.00

GIBSON ES330TDC. 1967. ORIGINAL, CHERRY, BLOCKS, P90'S, HARDCASE.

2009 MINT, AS NEW. £1999.00

GIBSON ES 335 BLOCK INLAY. TEABURST, ROSEWOOD BOARD, NICKEL H/W, CASE.

LOVELY CONDITION. £1399.00

GIBSON LES PAUL STD 2002. FINISHED IN HONEYBURST, ORIGINAL CASE.

EXCELLENT CONDITION £1699.00

GIBSON BB KING LUCILLE. BLACK, EBONY BOARD, GOLD H/WARE, CASE.

ABSOLUTELY MINT + CASE. £1699.00

RICKENBACKER 360/12 STRING. JETGLO ROSEWOOD BOARD, RICK-O-SOUND.

ABSOLUTELY MINT + CASE £1399.00

RICKENBACKER 330/12 STRING. JETGLO ROSEWOOD BOARD, TWIN SINGLE COILS.

ABSOLUTELY MINT £1449.00

GIBSON LES PAUL STANDARD. LOVELY HERRINGBONE FLAME, ORIGINAL CASE.

VINTAGE YELLOW ALSO IN STOCK. £539.00

PRS SE CUSTOM 24 25th ANNIVERSARY ROYAL BLUE, TWIN HUMS, BIRDS, BAG.

INCLUDES GIGBAG £579.00

PRS SE NICK CATANESE SIGNATURE. EMG's, RED BINDING, "EVIL TWIN".

INCLUDES GIGBAG £579.00

PRS SE MIKE AKERFELDT SIGNATURE. TORTOISE SHELL, BIRDS, GOLD H/WARE

INCLUDES GIGBAG £739.00

PRS SE PAUL ALLENDER SIGNATURE. SCARLET BURST, EMG's, BAT INLAYS.

£1040.00

FENDER USA DELUXE JAZZ BASS. OLYMPIC WHITE, ACTIVE, HARDCASE.

£599.00

IBANEZ BTB770. AMBER, BARTOLINI EQ, TIIRU-NECK, ELIXIR STRINGS.

£839.00

FENDER ROAD WORN 50'S P BASS. 2-TONE S/BURST, MAPLE BOARD, GIGBAG.

ALSO AVAILABLE S/HAND IN BLACK £849.00

LINE 6 VARIAX BASS. SUNBURST, R/W BOARD, ALL THE CLASSIC BASSES IN ONE.

£989.00

FENDER USA STD P BASS. 3-TONE SUNBURST, R/WOOD BOARD, CASE.

LATEST 2010 SPEC £1899.00

RICKENBACKER 4003 BASS. FIREGLO, ROSEWOOD BOARD, DELUXE CASE.

LATEST 2010 SPEC £1899.00

RICKENBACKER 4003 BASS. JETGLO, ROSEWOOD BOARD, DELUXE CASE.

£279.00

HOFNER IGNITION VIOLIN BASS. SUNBURST, ROSEWOOD FRETBOARD.

£1599.00

MARTIN JC16-RGTE AURA. SITKA SPRUCE TOP, ROSEWOOD B+S, CASE.

£1345.00

TAYLOR 310CE. SITKA SPRUCE TOP, SAPELE B+S, EBONY BOARD, CASE.

£1989.00

TAYLOR 414CE LTD FALL. SITKA SPRUCE TOP, ROSEWOOD B+S, EBONY, HARDCASE.

2009. ABSOLUTELY MINT WITH CASE. £1399.00

GIBSON J-45 GOLD TOP LTD ED. SITKA SPRUCE TOP, L.R.BAGGS, 1 OF 50 MADE.

FENDER G-DEC 30. JAM ALONG TO SONGS WITH A MULTITUDE OF GUITAR SOUNDS AND BUILT IN EFFECTS. £279.00

FENDER 65 TWIN. 85 ALL VALVE WATTS, DUAL CHANNELS, VERB AND VIBRATO. £969.00

ASHDOWN LITTLE GIANT 350. COMPACT 350 WATT BASS HEAD £199.00

ASHDOWN LITTLE GIANT 1000. COMPACT 1000 WATT BASS HEAD. £279.00

MARSHALL 1974x THE SWEETEST 18 WATTS YOU'LL HEAR. CELESTION GREENY. £959.00

FENDER USA 65 DELUXE REVERB. 22 ALL VALVE WATTS, COVER + PEDAL. **ABSOLUTELY MINT.** £849.00. NEW LIST PRICE £1249.00

ORANGE TINY TERROR HEAD. 15 WATT ALL VALVE HEAD. VOLUME, TONE, GAIN. LOVELY. £299.00.

TRY B4U BUY AT NETBUSTER PRICES

WE DEAL WITH ALL THE TOP BRANDS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ON THIS PAGE, PLEASE CALL AND GIVE US A TRY.

BARNSTAPLE
Rolle Quay, Barnstaple, N.Devon, EX31 1JE
Tel/Fax (01271) 323686
Email: info@soundpad.co.uk

MAIL ORDER OUR SPECIALITY
BUY on line @ www.soundpad.co.uk
Tel: 01271 323686

●PARKING● ALL USED INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT CARRY FULL 3 MONTHS WARRANTY (Parts & Labour) ●ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Watford Valves

24 HOUR ONLINE ORDERING AT www.watfordvalves.com
All valves individually multi-tested and digitally matched.
Expert advice on all valve amps.
THE MUSICIANS CHOICE
☎ 01923 893270

CRYOGENIC

AC/DC, Oasis, Brian May, Manics, Radiohead and Peter Gabriel buy our valves
www.watfordvalves.com

30% off ECC83 JJ CRYO PREAMP KITS 30% off

These specially selected JJ ECC83-S Cryo are designed so that you get the very best results from your amp. The Cryo treatment provides a smoother distortion and increased treble clarity over the standard non-cryo version. All preamp kit valves are position matched and contain a balanced valve for the phase inverter position. They come clearly labelled in a presentation box, marked with the position in your amp which makes installation easy. There is a high gain option for those who need earlybreak up at no extra charge.

Standard Gain		High Gain	
3 valves £39.48	5 valve £65.80	3 valve £39.48	5 valve £65.80
4 valve £52.64	6 valve £78.96	4 valve £52.64	6 valve £78.96

25% off 12AX7-EH CRYO PREAMP KITS 25%off

Specially selected 12AX7EH Cryo kits are designed so that you get the very best results from your amp. All preamp valves are position selected and contain a balanced valve for the phase inverter position. Valves are supplied in a presentation box clearly labelled with their positioning in your amp which makes installation easy. There is a high gain option for those who need early breakup at no extra charge

Standard Gain		High Gain	
3 valve	£39.65	3 valve	£39.65
4 valve	£52.88	4 valve	£52.88
5 valve	£66.09	5 valve	£66.09
6 valve	£79.31	6 valve	£79.31

25% off ORANGE 'Mullard Tone' Cryo Classic preamp kit 25% off

These kits are specially selected to provide the classic Orange vintage British sound. Each valve has been precisely selected for its operational function and cryo treated for optimum performance. These sets provide that 'Mullard' warm overdrive that goes from clean crunch to fat punchy sustain. The cryo treatment provides smoother distortion with more 'Mullard style' biting mids than the standard non-cryo version

Orange AD30 £72.26	**Rocker 30 £54.64**
Orange AD50 £54.64	**Rockerverb 50 £100.46**
Orange AD200 £52.88	**Rockerverb 100H £100.46**
Orange OR50 £54.64	**Thunderverb 50 £100.46**
Orange Dual Terror £70.50	**Thunderverb 50 £100.46**

20% off MESA BOOGIE 'CLASSIC' CRYO PREAMP KITS 20% off

These specially selected front end cryo preamp sets using the Harma ECC83 Retro will give the detailed Mullard sound that so many Boogie owners want. You will quite simply get that classic warm rock sound with fat singing overdrive. The cryo treatment gives improved top end clarity and smooth warm distortion

Dual Rec	~~£110.85~~	£95.88	Heart Breaker	~~£166.85~~	£133.95
Express 5:25	~~£110.85~~	£95.88	Lone Star Special	~~£110.85~~	£95.88
Express 5:50	~~£110.85~~	£95.88	Mark I	~~£115.15~~	£96.35
DC-3/5/10	~~£143.35~~	£115.15	Mark 4A+B	~~£119.85~~	£95.88
F-30/50/100	~~£96.35~~	£77.55	Nomad 45/55/100	~~£119.85~~	£95.88
Triple Rec	~~£110.85~~	£95.88	Rec-o-Verb	~~£119.85~~	£95.88
Triaxis	~~£112.80~~	£95.88	Roadking	~~£143.35~~	£114.68
Quad	~~£188.00~~	£150.40	Trem-o-Verb	~~£143.35~~	£114.68

See our website for more specialist Boogie kits
Only available from Watford Valves

Free UK delivery on all Keeley Pedals Lowest UK Prices Special offer prices end 31 October

Keeley 2 Knob Comp	£180	Keeley TS9 Mod Plus	£150
Keeley 4 Knob Comp	£210	Keeley TS9 – Baked	£155
Keeley Katana Boost	£175	Keeley TS9 DX Flexi	£215
Keeley Java Boost	£189	Keeley TS808 True Bypass	£225
Keeley Fuzz Head	£175	Keeley BD2 Phat	£134
Keeley Phaser	£210	Keeley SD-1 5 Star	£123

MAIL ORDER Fax: 01923 679207
☎ **01923 893270**

TOP BRANDS – BEST PRICES
JJ Tesla, E.H., T.A.D. Tung Sol

Selected tested and match by Watford Valves

JJ TESLA ****SPECIAL OFFER**** **JJ TESLA**

ECC83S.....£ 8.18	E34L.....£12.26	6L6GC.....£12.95
ECC803S... £11.75	EL84.....£ 9.20	6V6GT.....£12.00

E. HARMONIX ****SPECIAL OFFER**** **E.HARMONIX**

12AX7.....£9.40	KT88.....£21.74	6V6GT.....£11.75
EL34.....£11.45	5U4GB....£11.75	6550..... £21.15
EL84.....£11.75	6L6GC....£12.93	6CA7.....£16.45

T.A.D ****SPECIAL OFFER**** **T.A.D**

12AX7C.....£9.40	5U4G.....£15.28	6L6WGC-STR...£18.21
EL34B.....£17.62	5U4GB.....£15.28	6L6GC-STR..... £18.21
EL84C.....£11.75	5Y3GT £12.93	6V6GT-STR...£16.45

TUNG SOL ****SPECIAL OFFER**** **TUNG SOL**

12AX7.....£12.34	6L6GC-STR ..£16.45	5881.....£14.00
EL34B £16.45	6V6GT.....£14.10	6550.....£23.50

Fender 'Tweed Era' Tone Reborn with TAD 12AX7/7025-S

The new TAD 12AX7/7025-S is the closest sounding to the vintage USA RCA 7025
It delivers harmonically rich complex tone with midrange warmth. The top end has the classic Fender Tweed bright and clear response with a tight bass. Under distortion it provides a nice even balanced overdrive with no fizz. This valve is one of the best new 12AX7s, which is particularly suited to Fender amps. Get these super valves at only £19.38 each

MARSHALL 'MULLARD TONE' SELECTED PREAMP KITS

These specially selected preamp kits will provide the classic Marshall crunch, with Mullard style warm mids, but without any fizz or harshness. They are available in standard or high gain options. Each valve is selected for gain, output and low noise and each set includes a balanced valve for the phase inverter position. These kits will put the crunch back into your Marshall

Standard gain preamp kits		High Gain preamp kits	
3 Valve	£49.94	3 Valve	£53.94
4 Valve	£65.92	4 Valve	£71.90
5 Valve	£81.90	5 Valve	£89.89
6 Valve	£97.88	6 Valve	£107.86

see our website or telephone for full details

WEBER SPEAKERS – Large range now in stock

Hand made in The U.S.A –the vital ingredient to your sound

Weber 6 Aln-Sig-Early	£64	Weber 10 Cer-Sig Harp	£69
Weber 6 Aln-Sig-Med	£64	Weber 12 Cer-Sig S	£69
Weber 6 Aln-Sig-Late	£64	Weber 12 Aln-Sig S	£77
Weber 8 Cer-Blue Pup	£59	Weber 12 Cer-Bluedog	£116
Weber 8 Aln-Blue Pup	£64	Weber 12 Cer-Vin F150	£111
Weber 10 Cer-Vin F150	£99	Weber 12 Aln-Vin A150	£188
Weber 10 Cer-Blue Pup	£99	Weber 12 Cer-Silverbell	£123

*****WEBER ATTENUATORS Now in stock*****

SOLO SWITCH VISA

more special offers
www.watfordvalves.com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

CUSTOM BUILT & RETAILERS

GUITARCOLLECTIVE.CO.UK

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE GUITARS, AMPS & PEDALS SPECIALISING IN SECONDHAND JAPANESE FENDER GUITARS

Guitars

US '74 Tele. B/scotch. O/case £1495
MIJ 62 Re Issue Strat S/Burst - £375
MIJ 62 Re Issue Strat S/Burst - £425
MIJ 62 Re Issue Strat S/Burst - £450
CIJ Mustang O/White £475
CIJ Jaguar Road Worn - £375
MIJ 62 Re Issue Strat Blackie £425
MIJ 62 Re Issue CAR £395
CIJ 62 Relssue Tele D/bound s/b ..£450
US 57 V. Re Issue Strat CAR £750
US 90's Relssue Jaguar with mods £495
Mex 60's Relssue Strat LPB £325
Mex 50's Relssue Strat Fiesta red .£325
US 52 Relssue Tele all the bits £850
Tokai Springy Sound with case £695
Tokai Love Rock (2002 Jap) £575
Epiphone LP Sparkle £245
Epiphone 295 Gold. mid 90's. +case ..£575
Roger guitar. 1950's. £750
Baldwin Virginian. '66 .....£1250

Bass

MIJ P Bass 2004 S/B £325
MIJ 50's P Bass Maple neck £450

Acoustic

Big Baby Taylor with bag £175
Tokai Cats Eye with case £325
Old Fender acoustic solid top £125
Epiphone EJ200 mint £175
1970's Ibanez Mandolin £150

Amps

Fender Blues Junior LTD Ed Tweed £450
Fender Princeton v.g.c £160
Marshall AS50 .....£160
Marshall Lead 30 '69 v.g.c. £275
Musicman 2x10RP mint £450
Musicman 2x12RH cab £175
Blackstar HT5 .....£245

Pedals

Various BOSS pedals including some MIJ and others. Check website for details !

See us at the South Cheshire Guitar Fair at Crewe Alex , also at the Aintree show

PLEASE CHECK WEBSITE FOR STOCK UPDATE AS IT CHANGES FREQUENTLY

TEL: 07963 154845

BBZGuitars of HIGH WYCOMBE

Tel: 01494 533554

Open : Tues - Sat 10am - 5.30pm

FREE Pro Set-up on all Guitars

St. Blues, Aria, Danelectro, Walden, Sheridan, DBZ, Gordon Smith, Vintage, G&L Antoria, Italia, Traynor, Fender Indie, Washburn, Fret King, LAG Tanglewood, Eden

Plus amps and accessories from Kustom Traynor, VOX, Line 6 and more, along with a great range of vintage gear

For guitars, amps, accessories and repairs, visit our showroom at:

Unit 33 Basepoint Business Centre, Lincoln Road, High Wycombe, Bucks, HP12 3RL

www.bbzguitars.co.uk

Guitar Classics

38 Webbs Road, London SW11 6SF
Tel: 020 7738 2974
Open 11am to 5pm Tuesday to Saturday

SPECIALS THIS WEEK

* 1971 Les Paul Custom Cherry Burst excellent condition £2750
* P.R.S. Custom 22 20th anniversary model mint £1750
* 1990 Gibson Hummingbird mint £1700
* Various Fender Custom Shop Strats and Teles from £1500
* Check Web Site for up todate stock *

Fender electrics

1966 Strat, original fiesta red, very nice condition, OHSC £15,000
Custom shop 1954 re-issue closet classic nocaster, blonde mid £1,600
1979 Strat thinline, natural, lovely £595
Tele deluxe, white, mint (Mexican) £595
Tele Blonde 1975 .....£2500
Tele custom, black (Mexican) £450
Tele Sunburst 1975 .....£2000
Telecaster Custom, 1972 .....£1600
Telecaster, 1978, mint £1700
Jazzmaster, natural, 1972 .....£2100
Strat re-issue, Olympic White 1968 style (Japanese) £525
Strat Plus £750
Richie Sambora Strat £1200
40th aniversary strat two cases mint two tone sunburst £1800
Joe Strummer Tele £800
Various Jap Strats and Teles .....
Noel Redding Jazz Bass signed by Noel Redding .£1100
Mexican Jaguar 1997 .....£450

Gibson acoustics

1979 SG Standard, cherry £1,300
1979 (approx) Les Paul custom, Wine Red, very clean £2,200
1963 ES 345 stereo, cherry, mint, full recent 335 book by Adrian Ingram £10,500
ES 335 ltd edition gold hardware £2200
Gibson Les Paul 295 with bigsby, new £1,950
Les Paul Delux cherry burst 1981 .....£2000
1982 Flying V, Korina Candy Apple Red, mint, rare £1,800
Fying V V2 1980 .....£1500
Flying V, cherry £750
Tal Farlow 1962, cherry, OHSC £3000
Les Paul Deluxe, 1978, wine red £2100
SG Standard 61 re-issue, 1986 .....£1100
Historic reissue Les Paul Custom cherry burs £2200
Nighthawk £700

Acoustic guitars

Gibson J200 1974 .....£3000
Bartok Tricia nectar £800
Gibson J160E John Lennon Blonde re-issue £1,600
Gibson J45 1959 .....£2,950
Gibson DSM CE £750
Martin D-18 1966 .....£2000
Martin HD28 LSV as new (rare) £1,950
Martin custom order small-body, very ornate, Brazilian Rosewood £5,500
Martin D-28 Marquis £2700
Wechter Pathmaker £1200
Taylor 610 .....£1400
Taylor 710 ltd £1400
Guild F40 1978 mint £750
Guild F50 1979 .....£1700
Tackamine Danta Fe PSF 48C £950

Miscellaneous electrics

Greco Les Paul Flame top 70's, mint £700
Manhatten Blue finish, HSC, as new £595
Jackson Soloist, Jackson Blue finish (over £7,000 new) £3,200
SRV#1 replica. Very accurate guitar meticulously re-created by Rocket-fire Guitars £1,500
Fender Stratocaster, signed by Albert Lee, 1 of 10 in UK £2700
G&L Assat £795
Guild S100 deluxe, 1975 .....£995
Gibson Les Paul Deluxe, 1978 .....£1100

Amplifiers

Selection of vintage and boutique amps

CHECK OUR WEBSITE FOR MOST UP-TO-DATE STOCK INFO AND PRICES

Prices advertised above of vintage guitars may be subject to change according to market conditions. Please call to confirm or check the website.

Vintage guitars and amps wanted for cash!

www.guitar-classics.co.uk
Email: grahamguitarclassics@gmail.com

Pro-Spec Hand Crafted Guitars
Made to your design
Easy payment plan

Professional Workshop Services
Set-ups - Refrets
Repairs and upgrades
Replacement pickups and parts

Croydon/South London 020 8680 9131

www.felineguitars.com

feline GUITARS

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Nicks Guitars

Classic Vintage & Used Guitars

Fender Guitars

Mandocaster 1966 EX+ very cool! Orig Case £1,775
Mustang 1966 Olympic white VG+ £1,395
Mustang Feb 1966 neck date black refin body £795
Coronado 66 neck date checker binding VG+ ... £1,095
Strat Custom Shop Classic Player 2001 ..... £call
NEW USA Standard Strat 08 OHSC £745
Electric XII Sunburst 1966 non orig case £2,475
Tele Deluxe 1975 Kahler Trem installed £1,495
Mustang 1977 Nat refin OHSC £795
Strat hard tail 1977 7lb 4oz nat OHSC £1,575
Musicmaster 1978 Cream VG+ £645
Jagstang 50th anniversary 1996 Fiesta Red, ... £575

Gibson Guitars

Epiphone Casino 1966 s/b 1 P90. EX, Case £2,195
Epiphone Olympic 1966 cherry VG+ £1,025
Epiphone Les Paul Signature gold. VG+, ... £695
Epiphone Riviera 1967 awesome, clean OHSC.. £2,250
ES 125T 60's cherry burst. 2 P90 case. £1,595
ES 175 1954 Nat Lifton Case. See website. ..... £Call
ES 320 1973 Cherry hard to find. OHSC EX £1,395
ES 330 1961. s/b Mickey Mouse ears! 1P90. ..... £2,500
ES 330 1969 Cherry 2 P 90's. OHSC VG++ £2,545
ES 335 72 Walnut OHSC EX++ £3,145
ES 340 1972 Natural OHSC EX++ ..... £Call
ES 345 1965 sunburst VG. See website. ..... £Call
ES 345 1968 Cherry VG. See website ..... £Call
L6S Deluxe 1979 Natural, case. £795
L6 Deluxe 1976 Drk Cherry, case. £895
Les Paul Deluxe ts/b 1981 OHSC VG+ £1,765
Les Paul Signature Gold Top 74 hard case £2,395
Les Paul Signature 74 S/burst rare 1of 85 made £2,750
Les Paul Standard ts/b 1980 OHSC VG+ £1,775
Les Paul Studio satin mahogany 2003 ..... £595
Melody Maker 1961 short scale sunburst £1,025
Melody Maker 62 sun burst, orig case EX £1,175
Melody Maker 65 cherry, big neck VG+ £925
Melody Maker 66 big neck, trem or stop tail £1,025
SG Special 1964 h/s cherry newer case £2,445
SG Junior 1967 excellent guitar OSSC £2,245

Other Guitars

NEW Airline 3PD Deluxe 3 tone sunburst £575
NEW Airline Map GUITAR Hard Case £695
Casio DG 20 1980's Digital Guitar £395
Larrivee D 03 'NOS' Fine acoustic + Hard Case £545
Rickenbacker 950 1964 Tulip Body shape, rare... £1,595
National EG-685 Japan 1971 335 style EX Case £445
Silvertone 1 PU Guitar, 'Amp in Case' 1960's..... £675
Silvertone 2 PU Guitar 'Amp in Case' 1963..... £875
Steinberger Spirit headless travel Gtr EX++ £275
Supro Kingston Resoglass 60's g/b £675

Bass Guitars

Epiphone Newport Bass 1965 Hard case £995
Epiphone Rivoli 1964 added pickup Hard Case £1,195
Fender USA stack knob Jazz Bass 62 RI £1,275
Fender Jazz MM 2008 EX+++ £325
Fender Jazz 1972 sunburst OHSC £2,395
Fender Musicmaster Bass Black 1970's various .. £625
Fender P Bass 1968 sunburst OHSC VG++ £2,845
Fender P Bass 1971 sunburst OHSC VG++ £2,395
Gibson EBO Bass 1964 VG+ £1,395
Gibson EB-4L 1972 VG+ £895
Gibson Les Paul Triumph Bass 1972 EX+ £1,545
Gibson Les Paul Triumph Bass 1973 EX £1,395
Hamer Monaco Bass. Recent EX+ Cert OHSC £1,395
Mosrite Ventures Bass 1960's OCHS very cool £1,875
Musicman pre Ernie Ball Sabre 1979. VG+ £1,375
Musicman Sabre 1979. two custom necks! £1,375
Musicman Stingray Teal Blue 1992 VG+ £845
Musicman Stingray Teal Blue 1993 VG+ £845
Rickenbacker 4001 Azure Glow OHSC 1978 ... £1,195
Rickenbacker 4001 1976 Black OHSC EX £1,545
Rickenbacker 4001 1980 Burgundy OHSC EX. £1,795
Rickenbacker 4003 Tuxedo white/black 1996 £1,495
Silvertone (Danelectro) Bass 1963 black VG+ £725
EX Demo Markbass CMD 102P 300W Combo £899

Lap Steels, Mandolins & Ukuleles

Rickenbacker LS Lap Steel 1940's awesome £775
Lap Steel Electromuse 60's OSSC VG+ £295
Lap Steel Supro Lap/Amp in Case 1939-41 ..... £545
Fender Mandocaster 1966 EX+ very cool! £1,775
Flavia Barritore Uke 1950's OSSC EX £545
Martin Style 'O' Uke 1950's EX++ case £695
Martin Style 'O' Uke 1932 EX case £696
Unis & Co Uke Koa circa 1912 case £495
Regal Concert Uke £175

Callers Welcome by appointment please.
Part exchanges and trades welcome.

Wetherby West Yorkshire. 01937 541290 or 07531 229 812
Web:www.nicksguitars.com Email:sales@nicksguitars.com
New Eastwood Guitars, Vintage & Used Guitars & Basses, Amps & Lap Steels
CHECK WEBSITE FOR PICTURES OF ALL GUITARS AND NEW ARRIVALS

YORKSHIRE
GUITAR FAIR

GUITARS TO SUIT EVERY BUDGET
HAVE YOUR GUITAR VALUED
GUITAR WORKSHOP FOR REPAIRS & ADVICE

GUITARS • BASSES
ACOUSTICS
BANJO'S
MANDOLINS
UKES • AMPS
PEDALS • CASES
GIGBAGS • MICS
STANDS • PLECS
SLIDES • STRINGS
CAPOS • STRAPLOCKS
TUNERS • STRAPS • DVDS
SCRATCHPLATES • NECKS
PICKUPS • M/HEADS
POLISH • WALL HANGERS
CABLES • DIY KITS • BODIES
BOOKS • T'SHIRTS • TREMS

& MUCH MUCH MORE... (TRADE IN'S WELCOME)

£2.50 ENTRY UNDER 14'S FREE (IF ACCOMPANIED)

SUNDAY NOVEMBER 7th

THIRSK FARMERS AUCTION MART

JUNCTION OF A19/A168 • YO7 3AB
10am - 3pm • FULL CATERING AVAILABLE

Free Parking & Easy Access - for further information call 07974 582011 or email: mojoguitars@hotmail.co.uk

www.b-visible.co.uk/mojoguitars

- Check out our secure + easy to use website
- Subscribe to our Newsletter for exclusive offers
- Quote 'GB Ad' when purchasing for 2 free picks!!!
- Credit/Debit Cards welcome

STRINGS

www.astrings.com

Free UK Delivery on all orders over £15

Tel: 02920 471157

Optima	Rotosound	Hercules	Retro-sonic	MXR
Fryer Sound	D'Addario	Van Damme	Quiklok	Sonnus
Brian May Guitars	Elixir	Jim Dunlop	Mango	Martin
Peterson	Ernie Ball	TC Electronic	fOXX	Intellitouch
Planet Waves	Perri's Straps	Gator	Fender	GHS

Check website for fantastic quantity discounts on major brand strings

Way Huge Electronics
Angry Troll Booster - £94.99
Pork Loin Soft Clip O/D - £144.99
Aqua-Puss Analogue Delay - £144.99
Fat Sandwich Distortion - £144.99
Swollen Pickle Fuzz - £124.99

Danelectro
Full range of 9 COOL CAT pedals £37.99 - £39.99
And FAB pedals £20.99 - £23.99

MXR
M101 Phase 90 - £79.99
M102 Dyna Comp - £79.99
M115 Distortion III - £69.99
M116 Fullbore Metal - £94.99
M132 Super Comp - £84.99
M133 Micro Amp - £89.99
M169 Carbon Copy Delay - £129.99
M288 Bass Octave Deluxe - £119.99
CSP-026 1974 Vintage Phase 90 - £109.99
Full range available, Call for details

Diago Pro Pedalboards starting from £97.99

Dunlop Dimebag 'Crybaby from Hell' Wah/Distortion Pedal £159.99

Pub-Prop!
Stand your guitar up safely against any table bar or chair. Ideal for pub gigs! Only £11.99

Sonnus
Guitar to Midi (G2M)
Bass to Midi (B2M)
£79.99

Retro-sonic
Overdrive - £149.99
Compressor - £139.99

Dunlop Slash
Crybaby Wah/Distortion
£154.99

TC Electronic
Nova System - £449.99
G Natural - £549.99
Nova Repeater - £144.99
G Major2 - £439.99
Check website for more!

Guitar Humidifier kits from £8.99

The String Cleaner £9.99

Dunlop Clean kits from £7.49

Gator Cases
Most sizes in stock from £62.99 delivered

Gator Pedal Tote £50.99

Planet Waves Cables from £6.49

Perri's Straps
Pink Floyd, AC/DC, Queen, Brian May, Garfield, Skelanimals from £12.99

Perri's Collectors Pick sets

Only £4.99
Loads to choose from!

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

CUSTOM BUILD, RETAILERS, ACCESSORIES, AMPS, TUITION, HOLIDAYS & PICKUPS

KWG
Kim Webber Guitars
HAND BUILT, REPAIRED AND CUSTOMISED

www.kimwebberguitars.co.uk
M: 07714 732 255 T: 01278 427 461

Torres
high quality hand wired
Valve Amps
www.torresamps.com
kits or custom built
classic designs
Amp Gallery
cabinets, speakers, books
modification kits
replacement parts
technical advice
servicing & repairs
courses
FREE catalogue
0208 933 0918
torres.amps@virgin.net

Northworthy
Fine Hand Crafted Acoustic Guitars that Break the Sound Barrier
"Sonic elements....come together in a nigh-on perfect alchemy"
Jerry Uwins TGM.
Custom & Left Handed a pleasure!
Northworthy Musical Instruments,
Main Road,
Hulland Ward,
Derby DE6 3EA
Tel: 01335 370806
www.northworthy.com

TOUCHSTONE TONEWOODS
Musical Instrument Makers' and Repairers Supplies
LARGEST SELECTION OF TONEWOODS, TOOLS & PARTS in the country.
Visit our website
Callers or mail order welcome
Touchstone Tonewoods
Albert Road North, Reigate, RH2 9EZ
Tel: 01737 221064
www.touchstonetonewoods.co.uk

Gibson Les Pauls Bought & Sold

07739 314261
david@99guitars.co.uk
"Great Prices & Friendly Service"
www.99guitars.co.uk

www.robwilliamsguitars.co.uk
Made in Great Britain
Hand made to perfection

Guitarist CHOICE
Tel: +44(0)1686 689120

ALLPARTS
The UK's Premier Guitar & Bass Parts Supplier
Pick a part
Order online or find a local dealer @: www.allparts.uk.com
To order call
0870 442 3336
Low call rate 0845 345 5951
Catalogue £4.00
...bridges, necks, bodies, electronics, frets, inlay dots, pickups, knobs, switches, pickguards, tools, scratchplates, strings, screws, nuts, saddles, tailpieces ...and much more!!!

Guitar & Bass
CAUGHT YOUR ATTENTION?
SEE ADVERTISING DOES WORK
TO ADVERTISE
IN THE MARKETPLACE
CALL ZOE
020 8726 8324

We are bigger, better and we have moved
WIZARD PICKUPS LTD
PONTCEILIOG HOUSE,
LLANLLWNI, CARMS,
SA40 9SQ
Tel: 01570 480099
We make fine, custom quality, handwound replacement pickups for most types of guitar and provide the UK's leading pickup repair, restoration and potting service.
www.wizardpickups.co.uk
Trade and OEM enquiries welcome

S.A. Amp Works
Hertfordshire's vintage and current valve amp services.
Overhauls, re-builds and biasing 28 years experience.
Vox Fender Marshall HIWATT
Selmer, Boogie, Matchless etc.
Fender silver to black face conversion Best quality parts used for ultimate reliability
Call Steve to discuss your requirments:
saampworks.co.uk 07949 877206
Vox AC30 Specialist - Amps also wanted, any condition

STETSBAR PRO II
The Retro-fit Tremolo
Great Range
Great Feel
No Mods
No Changes

www.madisonandfifth.co.uk
+44 (0)1858 446782

Scottish Guitar Breaks
http://scottishguitarbreaks.com
Weekend and day workshops in a rural setting in the beautiful Scottish Borders, residential or tuition only.
We have visiting tutors covering all aspects and styles of guitar playing, please check our website for details.
Forthcoming workshops
Forthcoming workshops
Tristan Seume
Dates To Be Announced
VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR 2011 DETAILS
01890 830236
07747 331924

J. White
GUITAR WORKSHOP
HAND BUILT GUITARS
Customising • Rebuilds • Set-ups
Full Professional Service for all your guitar needs.
Custom built guitars
Tel 01252 520911
www.jwhite-guitarworkshops.co.uk

the TOTNES SCHOOL of GUITARMAKING
ESTABLISHED IN 1985
- A 12 week, comprehensive course
- Every kind of guitar / related instrument
- Beginner to working professional
- Full details, including photos of instruments made by past students, are in our prospectus / on our website
The Totnes School of Guitarmaking
Collins Road, Totnes, Devon TQ9 5PJ
01803 865255
www.totnesschoolofguitarmaking.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Guitar & Bass Magazine — WEB DIRECTORY

www.guitarmagazine.co.uk

GUITARZONE
WWW.GUITARZONE.CO.UK
NEW TOWN CENTRE SHOWROOM
HALIFAX 01422 355668
www.guitarzone.co.uk

CHILLER TONE
Cryogenic Music Technology
-195° Are You Ready?
Pickups Cables Strings
support@chillertone.com
www.chillertone.com

LINES GUITARS
Handmade Guitars.
Archtops, Resonators, Solidbodies.
As reviewed in 'Guitar & Bass' magazine, Jan '09
info@linesguitars.co.uk
www.linesguitars.co.uk

theguitarspot
The Elmore Guitar Slide.
Bored from solid stainless steel rod
for maximum sustain and tone, and hand finished.
We believe it to be the best steel slide on the market today.
£24.99 delivered Tel: 0115 913 9141
www.theguitarspot.com

The Music Shop
New and Used Group Equipment
Tel: 02380 437 937
www.southamptonmusicshop.co.uk

SHED PICKUPS
The Vintage Specialist
As seen in Guitar & Bass Magazine
Tel: 029 2063 2909
www.shedpickups.com

Guitar & Bass
TO ADVERTISE IN THE WEB DIRECTORY CALL ZOE ON 020 8726 8324

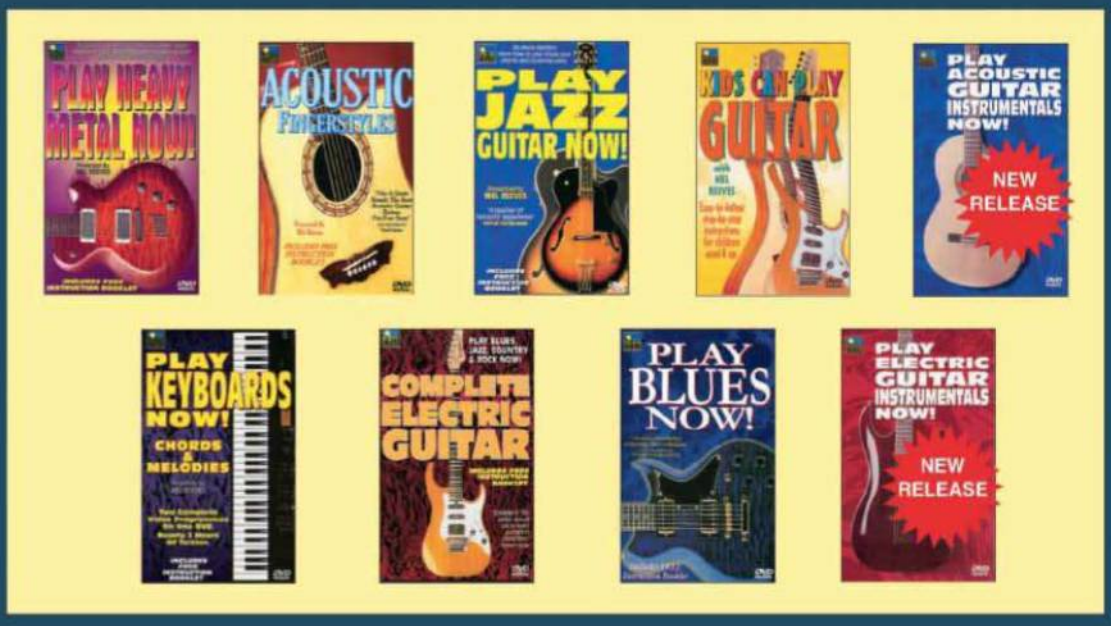
TUITION DVD'S

FifthAvenue

www.fifthavenuefilms.co.uk

Whether you want to learn how to play the guitar, drums, acoustic blues guitar, how to play the recorder, keyboard accompaniment rock and jazz guitar you will find just what you are looking for.

DVD's £19.99. Childrens DVD's £12.99



Music Tuition
Children's Tuition DVD's
Special Interest
Documentaries
Feature Films
Publication

T: 01702 232396
E: sales@fifthavenuefilms.com
W: www.fifthavenuefilms.co.uk

Fifth Avenue Films
P.O. Box 2001
Hockley
Essex
SS5 6HU

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

READERS' FREE ADVERTISEMENTS

Don't fret!
Guitar Insurance from £30 per year

FOR SALE

Burns Double Six 12-string electric with case, green, £275 as new Tel: 01438 361955 [LM]

Fender Jazzmaster, vgc, candy apple red, matching headstock, rosewood, serial 5041561, crafted Japan, £475 or swap USA any, plus my cash, can collect/deliver, hard fitted case Tel: 01298 74208 - pajlads999@tiscali.co.uk [LM]

Gibson ES5-P sunburst plus case, Custom Shop 2003, three P-90s, £1750 contact George on 01566 775617 (Cornwall) [LM]

Fender Twin Reverb 1970, silverface, home use only from new, mint condition, complete overhaul and revalved with Groove Tubes, amazing sound, sensible offers Tel: 01323 769162 [LM]

Les Paul Goldtop '57 Custom Art/ Historic reissue, 2001, aged and certified by Tom Murphy, includes signed certificate, all original case candy, mint condition, original case £3100, pix available Tel: 07540 875747 (Surrey) [LM]

Fender Classic Player Strat, daphne blue, Lace Hot Sensor pickups v.g.c £320, Fender Baja Tele, MIM, as new condition, with tweed hard case £350 call Dave on 07977 811670 (Teeside) [LM]

Yamaha PA amp, EMX885, 800W total, 2 x Yamaha PA speakers SE15's and 10" floor wedge, good working order, light use only £425 Tel: 01908 663699 or 07971 052065 (M. Keynes) [LM]

Insurance from only £2.50 per month on interest free Direct Debit
Allianz

Ashdown ABM 500 Evo II combo 115, excellent condition with cover £375, also Ashdown compact T210 cabinet 300W inc. cover £225 Tel: Nick 01908 663699 or 07971 052065 (M. Keynes) [LM]

Fender 1980s Blues De Ville 4x10 60W tweed amp with cover, hardly used, never gigged, mint, probably needs service £500 ovno Tel: Mick 01527 526549 (buyer pays shipping) [LM]

Gibson Les Paul Standard, 1997, ebony, excellent condition for year, coil taps, tan case, £1195, Nick Tel: 07973 675886 (London) [LM]

SCALE SUDOKU

	C					G		𝄞♭
	D				B♭	𝄽		E
	G		𝄽	𝄞♭			B♭	
		G	𝄞♭			F	D	A
		𝄞♭				E		
D	E	𝄽			A	C		
	𝄞♭			B♭	F		E	
B♭		D	G				A	
E		F					G	

Behringer Rotary Machine, never used £20, Digitech X Series Turbo Flange in used condition but works and sounds like new £15, £3.50 postage on each, Tel: Allan 07723 868399 [LM]

Turner TG42CE electro-acoustic, B-Band electrics, spruce top, ovangkol back and sides, low factory set action, excellent condition v.g.c £180 Tel: 01270 626428 (Nantwich) [LM]

Gibson Chet Atkins CE solid electric classical guitar, discontinued model, natural finish, good condition for age, professionally set up, with original Gibson case £1250 Tel: 0151 336 5450 [LM]

Fender Mustang Bass reissue, fiesta red £310, Fender Precision Lyte bass, active electronics, recently serviced, good condition £350 call Chas on 01622 754648 (Kent area) [LM]

Fender Chris Rea signature Strat, 1999, custom case, mint, £625, Fender Comm Strat, ash blonde 57/07 case, goodies, mint £1050, both guitars as new Tel: 01493 445694/07999 965349 [MW]

1st month free guitar insurance when you take out an annual policy†
Allianz

Gibson Custom Shop 61/62 reissue SG cherry, hard tail no trem, as new, hard case, 7 months old £850 ono Tel: Nick 01702 433914 (Essex) [LM]

Hughes & Kettner Statesman dual 6L6 60W 2x12 all-valve combo, two channels, reverb, footswitch and slipcover, two years old, as new condition £595 Tel: Alan 020 8778 7746 (S.E.London) [LM]

Marshall JVM210C 100W 2x12 all-valve combo, two channels with three modes each, reverb, presence, effects loop, footswitch, slipcover, as new condition £650 Tel: Alan 020 8778 7746 (S.E.London) [LM]

Martin acoustic guitar case to fit 000-28EC or similar, top of the range Martin guitar case, almost new £150 Tel: 0151 638 9567 (Cheshire area) [LM]

Fender Twin Amp, 100W 2x12" combo from Pro Tube range, mint, clean/crunch/overdrive channels, valve reverb, FX loop and lineout, footswitch, castors and slip cover, photos on request, £495 email: johnnyh.70@btinternet.com [MW]

Fender Strat 1984 Japanese made, sunburst, maple neck, locking tremolo, hard case, immaculate Tel: 01708 700827 £650 (Romford) [LM]

New AC30 chrome stand, beautifully made, serious bit of kit, ideal for any gigging 1960s tribute band, only £160 + pp Tel: 07796 900882 or email: iam.s.best@gmail.com [LM]

Fender Pro Junior, immaculate condition, rarely used, tags, manual and custom cover, very loud, half price £180 Tel: 01429 296413 (Cleveland) [MW]

1971 Gibson EB-3 short scale bass, slotted head, bound fingerboard, walnut colour, OHSC, £1750. 1991 Firebird, ungigged, complete with its 'wardrobe' £1000 ono Tel: 07773 276815 [MW]

Ibanez RG550XX 20th Anniversary road flame red, serial no. 590, vgc, hard case, accessories, signed and played by Paul Gilbert, very rare £700 Tel: Matt 01305 260144 (Dorset) [MW]

Tanglewood T-style Custom sunburst, humbucker/single coil, black guard, double bound body, rosewood neck, excellent, gigbag/ spares, quick sale £125 Tel: Paul 07963 129773 (S.E.London) [MW]

Gibson Flying V, 1998 Ltd Edition, with DiMarzio PAFs, excellent condition for gigged guitar £800 ono. Jackson 2000 KE2 Kelly, pre-Fender buyout, 4A flame maple, cherry burst, pristine, never gigged, baby forces sale Tel: Dave on 07886 875408 Email: daveivo@hotmail.co.uk [LM]

Allianz Musical Insurance provides specialist policies for all types of guitars.
†Terms, conditions and excess apply. Allianz Musical Insurance is a trading name of British Reserve Insurance Company Limited (BRIC), a wholly owned subsidiary of Allianz Insurance plc. BRIC is authorised and regulated by the Financial Services Authority.

PowerPlay
Allianz Musical Insurance

Allianz

Jackson 1993 Dave Mustaine King V Pro Signature model, silver sparkle, rare, pristine, never gigged £950. Dunlop ZW45 Crybaby, Zakk Wylde's wah of choice, super condition, goodies inc. £85 ono. Ashdown GZOR Minirig separate head plus two 1x10" speakers, home use only, pristine £100 ono, baby forces sale Tel: Dave on 07886 875408 Email: daveivo@hotmail.co.uk [LM]

In vehicle cover available*

Allianz

PRS Custom 22 sunburst, nitro cellulose 57/08 pickups, 2009 model, mint condition, never gigged, case, strap, tags £1500 ono Tel: 07939 111344 (Essex) [MW]

Fender Super Champ XD, immaculate, home use only £195, Carl Martin Red Repeat, retro slapbacks and modern delays, true bypass £45, £235 for both Tel: Tony on 01442 876740 [MW]

Burns Split Sonic guitar with Burns Orbit Two amplifier, excellent condition £950, Burns Marquee, red, new £250. Burns Marquee Specials, green and crimson, £250 each Tel: 01723 370086 (Scarborough) [MW]

Gibson Les Paul Custom 1974, 20th Anniversary, cherry, excellent condition £2500, Gretsch Tennessean Chet Atkins 1963 (George Harrison type) £2500, Gretsch Double Anniversary, 1961 £1450 Tel: 01723 370086 [MW]

Fender Stratocaster, 1964, £4000, call for details 07806 458365 (London) [MW]

Fender Custom Shop Closet Classic Strat, fiesta red, 2008, 11-49 setup, lovely condition, all case candy, home use only, £1750 ovno email: s4wgb@hotmail.co.uk Tel: 07733 553330 (Oxford) no cheques [MW]

Fender Strat USA model, olympic white with pearl blue scratchplate, Lace Sensors, home use only, mint condition £500 Tel: 01625 865950 evenings (Exeter area) [MW]

Fender Blues DeVille 4x10 tweed, Guitarguitar review above on Line 6 demos, Fender Strat, Tele and Gibson 175, c/w luxury lined rigid cover £560 Tel: 01264 364740 evenings [MW]

PRS McCarty, amber, mint condition, case and tags £975 ono Tel: 01533 99492 [MW]

Fender Mark Knopfler replica built for studio work, no expense spared £870 obo, never played, comes with semi hard case, call Shaun on 07506 472951 for details, need to sell [MW]

Gibson SG Standard Heritage, cherry, 2005, very good condition, home use only, Gibson hard case £700 ono call 07970 342331 or 01984 634527 [MW]

Left-handed Epiphone Les Paul, custom white with gold hardware, good condition inc gigbag £230 Tel: 07898 097582 (Durham area) [MW]

Guild GAD30 acoustic, all solid spruce/mahogany non-cutaway with Fishman pickup fitted, soundhole volume/tone controls, new and hardly played, hard case £600 no offers Tel: 01732 358046 [MW]

Fender Concert head, blackface clean and Rivera-voiced drive channels, all valve, good condition, cover, footswitch, 60W £495 Tel: 01634 232177 [MW]

Fender Esquire, relic, blonde, maple neck, tweed case, beautifully worn, £1795, also many guitar bits, necks, pickups etc call for details 07898 265019 [MW]

Vox Valvetronics SE floor effects pedal with every sound you need, in mint condition, home use only, cost £345 new accept £160 ono Tel: 01287 677115 [MW]

WANTED

Telecaster Squier or any condition considered, may consider part exchange with Squier Jazz bass (this is new condition) open to ideas offers Tel: Mick 07846 832565 (Essex) [LM]

Ovation Legend or Custom Legend six-string acoustic, contact 07775 926438 mobile (N.E.England) or email akkerman@virginmedia.com [LM]

Experienced guitar player wanted to form/join classic rock covers band, Deep Purple, Rainbow, Zep etc, wanting to work with keyboard especially. Tel: 07980 286681 (Cannock, W/ton, Staffs area) [LM]

Progressive metal percussionist available to form band in Coventry, influenced by Tool, Isis, Primus, Pink Floyd etc, call Linos on 07859 426332 or email: linosze22@gmail.com [MW]

Sudoku Answers

C	G	B♭	A♯	♯	D	F	A	E
F	A	A♯	E	C	G	D	♯	B♭
♯	E	D	F	B♭	A	C	A♯	G
G	A♯	C	A	F	B♭	♯	E	D
B♭	♯	E	G	D	C	A♯	F	A
A	D	F	♯	E	A♯	G	B♭	C
D	B♭	A	C	A♯	♯	E	G	F
E	C	♯	B♭	G	F	A	D	A♯
A♯	F	G	D	A	E	B♭	C	♯

ORDER FORM:

OUR READERS' ADS ARE FREE! JUST FILL OUT THE FORM, POST IT IN AND WE'LL DO THE REST...

FREE!

PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITALS **TELEPHONE NUMBERS COUNT AS ONE WORD**

28 WORDS MAXIMUM **Please tick appropriate box** **FOR SALE** ☐ **WANTED** ☐

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Daytime Tel: ..... **Date:** ...../...../.....

Please print your advertisement in BLOCK CAPITALS – include your telephone number – and post it to the address below. We will publish your ad FREE OF CHARGE for the next TWO issues, subject to availability*. You can also fax this form to Carole on 020 8726 8397. To repeat an ad, call Carole on the number below.

Post your ad to: Guitar & Bass, Leon House, 233 High Street, Croydon CR9 1HZ. Enquiries: ☎ 020 8726 8321 or e-mail carole_molloy@ipcmedia.com

*** We reserve the right to decline ads, as well as edit for sense and/or length. No discussion will be entered into.**

Guitar, published by IPC Media Ltd (IPC), will collect your personal information to process your entry.Would you like to receive emails from Guitar and IPC containing news, special offers and product and service information and take part in our magazine research via email? If yes, please tick here ☐

Guitar and IPC would like to contact you by post or telephone to promote and ask your opinion on our magazines and services. Please tick here if you prefer not to hear from us ☐

IPC may occasionally pass your details to carefully selected organisations so they can contact you by telephone or post with regards to promoting and researching their products and services. Please tick here if you prefer not to be contacted ☐

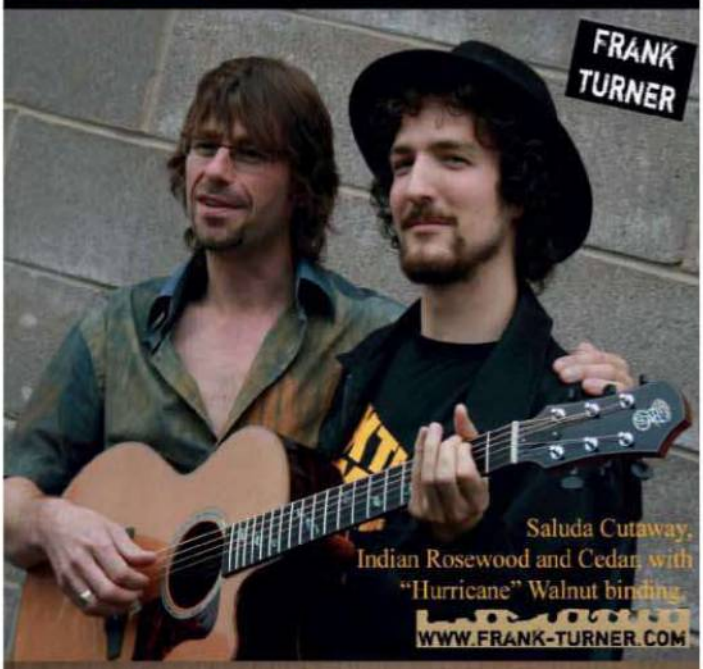
0800 048 0065 www.allianzmusic.co.uk

Allianz

12 months' free cover for the price of 11. Offer applies only for the first year of cover. Registered office: 57 Ladymead, Guildford, Surrey GU1 1DB. Registered in England No. 307622.

Patrick James Eggle GUITARS

He made my guitar...



Patrick James Eggle

FINE HANDCRAFTED GUITARS - MADE IN ENGLAND

www.eggle.co.uk info@eggle.co.uk +44 (0) 1691 661 777

CARVIN

Vintage 16

All tube 16/5w Pentode/Triode Vintage Amp

Available through:

RockstarGuitar www.rockstarguitar.co.uk

Rock Gear www.guitarsampsdrums.com

MADE IN U.S.A

wwww.carvinworld.com

Charlie Chandler's Guitar Experience

www.GuitarExperience.co.uk "There's no substitute for experience"

Fast turnaround PLEK fret-dressing and basic set-ups @ CCGX

We are very proud to announce that we have recently installed in our workshop the all new **PLEK *Station*** computerised fret-dressing machine. Our unit is only the second in service worldwide and the first in Europe.

The all new *Station* is the workshop/service version of the **PLEK *Pro*** and it is superseding our ***PLEK Basic***. Currently ***Gibson Custom Shop*** are running two Pros, ***Gibson Montana*** have two, ***Martin*** run the majority of their production through four Pros, with other *Pro* users including ***Takamine***, legendary Nashville luthier ***Joe Glaser*** and ***Suhr Guitars***. Guitar repair author, consultant and luthier ***Dan Erlewine*** has just taken delivery of a **PLEK** *Station* too.

For the last eight years we have championed the quality and accuracy of the PLEK technology and the advances in the *Pro/Station* software and hardware have further 'raised the bar' in terms of accuracy, fret shape, playability and intonation. Exemplary nut cutting using a high frequency spindle cutter is now a feature of the *Station* too – no more poorly spaced, angled, pinching or sloppy nut slots.

For more information on how the **PLEK** process will improve playability, tone and intonation on your guitar plus information on our faster delivery times, pre-booking system and collection/delivery service please contact us by phone, email or in person at our shop.

For further information visit our website, email or call. Better still pop in for a demo.

21 High Street, Hampton Wick, Middlesex KT1 4DA Tel: 020 8973 1441

email: info@guitarexperience.co.uk

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

PLAY LIKE

Dangerous twang: RT with reissue Danelectro 56-U2

Musical time traveller, fleet-fingered acoustic picker, ferocious lead player: Douglas Noble attempts to scratch the surface of the guitar style of this country's finest songwriter

Richard Thompson

Guitar Techniques

All the greats start early. Richard Thompson picked up the guitar aged about 10 or 11, and had two years or so of classical lessons. 'They were the only real guitar lessons I ever had,' he remembers. 'After that, I learned more from watching other players or sitting down with someone and watching them play than from lessons or records.'

One of the biggest influences on Thompson's guitar playing and songwriting is Celtic music. 'The ornaments that I play are very traditional. I listen to a lot of fiddle and bagpipe playing,' he notes. This is also apparent in his choice of notes for string bending: 'I don't really play with blues. I bend notes on the guitar, and that comes from the blues so it's somewhere in my playing, but not very strongly. I guess I do bend notes differently than a blues player would, and I certainly don't choose the same pitches to bend. Some bends, like the seventh up to the root, flattened second up to the second, or the third up to the fourth, are real bagpipe-derived things.' Thompson also uses bagpipe-derived ornaments in his playing - see Ex 1 for a look at ornaments, and Ex 2 for an illustration and exploration of bends.

On acoustic guitar Thompson often uses open tunings. Dropped D is used for *King Of Bohemia* - DADGBE from bottom string to top string. He often uses DADGAD 'for Celtic things. I used that on *Two Left Feet*.' He occasionally uses variations on DADGAD, including FGDGAD, CGDGAD and DADEAE. Another variation, FGDGCD, is good for playing Scottish tunes. 'I only use it for instrumentals, like *Shepherd's March/Maggie Cameron* and *Watching The Dark*. Many Scottish tunes are in A and are easily played in this tuning with a capo on the second fret.' See Ex 3 for an illustration of *Shepherd's March/Maggie Cameron*.

Despite his considerable versatility and prowess, Thompson does not see himself as a particularly proficient player. 'Technically I'm not the greatest guitar player; I try and play from emotion first of all,' he points out. 'If I'm singing and playing I've usually got my eyes shut, and when I miss a fret - which is frequently! - I just think that's part of the emotion.'

Unlike some guitarists whose style may be defined in a few licks and playing techniques, Thompson's playing is more diverse and eclectic. Hence, the following exercises merely touch on the basics of the man's superb guitar playing.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

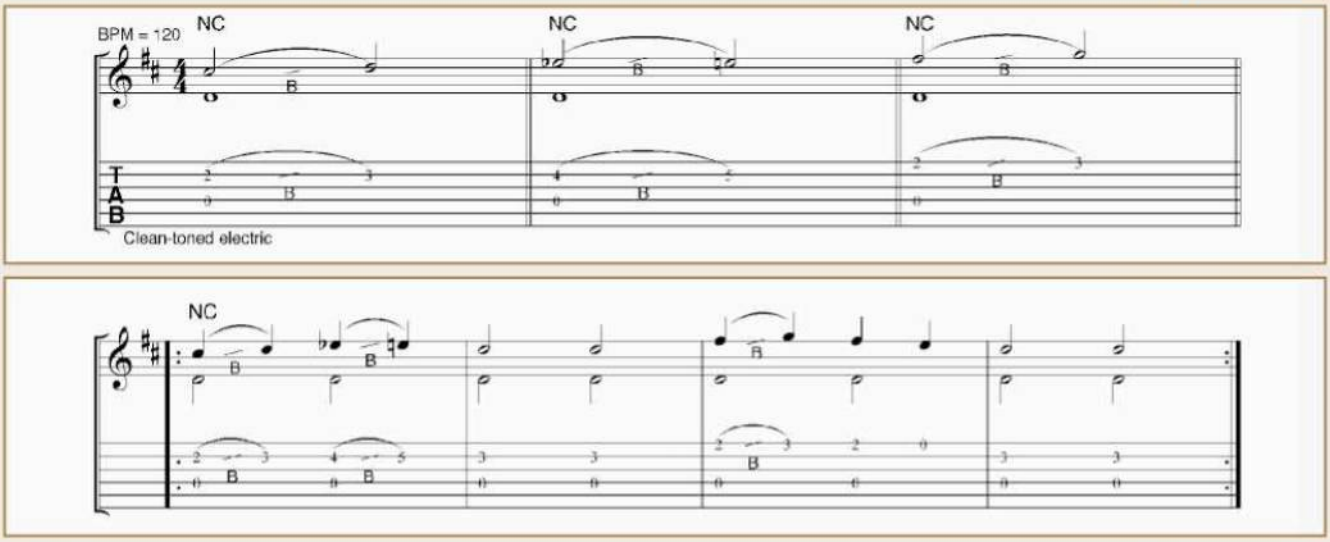
Ex 1: Ornaments

4/4 Time

The Choice Wife from *1000 Years of Popular Music* is a traditional tune inspired by Irish piper Willie Clancy; 'I tune to DADGAD and I'm trying to imitate his trills, hammer-ons and pull-offs, which on the guitar is a bit of a stretch. Uilleann piping music is very complex, and it's fun to try to get close.' This exercise looks at some of the easier ornaments, all played against an open D drone. The first two bars show ornament notation; the second two bars are without. Bar 1 beats 1 and 3 show hammer-on and pull-off 'acciaccaturas' - grace notes played as quickly as possible. Beat two shows a mordent - the written note, the note above it in the scale then the original, played with a hammer-on and a pull-off. Beat 4 is an 'inverted' mordent using the scale note below the original note. Bar 2 beats 1 and 2 contain a trill between the written note and the note below it; trills can also be between the written note and the note above it in the scale. Bars 3 and 4 are the same as bars 1 and 2, but with these ornaments written out in full.

Ex 2: Bends

4/4 Time



Here are some bagpipe-derived bends over an open D drone. First we have a bend from the major seventh to the root, then the minor second to the natural second, the then the third up to the fourth. The second line shows a four-bar melody with all three. Bar 1 has a very exotic bend from minor second to natural second; for a less pronounced effect, make the Eb minor second into a grace note by bending up to E, and give the E two beats.

Ex 3: Shepherd's March/Maggie Cameron fingerpicking

6/8 Time

Thompson asserts that *Shepherd's March/Maggie Cameron* is in FGDGCD with a capo at the second fret; however, the version on *Watching the Dark* is in DGDGCD without a capo. The first line is similar to the start of this version, played with a lilting 6/8 feel. Notice the 'squiggly' sign above the G note in the first bar - this is a mordent again, so play the G, then hammer on to the A note above it at the second fret, then pull off to G, all as quickly as possible. The second line shows a phrase similar to that at 0:45. 'GB' means 'Gradual Bend', so make the bend last the duration of the note you are bending from. Notice that this bend on the top string is from the major seventh up to the octave or root; this is one of the bends illustrated in Ex 2.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

CruzTOOLS

CruzTOOLS Have been making quality tools since 1996, with the aim of providing innovative and highly functional products you can count on anywhere.

GrooveTech™ Guitar Tech Kit

A complete set of tools built specifically for guitar: 11 Hex keys colour coded for metric and inch sizes, thickness gauge, ruler, capo, cutters, 6-in-1 screwdriver LED flashlight, durable carry pouch and Easy Setup Guide. Also available for Bass.
Guitar GTGTR1 (£39.99 SSP inc vat)
Bass GTBAS1 (£37.99 SSP inc vat)

GrooveTech™ MultiTool

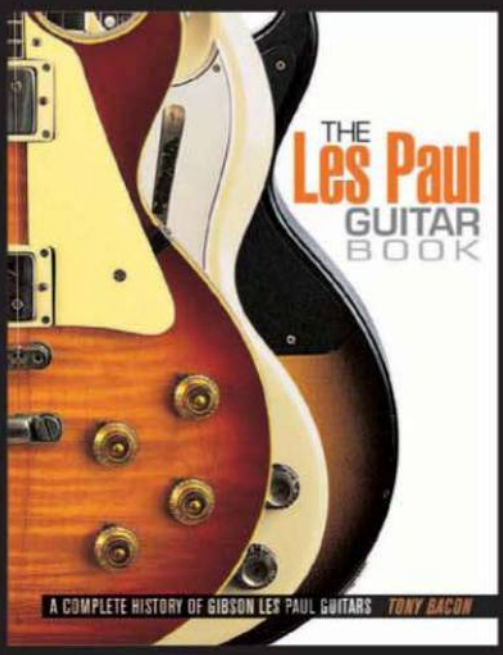
A pocket multi tool for guitar and bass which covers bridge truss rod and other adjustments. Includes metric and fractional hex keys, two Phillips screwdrivers, a 2.5mm slotted screwdriver and ruler for setting the action
All keys are pro grade and heat treaded with a polished chrome finish.
GTMLT1 (£12.99 SSP inc vat)

westside DISTRIBUTION

CruzTOOLS distributed exclusively in the UK & Rep. of Ireland by www.westsidedistribution.com [T] +44 (0)141 248 4812

Signature Deluxe Special Junior

Burst Goldtop Custom Standard TV Junior Special



- In this new book, read the full story of one of the world's most famous guitars, from Les Paul himself in the 50s, and right through to the most recent models and players.
- Unique colour photographs show off a multitude of luscious Les Paul models and highlight your favourite players in action with their Les Pauls, from Carl Perkins to Joe Bonamassa.
- Detailed reference listings document every Les Paul model produced, from 1952 to the present day, and include full serial number information.
- *The Les Paul Guitar Book* by Tony Bacon is a beautiful, meticulous look at six decades of great guitars and the musicians they inspire.

ISBN 978-0-87930-951-0

Backbeat BOOKS

Buy it now, in-store or online

Studio Deluxe Classic Personal

Signature Recording Goldtop Custom Standard

Scan: worldmags® & Journal Plaza®

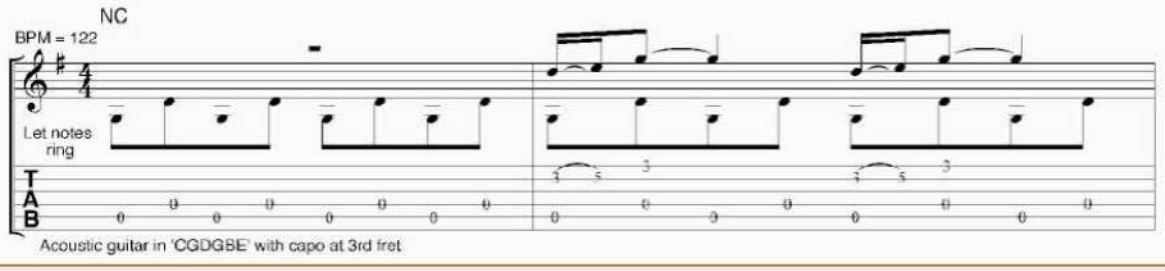
Ex 4: Shepherd's March/Maggie Cameron chromatic pattern

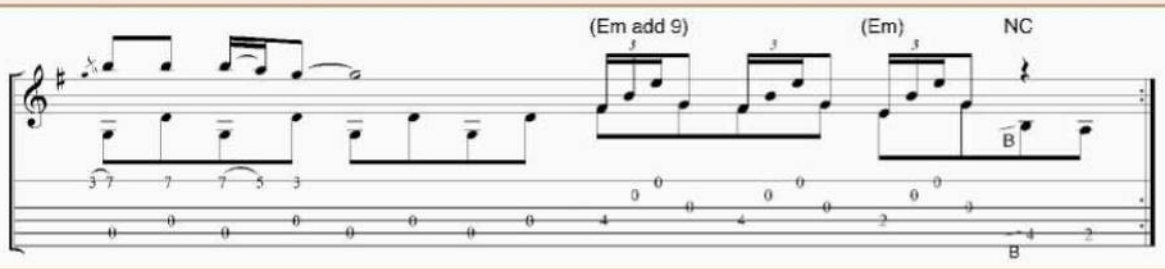
2/2 Time

At 3:12 of *Shepherd's March/Maggie Cameron* Thompson plays an ear-catching phrase similar to that in the exercise above, introducing some chromaticism not normally found in traditional music. Constantly jumping between strings four and three with a hammer-on from each open string to notes higher up the fretboard, the chromaticism is between bar 1, beat two, and bar 2, beats one and two – the fretboard shape is moved up one fret at a time. As stated in exercise 3, *Shepherd's March/Maggie Cameron* is played in DGDGCD without a capo, but this lick is played on the middle two strings only, which are of course at standard pitch – so this exercise can easily be played in standard Spanish tuning.

Ex 5: 1952 Vincent Black Lightning fingerpicking

4/4 Time



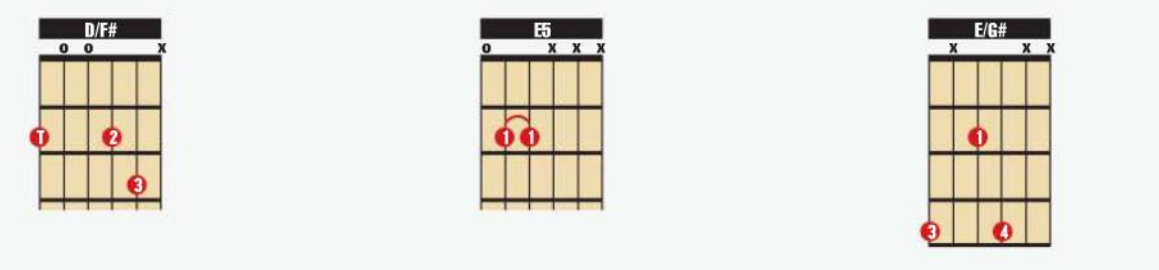


'This is my most requested song,' said Thompson of *1952 Vincent Black Lightning*, his classic tale of a doomed love affair between a red-haired girl and a biker on the wrong side of the law. 'If your magazine asked me for a tab it'd be quite complicated, 'cos there's more happening than just a clawhammer thing. Notes are coming faster than that, so there's a lot of... well, I don't know how to describe it.

Technically speaking, it's tricky!' So, let's break down the technique a little bit. Played on an acoustic in CGDGBE tuning with a capo at the third fret, the music sounds three frets or a minor third higher than written (the tablature numbers are relative to the capo). The bass part on the low strings is plucked with the thumb; practise the first bar over and over until you're comfortable with this.

Then, a melody similar to the intro melody in *1952 Vincent* is added in bars 2 and 3, plucked with index and middle fingers. Bar 4 features a gorgeous chordal-based lick similar to the one used at 0:17 – for each four-note figure, pluck the strings with thumb, index, middle, thumb. This will take a bit of practise to get fluent and up to speed, but the effect is well worth it.

Ex 6: D/F#, E5 and E/G# chords



Here are three chords that you'll need to get a grip on *Shoot Out The Lights*. The D/F# voicing is a D chord but with F# in the bass, the lowest note on the bottom string, fretted with the thumb. The E5 chord is a power chord – the bottom three strings of the basic open E chord. E/G# is a three-note chord involving damping the fifth string by lightly touching it with the third finger. It's often useful as a passing chord between E and A – or between G and A minor.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Guitar

& BASS MAGAZINE

is now online at www.guitarmagazine.co.uk for all the latest:

- **Guitars and gear:**
Full reviews, ratings and our unique product comparison feature - a must if you are thinking of buying a piece of new or secondhand kit

- **Tutorials:**
Videos showing you how to play like one of the greats, tips on how to sound like your favourite artists, guitar set ups and instructions on how to play lost chords

- **News:**
Get the latest news on all things guitar

- **Guitars and Gear directory:**
Looking where to buy a specific piece of equipment? Check out our directory. Chances are we'll have the information you need

- **Plus lots, lots more...**

Check it out at www.guitarmagazine.co.uk

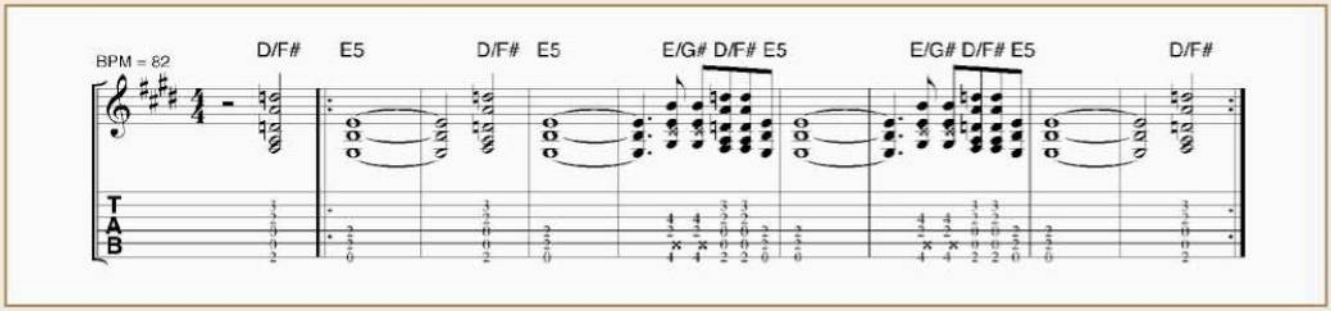
Scan: worldmags®

Daring Adventures: a Richard Thompson Gear File

For much of his career Thompson's main electrics were two Strats, a '59 and a '66. 'As a player I don't play very hard. I find the Strat responds easily while maintaining a certain level and consistency to the actual sound that people hear.' He also has a blue custom-built Ferrington. 'It's like a Strat, but a different shape. The pickups – a Broadcaster in the bridge, an alnico Strat in the middle and a Gibson P90 in the neck – interact in an interesting way. It's a test bed guitar and it works well.' He uses a Line 6 amp and effects include a Line 6 delay, a Univibe and a Prunes & Custard. He favours Lowdens: 'I use a couple, a new L32C or FC and an L27SD. The L27 has a Sunrise. Instead of just taking the acoustic signal with an air mic, you can run it through an amp or use the built-in mic. You can get mixed signals, have it three different ways.' He also uses a Ridge Farm Gas Cooker tube preamp.

Ex 7: Shoot Out the Lights chord riff

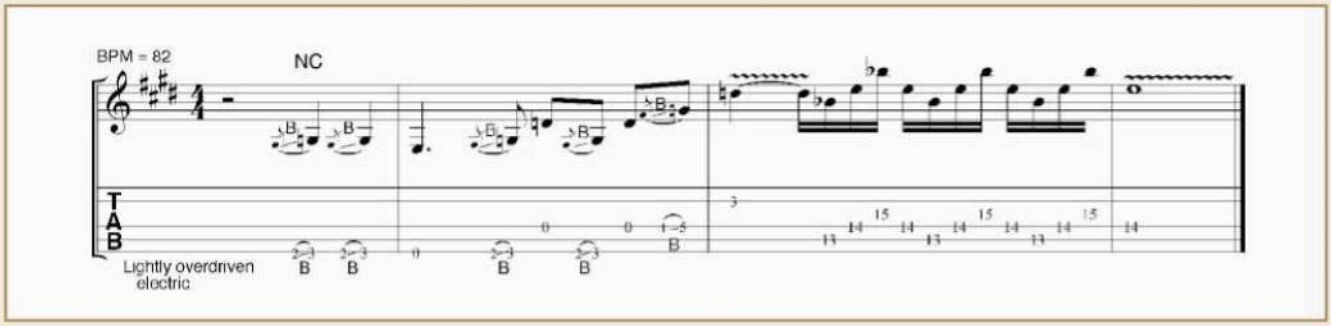
4/4 Time



One of Richard Thompson's best-known electric-based songs, *Shoot Out the Lights*, starts with an instantly recognisable two-chord riff using the voicings from Ex 6. Later in the song, at 0:56, Thompson plays a punchy variation on this riff similar to the chord riffs shown halfway through.

Ex 8: Shoot Out the Lights licks

4/4 Time



Between the two-chord riffs at the start of *Shoot Out the Lights* Thompson plays a variety of licks which vary between different versions. The first phrase above, consisting of just three notes, uses a bend from the second degree to the flattened third, ending on bottom E. The next one, a six-note phrase, starts with the same bend then works onto higher strings, ending on D on the second string, third fret. Thompson often uses pick and middle finger on phrases like this – pick for the low note, finger for the higher note. The final phrase shows his inventiveness and fearlessness: over a basic tonality of E, he plays a repeating figure using two diminished fifths (Bbs) and the tonic note (E), creating a strikingly dissonant effect.

Ex 9: Shoot Out the Lights lead

4/4 Time

Richard Thompson is noted for an inventive lead guitar style,which largely avoids stock blues licks. The exercise is based on a couple of melodic ideas in *Shoot Out The Lights*. The first two bars are based on syncopated octaves played high up the fretboard, similar to a phrase heard at 2:09; notice the bend from the third to the fourth on beat 4, one of Thompson's favoured bends that we explored in Ex 1, but this time it's from a minor third to the fourth. Then, in bar 3, Thompson plays a particularly inventive phrase, both melodically and rhythmically. Melodically, he plays a series of ascending stacked fourths; rhythmically, these notes are grouped into threes but played in semiquavers of four notes to the beat, so each successive pattern starts on a different part of the beat. Thompson modifies the stacked fourths idea on beat. He also uses a similar idea at 3:43, this time playing the phrase as semi-pinched harmonics. The last bar of the exercise is a bend high up the top string from A to B – the bend is held, then the note struck in quavers or half notes and treated with vibrato. Thompson uses a similar technique at 3:51 – try to imitate his distinctive 'nervous' vibrato if you can.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Guitar & BASS MAGAZINE BUY NOW & Build your own

FuzzMania, TrebleMaster, ParaNormal, TwoTimer, BlueTube & Acoustic Guitar

Please note: pedal cases are supplied unpainted without lettering. Or paints. Or crayons

Temporarily Unavailable Kits

Blue Tube

The Blue Tube is a new version of the Tube Bender, the valve overdrive emulator that G&B sold as a kit back in 2004, but redesigned and improved with special features to make it even better, like a Smooth/Gritt switch. If you want valve-type overdrive, we think this is one of the finest units out there - and you can build it yourself for a bargain price

Guitar Kit £199 P&P*

If you've always wanted to build your own acoustic guitar, here's your chance. This kit contains top-notch materials including African mahogany and European spruce plus a detailed set of instructions from our luthiery guru Dave King – all the basics for making a 12-fret OOO-size guitar. All you need to do is obtain some plans*, gather a few power tools, and we'll tell you how to thickness the wood, bend the sides, install the bracing, do the binding and purfling, install the trussrod, carve the neck, do the frets and the finishing. It could be the most fulfilling project of your life!

* Go to: www.stewmac.com (item 0894)

Everyone from May to Blackmore used a treble booster. Our first-ever DIY pedal, now reissued, will enhance your lead sound and add variation to single-channel amps

Pedal £35 Kits P&P

Our ParaNormal compressor kit – inspired by Richard Thompson's '70s guitar sound – has a brilliant Mix knob, so you can set the exact amount of squash you need

With a real germanium transistor, the FuzzMania offers totally authentic '60s fuzz sounds for those times when you need to go beyond overdrive and distortion

Pedal £35 Kits P&P

Pedal £35 Kits P&P

The TwoTimer is a clever two-in-one pedal that gives both throbbing, surfy tremolo sounds and super-swooshy Eddie Van Halen phasing effects. It's a must-have for your pedalboard

Temporarily Unavailable Kits

Order on-line now at www.guitarmagazine.co.uk/shop

GET THE KIT

Our pedal kits cost £35. Add postage: £3 for the UK, £4 for Europe, and £6 for the rest of the world; order two and get them shipped anywhere for free, or buy any three for just £95. Send a cheque or PO made payable to IPC Media Limited to: **DIY Pedal Kits** or **Acoustic Kit, Guitar & Bass Magazine, 10th floor, Leon House, 233 High Street, Croydon, CR9 1HZ.** Alternatively, fill in your credit card details and send this coupon to the same address. For email details, contact carole_molloy@ipcmedia.com.

Please tick which kit(s) you would like to build

- ❑ ACOUSTIC GUITAR KIT (for £199 + £17 P&P*)
- ❑ 2 ACOUSTIC GUITAR KITS (for £380 + £25 P&P*)
- ❑ FUZZMANIA ❑ PARANORMAL
- ❑ TRE[Temporarily Unavailable]STER ❑ TWO TIMER
- ❑ B[Temporarily Unavailable]E
- ❑ ANY THREE PEDALS (for just £95)

* UK only. Please email carole_molloy@ipcmedia.com for international shipping costs

I enclose a cheque for £.....made payable to IPC MEDIA LTD.

Or please debit my: ☐Amex ☐Visa ☐Mastercard ☐Switch/Maestro

A/C Number: (Switch/Maestro)

Expiry Date: ☐☐☐☐ Card Issue No./ Start Date: ☐☐☐☐ Security No.: ☐☐☐

Signature:

Date (I am over 18)

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....Daytime ☎.....

Email.....

Guitar and IPC would like to contact you by post or telephone to promote and ask your opinion on our magazines and services. Please tick here if you prefer not to hear from us ☐. Guitar, published by IPC Media Ltd (IPC), will collect your personal information to process your entry. Would you like to receive emails from Guitar and IPC containing news, special offers and product and service information and take part in our magazine research via email? If yes, please tick here ❑ IPC may occasionally pass your details to carefully selected organisations so they can contact you by phone or post with regards to promoting and researching their products and services. Tick here if you prefer not to be contacted ❑

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

GUITAR NATION LONDON 2010 Live

The Ultima

Destination: London... The guitar show the capital has been waiting for has found its location and is heading to Olympia this November!

For 2 amazing days we'll be bringing you tons of guitar gear for you to get your hands on... If you want to play and see great guitars and great guitar and bass players then Guitar Nation Live 2010 is the one show you cannot miss.

Guitar Nation Live is the ultimate guitar show, a weekend of great guitar playing, 150 stands full of guitar gear. Whether you're buying, selling, trading or just browsing amongst the hundreds of new and vintage guitars, basses, amps, pedals, straps and strings, top retailers, manufacturers and music memorabilia - Guitar Nation Live is a dedicated guitar exhibition where you can see the latest styles, the weird, the handmade and the newest technology. Plus all the stars and guitar celebrities crammed into the Olympia complex!

Get Inspired!

Guitar Nation Live the 'Live & Learn' experience

The 'Live and Learn' floor is your chance to see the experts at work, get closer to them and learn the craft of playing the guitar. Masterclasses, demonstrations, seminars and cutting-edge debates for guitarists and musicians serious about playing. It brings together the people who make the music industry happen: world-class guitarists, technicians, managers, producers, media professionals, music industry guru's and many more.

Meet The Elite - Artists already confirmed for the November show include - Steve Vai, Guy Pratt (Pink Floyd), Bernie Marsden plays Rory Gallagher, Albert Lee & Hogans Heroes, Francis Dunnery, Youth (uber producer of The Verve, Dido, Crowded House, Paul McCartney), Phil Hilborne & Nicko McBrain (Iron Maiden), Swans In Flight featuring Marco Mendoza, The Hamsters and many more to confirm over the next few weeks.

Get your guitar Valued at the 'Guitar Antiques Roadshow'

Ever wondered what your axe is worth...or maybe you have an old guitar that is in your parents loft that just could have belonged to Clapton!

Influenced by Hendrix

Here it is...this is what you have all been asking for...and now on the 40th anniversary of his death we bring together top guitarists, producers, and others who have been influenced by the great man... We have also organised teaching for you to start sounding like the great man himself!

Knowledge Bank

Knowledge is power and here is your chance to sit down with the experts and get the knowledge that will further your career as a guitarist either to give advice on the music industry or help you change career direction. Leading industry experts will give advice on A&R, songwriting, management, production and education.

Sponsors and Show Partners:

THE LONDON DRUM SHOW · XFM · John Henry's www.johnhenrys.com · Guitar

Scan: worldnews®

te Guitar Show

Steve Vai Exclusive Masterclass

(Sunday Only)

Steve Vai guitar masterclass and Flex-Able/Passion and Warfare recording session. Steve will be re-creating some of his most iconic guitar tracks and you could be chosen to play with him...How cool is that! Steve Vai VIP Masterclass costs £150 and includes access to VIP lounge and exhibition.

Opening Times

Saturday 13th November
Show opens to Earlybird ticket holders
Learn & Live ticket holders 10.00am
Show opens to general ticket holders 11.00am
Show closes 6.00pm

Sunday 14th November
Show opens to Earlybird ticket holders
Learn & Live ticket holders 10.00am
Show opens to general ticket holders 11.00am
Show closes 5.00pm

Seminars Include

'The Man Behind The Glass' - YOUTH
Management Forum
'Myspacebook'
360°
"Angels, Icon and Heroes"
"Maiden Voyage with Nicko McBrain"
Product Endorsement Deals
Promoting Your Band
Looking after your axe

Times are Hard so
we offer the cheapest entrance to any London Show this year!
Get into the show for just a tenner and get a free set of Ernie Ball Strings worth £5.99!

Advance Ticket Costs

General Ticket (entry after 11.am)	£10.00
Early Bird Ticket (entry at 10.00am)	£15.00
Live & Learn Ticket (Entry at 10.00am)	£20.00
Steve Vai Exclusive Masterclass (entry at 10.00am) Sunday Only	£150.00

Avoid the queues – book in advance and save money.

Show content and details are subject to change and ticket refunds are not available.
General, Earlybird and Live and Learn tickets are day specific although valid for either show day.
Steve Vai Masterclass is only available for Sunday 14th November.

All advance tickets are subject to a booking fee. Steve Vai exclusive masterclass is subject to availability. The Organisers reserve the right to refuse admission. All information correct at time of press.

Call
0844 3380338

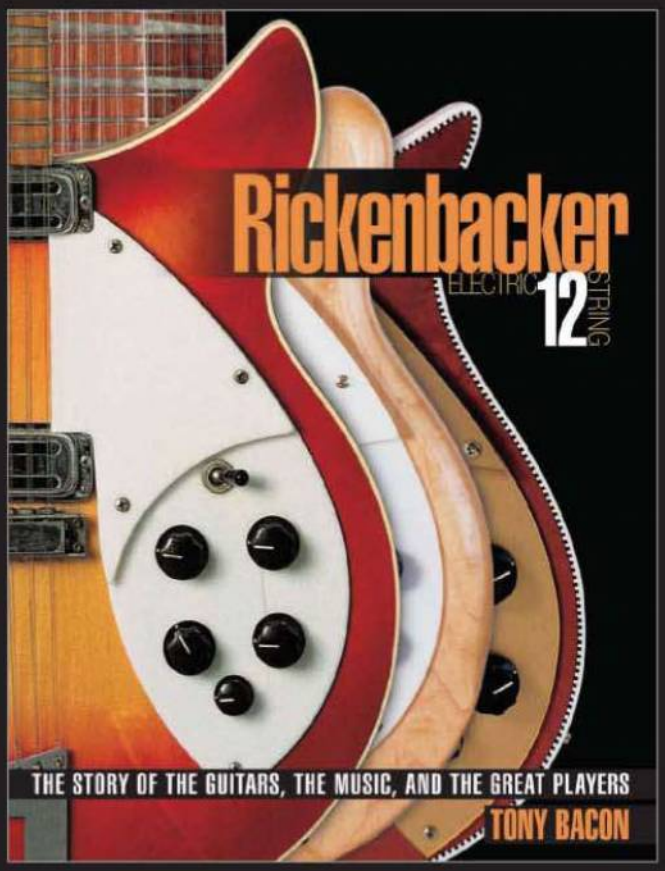
To find out all the latest show news and to book advance tickets visit
www.guitarnationlive.co.uk

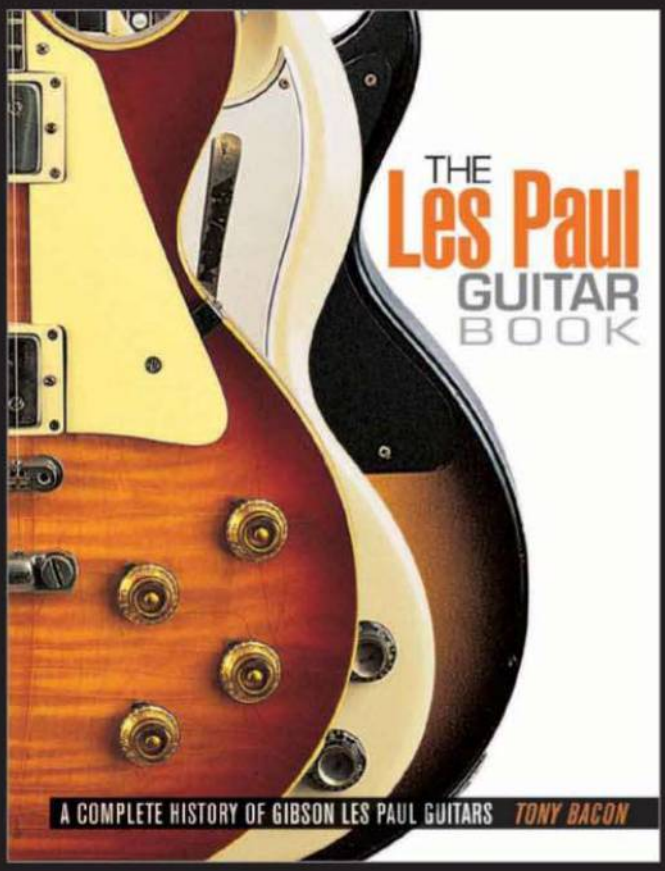
13 14 November 2010

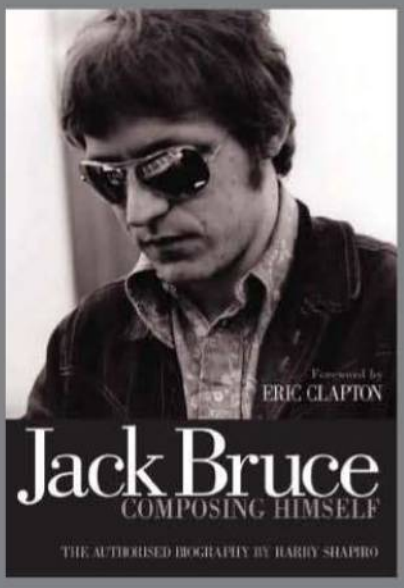
MUSIC NATION

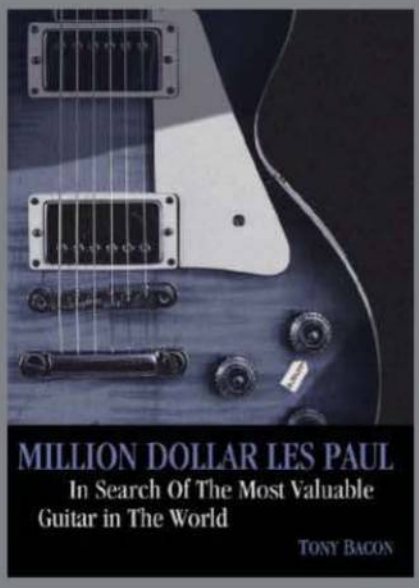
Scan: worldmags®

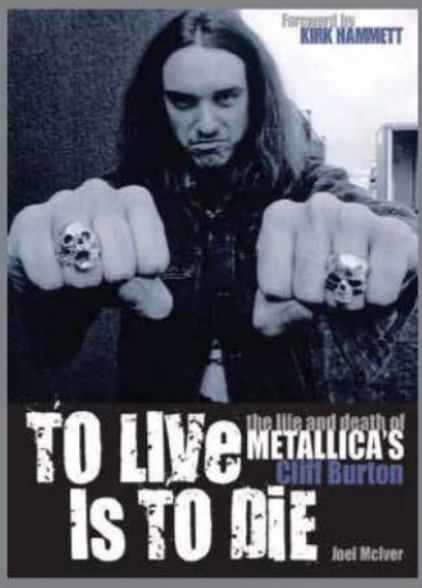
LATEST RELEASES FROM BACKBEAT AND JAWBONE











For more information contact: **jon@jawbonepress.com**

www.backbeatbooks.com
www.jawbonepress.com

JAWBONE

Scan: wordmags

PLAY LIKE

Martin Turner

The Wishbone Ash bassist could cover driving blues and melodic prog. Gareth Morgan dives in

Bass Techniques

When discussions at the local hostelry inevitably reach the subject of classic British rock bands of the early '70s, the name Wishbone Ash doesn't feature as heavily as some others. It's a shame, as the band is just as deserving of a place at the top table as any of their more esteemed peers. Why? Partly because it was Wishbone Ash who, way back in 1970, pioneered the harmony twin lead guitar approach, a gauntlet later taken up by the likes of Thin Lizzy and Iron Maiden.

Martin Turner, one of the band's founding members, was also their bass player and lead vocalist. Born in Torquay, Devon, on 1 October 1947, Turner took up guitar aged 14, switching to bass two years later as his brother Glenn also played guitar and they needed a bass player for their fledgling band. Steve Upton joined on drums and the trio relocated to London, calling themselves Tanglewood, but neither the name – nor Glenn Turner – lasted very long.

When manager Miles Copeland placed an advert for keyboards and guitar, they ended up with no potential keys players but a tricky choice between two excellent guitarists. The answer was simple: both Andy Powell and Ted Turner were recruited, and Wishbone Ash was born. Their first two albums, *Wishbone Ash* (1970) and *Pilgrimage* (1971) sold well, but the band's commercial peak came when 1972's *Argus* reached number three.

It wasn't all downhill from there – the band had decent success in the States in the late '70s – but the line-up became increasingly unstable from 1980 onwards. Turner quit in that year, then again in 1991 and finally for good in 1996, amidst the usual double-dealings and recriminations. There are currently two versions of Wishbone Ash touring and recording, one featuring Powell and the other Turner.

Known for his aggressive, melodic approach, Turner played basses by Futurama, Rickenbacker and Fender before settling on the Gibson Thunderbird with which he is most closely associated. 'It lets me get very physical with it.... I like to have to fight a bass,' he observed, and tonally it suits Turner's preference for muscular melodies with a fat bottom end and plenty of snappy clarity. As Wishbone Ash were influenced by classic rock as well as progressive rock and folk Turner had plenty of opportunities to be creative and his grounding on guitar meant that he was often more adventurous than a bassist in a rock band is expected to be. You'll get a flavour of that from this month's workshop, which examines material culled from the first three studio albums.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Ex 1: Primary folk roots

4/4 Time

Martin Turner may have made himself a name as one of the more melodically-inclined bassists around, but he could be quite happy to sit on a simple root-note pattern. Our first example provides good evidence of this. It's an approximation of the bass part from the *Valediction* (from *Pilgrimage*), a drifty, folk-influenced song with harmony vocals and chiming guitars. This is the bass part distilled in its simplest form, and elsewhere on the song (in fact, from the intro onwards) the original is much busier, with plenty of forwards-pushing fills, connecting runs and artful grace notes.

Ex 2: Secrets I'm yet to find

4/4 Time

Paul McCartney was an inescapable influence on the majority of British bassists of the early '70s. Turner is one of them, and there's another close connection – they both sing and play. Of course, Turner was anything but a Macca clone, and would never have dreamed of lifting a lick wholesale, but you can hear certain similarities in the way he uses melodic hooks and in his willingness to go up to the upper registers. This example is based on one of the variations Turner plays on *Leaf And Stream* (*Argus*), a song where he blends warm root notes with subtle descending high harmonies.

Ex 3: Sightless shuffle

4/4 Time

As well as proudly displaying their folk roots, much of Wishbone Ash's early material is strongly influenced by blues. Most of their bluesy material was delivered via up-tempo shuffle grooves, and Turner always dealt with it effortlessly. This example is based on *Blind Eye* (from *Wishbone Ash*), a classic bar-room boogie heavily informed by the British blues boom and driven in classic manner by piano, lots of well-rehearsed twin-guitar riffs and plenty of tightly-planned stop-start hooks. Turner's bass playing ticks all the right boxes, and the target tempo is pretty brisk.

Ex 4: Bedtime instrumental

4/4 Time

The twin guitar element of Wishbone Ash was often used to create melodic features, frequently repeating or reinforcing a vocal melody, but there are good examples of this interaction taking place alone and in a very sophisticated manner. Check out the dreamy instrumental ballad *Lullaby* (from *Pilgrimage*) with its interlocking clean guitars, folkie underpinnings and fragmented, classically-informed harmonies. There's no drums or percussion on this one but Turner delivers another solid bass part with plenty of neat variations, one of which we've tried to get you close to here.

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

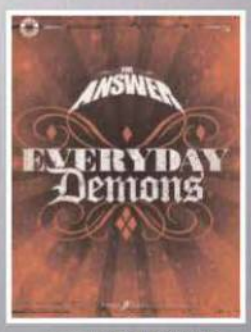
MUSIC FOR EVERYONE

Great New Guitar Songbooks

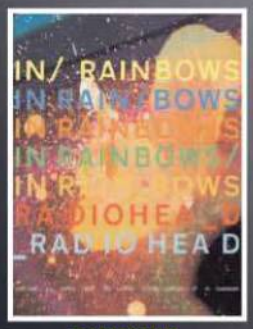
NEW! MUSE
THE RESISTANCE
GTAB £16.99
PVG £14.99

NEW! ARCTIC MONKEYS
HUMBUG
GTAB £15.99

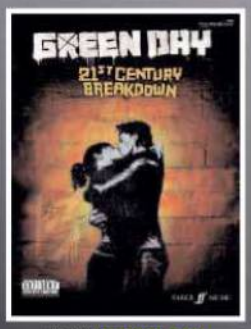
NEW! KASABIAN
WEST RYDER PAUPER
LUNATIC ASYLUM
GTAB £15.99



NEW! THE ANSWER
EVERYDAY DEMONS
GTAB £16.99



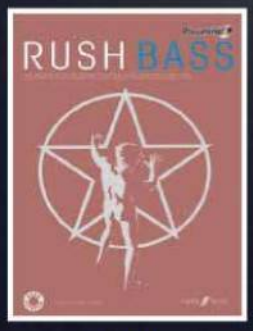
RADIOHEAD
IN RAINBOWS
PVG £14.99
GTAB (INCL. ALL ALBUM TRACKS) £17.99



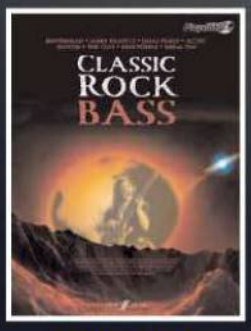
NEW! GREEN DAY
21ST CENTURY BREAKDOWN
GTAB £18.99
PVG £16.99

NEW! JAM WITH
WHITESNAKE
GTAB/CD £18.99

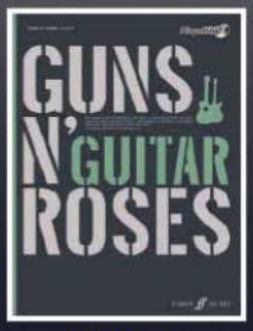
ROCK PLAYLIST
CSB/2CDs £14.99
GREEN DAY, NIRVANA, RADIOHEAD, PINK FLOYD, ELBOW, WHITE STRIPES, REM, DEEP PURPLE, ARCTIC MONKEYS AND MORE!



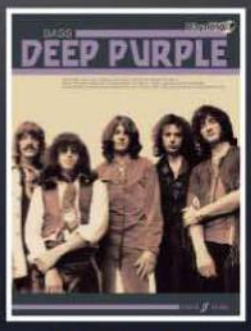
NEW! RUSH
AUTHENTIC PLAYALONG
GTAB/BTAB/DRUMS/CD £15.99



CLASSIC ROCK
AUTHENTIC PLAYALONG
GTAB/BTAB/DRUMS/CD £15.99
AC/DC, DEEP PURPLE, SPINAL TAP AND MORE!



GUNS N' ROSES
AUTHENTIC PLAYALONG
GTAB/BTAB/DRUMS/CD £15.99



DEEP PURPLE
AUTHENTIC PLAYALONG
GTAB/BTAB/DRUMS/CD £15.99

VISIT WWW.EXPRESSPRINTMUSIC.COM
FOR SONGBOOKS FROM HUNDREDS OF BANDS AND ARTISTS INCLUDING:

12 Stones • The Automatic • Babyshambles • Damageplan • Deep Purple • Disturbed • Dream Theater
Drowning Pool • Evanescence • Foo Fighters • The Fratellis • Green Day • Guns N' Roses • Hundred Reasons
Incubus • Kasabian • Korn • Led Zeppelin • Libertines • Linkin Park • Muse • Nirvana • Pantera • Pink Floyd
Porcupine Tree • Puddle of Mudd • Queen • Rush • Seether • Slipknot • Steve Vai • Van Halen and more

To order: call +44 (0)1279 828982 or email: sales@expressprintmusic.com
Please quote GB when ordering

FREE POSTAGE AND PACKING ON ONLINE GUITAR SONGBOOK ORDERS OVER £12

express PRINT MUSIC.COM
A FABER MUSIC COMPANY

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza

Ex 5: Useful feature

4/4 Time

As with many of their predecessors and peers, some of Wishbone Ash's songs took the form of extended jams, and the six-minute tune *Handy* from their eponymous debut is a prime example. Turner gets three solos on it, with the first two using a lot of open-string drone ideas with classical and folk references to suit the feel of the associated sections. At just over eight minutes into the piece, Upton's drum solo ushers in a jazz blues section which provides Turner with the perfect platform for his third solo. He kicks it off with a high-register lick similar to the one above.

Ex 6: If seven were four

7/4 Time

Even though they were partial to letting a song expand naturally, most of Wishbone Ash's longer numbers were tightly arranged, which was very much in keeping with their progressive rock outlook. There is more evidence of this in melodic break-downs in odd-meter (*Lady Whiskey, Wishbone Ash*) and in odd-meter grooves, of which *The Pilgrim* (*Pilgrimage*) is a prime example. This one's in 7/4; on one hand it's straightforward as the bass part clearly marks out the time signature, but the downside is that it's not an easy figure to play, as our tribute shows.

Ex 7: Cast away your fears

4/4 Time

When Turner was presented with the job of backing a unison twin-guitar lick his approach wasn't to just blindly regurgitate what Powell and Ted Turner were playing. He'd often take care to vary the harmony, perhaps cleverly dropping out of the unison at a certain point or, as on the pounding *Jail Bait* (*Pilgrimage*), playing a different lick over the second half as a variation. Check out our version: bar one is a straight bluesy unison and bar two is mainly a tricky triplet fill based on the pentatonic scale. You'll find it requires some care and attention if you're going to play it cleanly.

Ex 8: Global maybe

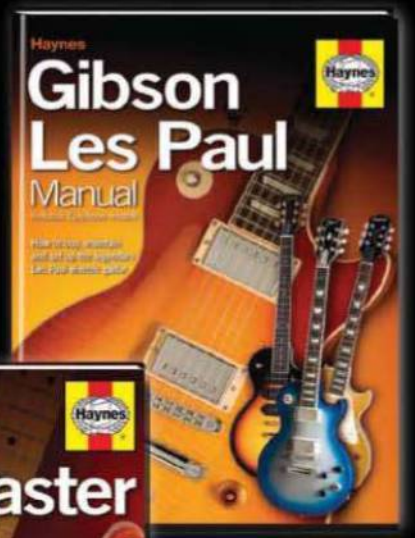
4/4 Time

For our final example we thought we'd give you a taste of the prominent bass melody from *Sometime World*, a tune from the classic *Argus* album. This bass part kicks in together with the tempo changes around the 2:49 mark. Our version looks extra-scary as we've written it in double time, and you'll find it a challenge to really nail it accurately. You'll also need to soup up your sound (a little distortion might help) and make sure you attack this one with plenty of aggression (or a pick if possible). The key here is in organising the fingers of your fretting hand and, as always, practising it slowly.

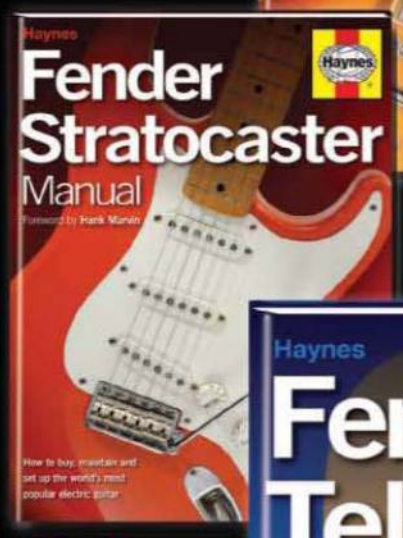
Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®

Guitar Hero

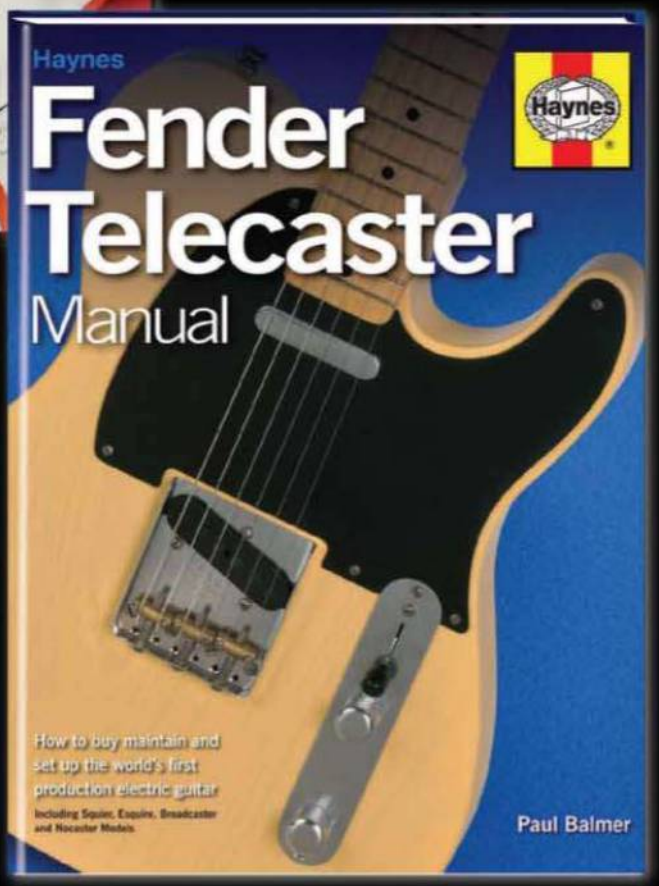
Giving you all the tips and info you need



£17.99



£17.99



In series with the best-selling manuals on the Fender Stratocaster and Gibson Les Paul electric guitars, this manual covers the Telecaster in detail, explaining how to maintain it, set it up to get the best sound, and repair it when things go wrong or damage occurs.

£19.99

OUT NOW

www.haynes.co.uk/fender
Available from all good bookshops or
ORDER DIRECT on Tel: 01963 442030

www.haynes.co.uk
See Haynes See How

Scan: worldmags® & Journal Plaza

Back Stage: Did you know this month...

Photo: Corbis

8 December 2004: The guitar world loses a shining star when metal maestro 'Dimebag' Darrell is shot dead while performing on stage. 'Dimebag' Darrell Lance Abbott was a man of many talents: as well as forming groove metal pioneers Pantera, and later Damageplan with his brother, he also turned his ample ability to country music in a group called Rebel Meets Rebel as well as writing a column in a guitar magazine. He was shot while performing at the Alrose Villa in Columbus, Ohio with Damageplan by a gunman called Nathan Gale. Gale was eventually shot himself, but not before he had mown down a further three people. Theories as to why Gale committed the murder ranged from an angry response to the break-up of Pantera to the belief that Abbot had stolen his lyrics. Gale's own writings suggest it was more likely to be his paranoid schizophrenia leading him to believe that the band were 'stealing his thoughts'. Dimebag played Dean guitars, his most famous being his signature 'Dean From Hell'. By pure coincidence, the shooting occurred on the same day as the assassination of John Lennon 24 years earlier.

7 December 2007: Gibson unveils the Robot, the world's first guitar to feature robot technology. While auto-tuning technology was around before its inception, the Robot was the first to use the Powertune system, built by a German company, Tronical, which employs microprocessors instead of cams and cantilevers. The guitar miraculously tunes itself using a data transmitting tailpiece and a tiny circuit board housed beneath the bridge. Piezo saddles on the modified tune-o-matic bridge transmit each string's pitch to the microprocessor, which analyses the signal and tells the 'robot' tuners to begin their magic. There's already a host of celebrity fans including Steve Vai, Matt Bellamy and Pete Townshend. It's also likely to be the only Gibson that will ever be available in an retina-scorching blue silverburst.

29 December 1962: the Ventures release *The 2000 Pound Bee*, widely considered to be the first song recorded using a fuzz pedal. This hit single

featured a revolutionary new unit that created a 'buzzing' distorted guitar sound. The Ventures asked pedal steel player and electronics whizz Red Rhodes to design it for them (Rhodes was also reportedly working on a commercial design for Maestro). The *VH-1 Music First Encyclopedia of Rock Stars* lists the single as the first-ever recorded song to use a fuzzbox, and although there are certainly other contenders for that crown, one thing's certain - the song helped define the emerging sound of fuzz in the '60s. Dan Ackroyd played the record at John Belushi's funeral after the Blues Brothers pledged that whoever went first would play it for the other. The Ventures have also been lucky in fuzz: they've been together for a staggering 49 years without a break.

1 December 1976: The Sex Pistols become an overnight sensation when they swear live on the *Today* programme. The Pistols left the nation open-mouthed by firing out a barrage of expletives during the interview. Steve Jones was the main culprit, swearing at host Bill Grundy after he had jokingly said to a female Pistols entourage member (none other than Siouxsie Sioux) 'We'll meet after, shall we?' The following day, the Daily Mirror led with the famous 'The Filth And The Fury!' headline. The furore surrounding the episode played havoc with the band's tour, and 13 of the 16 dates were cancelled. Town councillors in Derby even asked for a private performance in order to evaluate the group, which they (obviously) turned down. Although EMI cashed in, chairman John Read released a statement that read 'We will do everything we can to restrain [the band's] public behaviour, although this is a matter over which we have no real control.' EMI parted company with the group shortly afterwards. While the incident catapulted the Pistols to fame, Thames TV suspended Grundy and his career never recovered.

23 December 1987: Mötley Crüe bassist Nikki Sixx overdoses on heroin in Slash's hotel room. Though officially 'dead' for two minutes while in the ambulance on the way to hospital, through a stroke of luck the paramedic was a fan of the band and reportedly said 'No-one's gonna die in my ambulance' before administering the two adrenaline shots to Sixx's heart that saved his life. *Kickstart My Heart* from the 1989 album *Dr Feelgood* was inspired by this brush with the reaper. Sixx is currently recording with his new project Sixx:Am.

5 things better than a cherry Danish

Buying a power supply for your pedals and putting them all on a proper pedalboard. Goodbye flat batteries and cheap, crackly leads. Hello, reliable sonic joy

Discovering that the new neighbour's a Strat player too and she knows loads of cool licks. Of course, the love of music is the only reason you keep hopping over the fence. Why else?

Selling some stuff you never use and buying something you will. We all know someone who regrets selling a guitar - but that's no reason to keep that tuba, squeezebox or vibraphone you never did get around to learning. Let someone else love the thing

Getting some proper powered studio monitors for your home studio. They're much cheaper than they used to be, and they sound 100 per cent better than the cheap hi-fi speakers you exiled from the living room 20 years ago

Digging your first guitar out of the back of the wardrobe and giving it a new lease of life. Even a beaten-up cheap acoustic can give some killer slide mojo. Hey, and it's real vintage these days

Scan: worldmags®

Burns LONDON

GUITARS IN THE GREAT BRITISH TRADITION

THE STEER

For a Burns Catalogue or for dealer details contact Sutherland Trading

Burns LONDON Custom Cases Included

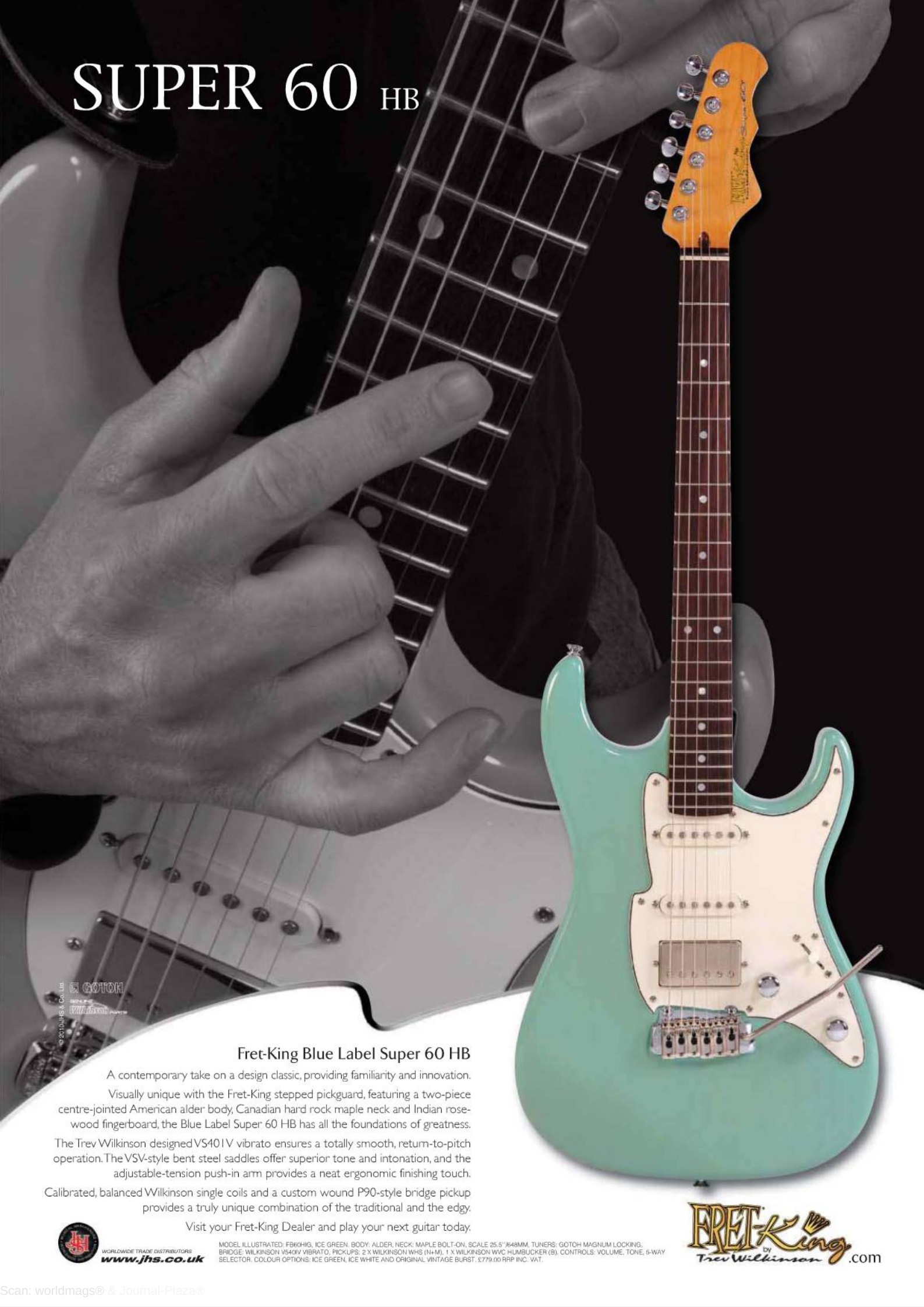
STEER CASE INCLUDING **£549**

STEER CUTAWAY INCLUDING CASE: **£569**

Sutherland

Distributed by:
Bedwas House Ind Est, Caerphilly CF83 8XQ
T:02920 887333 E: info@sutherlandtrading.com www.sutherlandtrading.com

SUPER 60 HB



© 2010 JHS & Co. Ltd

Fret-King Blue Label Super 60 HB

A contemporary take on a design classic, providing familiarity and innovation.

Visually unique with the Fret-King stepped pickguard, featuring a two-piece centre-jointed American alder body, Canadian hard rock maple neck and Indian rose-wood fingerboard, the Blue Label Super 60 HB has all the foundations of greatness.

The Trev Wilkinson designed VS401V vibrato ensures a totally smooth, return-to-pitch operation. The VSV-style bent steel saddles offer superior tone and intonation, and the adjustable-tension push-in arm provides a neat ergonomic finishing touch.

Calibrated, balanced Wilkinson single coils and a custom wound P90-style bridge pickup provides a truly unique combination of the traditional and the edgy.

Visit your Fret-King Dealer and play your next guitar today.

WORLDWIDE TRADE DISTRIBUTORS
www.jhs.co.uk

MODEL ILLUSTRATED: FB60HIG, ICE GREEN. BODY: ALDER, NECK: MAPLE BOLT-ON, SCALE 25.5"/648MM, TUNERS: GOTOH MAGNUM LOCKING, BRIDGE: WILKINSON VS40IV VIBRATO, PICKUPS: 2 X WILKINSON WHS (N+M), 1 X WILKINSON WVC HUMBUCKER (B). CONTROLS: VOLUME, TONE, 5-WAY SELECTOR. COLOUR OPTIONS: ICE GREEN, ICE WHITE AND ORIGINAL VINTAGE BURST. £779.00 RRP INC. VAT.

FRET-King by Trev Wilkinson .com

Scan: worldmags® & Journal-Plaza®